nuxeo

User Documentation

Nuxeo Platform 5.8

LTS Version

Table of Contents

1. Nuxeo Platform User Documentation			4
1.1 Nuxeo Platform Modules Overview			5
1.2 User Home		••	8
1.2.1 User Preferences	• • •	••	11
1.3 Document Management	• • •	••	12
1.3.1 Document Management Concepts	• • •	••	13
1.3.2 Browsing Content in Document Management	• • •	• •	16
1.3.2.1 Dashboard	• • •	•••	10
1.3.2.2 Navigation Trees	• • •	••	20
1.3.2.5 Taly Gloud	• • •	•••	21
1.3.2.4 Seatching the Nucleo Flatform	• • •	•••	23
1.3.2.4.7 Ginple Gearch	• • •	•••	20
1.3.2.4.3 Advanced Search	• • •	••	31
1325 Browsing Tips			35
1.3.2.6 Using Nuxeo Gadgets from Other Applications			36
1.3.3 Working in Workspaces			38
1.3.3.1 Working with Workspaces			38
1.3.3.1.1 Creating a Workspace			38
1.3.3.1.2 Editing a Workspace			39
1.3.3.1.3 Changing Workspace Content Presentation			40
1.3.3.1.4 Deleting a Workspace			42
1.3.3.1.5 Managing a Workspace			42
1.3.3.2 Working with Documents			49
1.3.3.2.1 Creating Content		• •	50
1.3.3.2.2 Editing Content	• • • •		51
1.3.3.2.3 Deleting Content	• • •	••	55
1.3.3.3 Notes	•••	••	56
1.3.3.4 Files	• • •	••	58
1.3.3.5 Folders	• • •	••	59
1.3.3.6 Working Using Drag and Drop	• • •	• •	60
1.3.3.6.1 Importing Content Using Drag and Drop	• • •	• •	60
1.3.3.6.2 Installing Diag and Drop Extensions	• • •	•••	64 64
1.3.3.6.4 Moving Documents Lising Drag and Drop	• • •	•••	65
1 3 3 7 Deskton & Office Suites Integration	• • •	••	65
13371 Working with Live Edit		•••	65
13372 Working with WebDAV and WSS			76
1.3.3.8 Relations			79
1.3.3.9 Comments			80
1.3.3.10 Annotations and Preview			82
1.3.3.11 Tags			84
1.3.3.12 Document's History			86
1.3.3.13 Alerts			87
1.3.3.14 Workflows		• •	89
1.3.3.14.1 Serial Document Workflow	• • • •	• •	90
1.3.3.14.2 Parallel Document Workflow	• • •	• •	95
1.3.3.14.3 Delegating a Task	•••	••	99
1.3.3.14.4 Abandoning a Workflow	• • •	• •	100
1.3.3.15 FORUMS	• • •	•••	101
1.3.3.15.1 Managing Topics	• • •	• •	102
1.3.3.16 Dicturae	•••	••	105
1.3.3.10 Fictures	• • •	••	100
1 3 3 18 Using Workspace Templates	• • •	•••	111
1 3 3 19 Exporting Documents	•••	••	112
1.3.3.20 Comparing Documents			117
1.3.3.21 Cooving and Moving Documents			117
1.3.4 Working in Sections			121
1.3.4.1 Publishing Documents			121
1.4 Social Collaboration			125
1.4.1 Social Workspaces Overview			127
1.4.1.1 Creating a New Social Workspace	• • • •		129
1.4.1.2 Editing a Social Workspace			130
1.4.1.3 Adding Content to a Social Workspace	• • •	• •	131
1.4.1.4 Editing Content in a Social Workspace		• •	133
1.4.1.5 ivianaging a Social vvorkspace			135

1.4.1.5.1 Managing the Workspace Users	 135
1.4.1.5.2 Setting the Workspace's Dashboards	 137
1.4.1.5.3 Working with News	 138
1.4.2 Rich User Profile Overview	 139
1.4.3 Network Overview	 140
1.4.4 Mini Messages Overview	 141
1.4.5 Activity Stream Overview	 143
1.4.6 Agenda Overview	 145
1.4.7 Like Overview	 147
1.4.8 Wall Overview	 148
1.5 Digital Asset Management	 150
1.5.1 Digital Asset Management Concepts	 151
1.5.2 Importing Assets in DAM	 153
1.5.3 Browsing and Searching Assets	 155
1.5.4 Consulting and Editing Assets	 161
1.5.5 Annotating Assets	 169
1.5.6 Commenting Assets	 172
1.5.7 Exporting Assets	 173
1.5.8 Managing Access Rights in DAM	 174
1.5.9 Supported File Formats	 174
1.6 Managing Your Nuxeo Application	 176
1.6.1 Managing Access Rights	 176
1.6.2 Managing Users and Groups	 180
1.6.3 Managing Vocabularies	 186
1.6.4 Managing Dashboards	 188
1.6.5 Managing Authentication with Other Applications	 191
1.7 Case Management with the Nuxeo Platform	 194
1.8 Marketplace Add-Ons	 195
1.8.1 Automated Document Categorization	 198
1.8.2 Digital Signature	 198
1.8.3 Document access tracking	 203
1.8.4 Nuxeo Agenda	 204
1.8.5 Nuxeo - BIRT Integration	 204
1.8.6 Nuxeo CSV	 212
1.8.7 Nuxeo DAM PDF Export	 216
1.8.8 Nuxeo Diff	 217
1.8.9 Nuxeo Drive	 219
1.8.9.1 Nuxeo Drive 1.x	 235
1.8.10 Nuxeo Groups and Rights Audit	 247
1.8.11 Nuxeo JBPM	 248
1.8.12 Nuxeo Jenkins Report	 248
1.8.13 Nuxeo Multi-l enant	 252
1.8.14 Nuxeo Platform Explorer	 257
1.8.15 Nuxeo Platform User Registration	 257
1.8.16 Nuxeo Poll	 260
1.8.17 Nuxeo Quota	 263
1.8.18 Nuxeo Sites and Biogs	 207
1.8.18.1 Websites	 208
1.8.18.2 Blogs	 271
1.0.19 INUXEU WED MODILE	 213
1.0.20 Jillali Jedillil	 274
1.0.20.1 Siniai search operators	 211
1.0.21 Template Kendening Addon	 219
1.0.22 UIIIUUU FIAVUIS JEL	 203
1.0.23 NUXED SIIdIEU DUUKIIIdIKS	 204
1.9.25 Nuxeo Duo Neb Two Easter Authoritation	 200
1.0.20 NUAGO DUUVVED I WO-FACIOI AUITEHIIGAIIOH	 290

Nuxeo Platform User Documentation

User Guide for Nuxeo Platform 5.8

The Nuxeo Platform is a modular content management platform that enables developers to create business applications to manage specific types of content. Several tools are available to develop business applications on top of the Platform, like Nuxeo Online Services for the customization and configuration of the Platform, or Nuxeo IDE to help developers design new features. The Nuxeo Platform itself comes with several modules, dedicated to a generic content management use case and help manage and track the flow of content through the business cycle, from capture and creation, to sharing, to approval and publishing. These modules can be used out-of-the-box or as a basis for customization.

The naked Platform provides a default set of document management features and can be enriched by the modules below:

- · Document Management, which provides additional document management features,
- Social Collaboration, which provides project and user-centric views of content,
- Digital Asset Management, which provides browsing and edition features adapted to multimedia content.

Addons are also available from the Nuxeo Marketplace, from which you can download and install optional product plugins.

You will find in this documentation all the guides to help you work with the different modules and addons of the Nuxeo Platform. For installation and administration of the Platform and its modules and addons, you can refer to the Installation and Administration Guide.

License

This documentation is copyrighted by Nuxeo and published under the Creative Common BY-SA license. More details on the Nuxeo documentation license page.

The Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Documentation available:

- Nuxeo Platform Modules Overview
- User Home
 - User Preferences
- Document Management
 - Document Management Concepts
 - Browsing Content in Document Management
 - Working in Workspaces
 - Working in Sections
 - Social Collaboration
 - Social Workspaces Overview
 - Rich User Profile Overview
 - Network Overview
 - Mini Messages Overview
 - Activity Stream Overview
 - Agenda Overview
 - Like Overview
 - Wall Overview
- Digital Asset Management
 - Digital Asset Management Concepts
 - Importing Assets in DAM
 - Browsing and Searching Assets
 - Consulting and Editing Assets
 - Annotating Assets
 - Commenting Assets
 - Exporting Assets
 - Managing Access Rights in DAM
 - Supported File Formats
 - Managing Your Nuxeo Application
 - Managing Access Rights
 - Managing Users and Groups
 - Managing Vocabularies
 - Managing Dashboards
 - Managing Authentication with Other Applications
- Case Management with the Nuxeo Platform
- Marketplace Add-Ons
 - Automated Document Categorization

- Digital Signature
- Document access tracking
- Nuxeo Agenda
- Nuxeo BIRT Integration
- Nuxeo CSV
- Nuxeo DAM PDF Export
- Nuxeo Diff
- Nuxeo Drive
- Nuxeo Groups and Rights Audit
- Nuxeo jBPM
- Nuxeo Jenkins ReportNuxeo Multi-Tenant
- Nuxeo Platform Explorer
- Nuxeo Platform User Registration
- Nuxeo Poll
- Nuxeo Quota
- Nuxeo Sites and Blogs
- Nuxeo Web Mobile
- Nuxeo web lvic
 Creart Caarab
- Smart Search
- Template Rendering Addon
- Unicolor Flavors Set
- Nuxeo Shared Bookmarks
- Nuxeo RSS Reader
- Nuxeo DuoWeb Two-Factor Authentication

Available PDF versions

Download this documentation in PDF.

Download the French PDF version.

Recently updated

Recently Updated

- Document Management
 - updated Sep 14, 20¶6 view change
- Document Management Concepts
- updated Sep 02, 2016 view change
- Nuxeo Platform User Registration
- updated Sep 02, 2016 view change
- Nuxeo Quota
- updated Sep 02, 2046 view change
- Folders
- updated Sep 02, 2096 view change
- Dashboard
 - updated Sep 02, 2016 view change
- Advanced Search
- updated Sep 02, 2046 view change
- Smart Search
- updated Sep 02, 2046 view change
- Annotations and Preview
- updated Sep 02, 2016 view change
- Simple Search
- updated Sep 02, 2096 view change

Nuxeo Platform Modules Overview

The Nuxeo Platform has four modules available that enable you to easily add sets of features to the default content management functionalities, to adapt it to a specific content type management:

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

- the Document Management (DM) module adds richer document management features to the default features;
- the Digital Asset Management (DAM) module provides import and browsing features adapted to multimedia content;
- the Social Collaboration module adds to social and user-centric features to the DM module, such as mini-messages and networking.

This page explains the main features of each module. For the detailed list of features, you can refer to the attached table.

Additional features are available on the Marketplace, as ready-to-install packages.

On this page

- Content Application Platform
- Document Management Module
- Digital Asset Management Module
- Social Collaboration Module
- Nuxeo REST API Module

Content Application Platform

The Nuxeo Platform includes a set of document management features by default, that are available even if you do not install any module. The naked Platform is called "Content Application Platform". The naked Platform includes core content management features such as fundamental document types (file and note for instance), with a set of metadata, their lifecycle, and most common document management features. The Content Application Platform also defines a tree structure that is very often required for document management projects, with spaces dedicated to the collaborative work and document edition (workspaces) and spaces dedicated to the distribution of documents (sections).

The naked Platform can be extended easily by one of the modules below or a package available from the Marketplace.

nuxeo				Q Advanced search
Default domain Sections Templates Workspaces Cross-functional projects Human Resources Tropects	B > Underst descent > Morrowsee > Neuron Research Human Resources co Content Edit			
Marketing	+ New 🛃 Import a file	Filter	Items/page 20	SS ATOM
WorkList Clipboard	Title Available document t	types	st contributor	Version State 🔺
No document in clipboard	ONP-201 Select the type of your n	ew document in the list below.	ın Doe	0.1 Project
	Edit Copy Document	Collaborative Spaces		
	File	Folder		
	Note	Workspace		
		Forum		
		Ordered Folder		

Document Management Module

The Document Management module, also known as DM, brings more advanced and richer document management features to the Platform. Among these, of course, it adds new document types, like pictures. It also provides new ways to enrich and access documents. Users can tag documents with their own key words and find documents using these key words using the tag cloud. The virtual navigation also allows them to browse documents from their metadata and the faceted search form enables them to save and share their searches to easily reuse them. The Op enSocial dashboard also facilitates the access to documents by providing more gadgets and enabling users to customize their dashboard, choosing which gadgets are displayed and where. The Document Management module also comes with a document preview, the possibility to an notate the document from the preview and to compare two documents or two versions of a document.

Document Management doesn't required any other module, and can be installed along side Social Collaboration and Digital Asset Management.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MAN	IAGEMENT 👤 jdoe			Quick sear	ch Q Advanced search
C Q Q D Default domain D Sections	E > Default domain > Workson Human Resourt	aces > Human Resources				
Workspaces Cross-functional projects Human Resources	+ New 🗄 Impor	rt a file	Filter		Items/page 20	🔟 🗐 🗄 🕄 🎜 📄 RSS ATOM
Marketing	O D O Selec	able document types	the list below.		ibutor ▲ Vers	ion State ▲ 1 Project
workList Capboard	Edit Doc	ument	Collaborative Spaces			
No document in clipboard		Picture	Folder	Email folder		
		File	Workspace	Ordered Folder		
		Note	Forum			
			PictureBook			

Digital Asset Management Module

The Digital Asset Management module, also known as DAM, adds an environment dedicated to multimedia content to the Platform, while benefiting from the features provided by the naked Platform and possible other modules installed. Pictures, Videos and Sound documents are supported, with their specific metadata, and automated processes are run upon import. EXIF and IPTC metadata are extracted and a series of thumbnails that segment the contents of video is generated.

Browsing is adapted to the assets, the content of the Asset Library being available in a dedicated environment that displays the documents as thumbnails by default. Features available by default on the Platform or from other modules are also available to manage assets.

Digital Asset Management can only be installed on top of Document Management. It can be run along side Social Collaboration.



Social Collaboration Module

The Social Collaboration module is a user-centric module that adds social and extended collaborative features to the Document Management module. Content is created in social workspaces, which provide new user-friendly access to documents using dashboards and new gadgets. Users can share documents easily using only the notion of public and private documents, which enables them to create user communities on a project, an event, a theme. To make collaboration even easier, Social Collaboration enables users to create their social network. They can then see the activity stream and mini messages of users in their network, having a quick view from their dashboard of what people are working on.

Social Collaboration can only be installed on top of Document Management.



Nuxeo REST API Module

The Nuxeo REST API module is a technical module aimed at enabling developers to easily integrate with the Nuxeo Platform and access the Nuxeo repository.

See the REST API documentation in the Developer Guide for more details.

User Home

Users have a **Home** tab, that offers user-centric tabs. Depending on the modules used, the user has access to different tabs. The basic tabs provide access to:

• the user's dashboard,

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT 👤 j	doe					Quick search	Q Advanced s
Profile						Layout	Add gadget Res	tore to default
& Workflow	My Workspaces		▼ 0 + ×	Quick Sear	ch			▼
Preferences			Settings			Search Save		
•) Alerts	ĸ	с 1/3 > अ		Type a text to	start the docume	nt search		
Authorized Applications	Title	Last modified at	Author	My Tasks				▼ 0 + X
Users & Groups	Documentation	09/24/2012 16:02	Administrator	Task Name	Title	Directive	Comment Due date	Start Date
Saved searches	Human Resources	09/18/2012 11:41	Administrator	Validate the document	Nuxeo Studio Feature	Please accept or reject the document.	11/04/2013 17:59	10/30/2013 17:59
	IT Project Workspace Structure IT Projects	10/03/2012 14:48 10/23/2012 18:32	Administrator	Choose participants	Document creation	Please select some participants for the review.	10/31/2013 17:58	10/30/2013 17:58
	My Documents		▼					
		1/21	Settings					
	Title	1/21 > N	Author					
	W Nuxeo DM 5.4.0 User Guide	09/19/2012 16:50	jdoe					
	W Nuxeo DM 5.4.1 User Guide	09/19/2012 16:50	jdoe					
	W Nuxeo DM 5.4.2 User Guide	09/19/2012 16:51	jdoe					
	W Nuxeo Platform 5.5 User Guide	09/19/2012 16:51	jdoe					
	Nuxeo Studio Brochure	09/19/2012 17:25	jdoe					

• the user's profile,

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MA	IAGEMENT 👤 jdoe	Advanced search
Dashboard	John Dee		Actions 🔻
👤 Profile	John Doe		
≪ Workflow	Username	jdoe	
Preferences	First name	John	
(••) Alerts	Last name	Doe	
Lusers & Groups	Company	My company	
	Email	jdoe@my-company.com	
	Groups for this user	Sembers group	
	Virtual groups for this user		
	Avatar	1	
	Birth date	6/3/1978	
	Phone number		
	Gender	Male	

• the Workflow tasks assigned to the user,

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MAI	IAGEMENT 👤 jdoe				c	Advanced sea
Dashboard Profile workflow Preferences wo Alerts Users & Groups	My tasks Filter Task Name Due date	Select a value To start the search, please type a Filter Clear	r least 0 character(s)	to	_		2
	Workflow type Serial document review Parallel document review	Task Name Validate the document Choose participants	Document P Nuxeo Studio Feature Overview ? Document creation ?	Directive Please accept or reject the document. Please select some participants for the review.	Due date ▲ Nov 4, 2013 Oct 31, 2013	Actors Solution Doe	Process

• his preferences,

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT N	ANAGEMENT 👤 jdoe	Q Advanced search
III Dashboard	John Doe		Actions V
« Workflow	Locale settings	English (United States)	
Preferences	Time Zone	Europe/Paris - Central European Time	
(•) Alerts			
A Users & Groups			

• a summary of the alerts he's subscribed to,

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT 👤 jdoe			Q Advanced search
Dashboard	Alert	Subscribed to	On document	
L Profile	Creation	user:jdoe	Marketing /default-domain/workspaces/Marketing	Unsubscribe
Workflow Preferences	New comment	user:jdoe	Marketing /default-domain/workspaces/Marketing	Unsubscribe
(*) Alerts	Comment publication	user:jdoe	Marketing /default-domain/workspaces/Marketing	Unsubscribe
LUSERS & Groups	Workflow changed	user:jdoe	Marketing /default-domain/workspaces/Marketing	Unsubscribe
	Approval workflow started	user:jdoe	Marketing /default-domain/workspaces/Marketing	Unsubscribe
	Modification	user:jdoe	Marketing /default-domain/workspaces/Marketing	Unsubscribe

• the users and groups directory.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT	L jdoe		Advanced search
III Dashboard	Users Groups			
Sworkflow	John Sea	Clear		ltems/page 20 💌
4 Users & Groups	User jdoe	First name John	Last na Doe	me
	jsmith	John	Smith	

The Document Management module add two tabs:

the Authorized Applications tab that lists the external applications that can access Nuxeo data, using Nuxeo gadgets for instance,
the Saved searches tab, that provides access to the saved faceted searches.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT 👤 je	loe		Quick search Q Advanced search
tto Dashboard	Faceted searches			
L Profile	Filter			
Sworkflow	Filter	-		items/page 🔽 🗾 🕫 🗵 🕞
Preferences	🗆 Title 🔺	Modified 🔺	Last contributor 🔺	Version State 🔺
(H) Alerts	🗆 🔍 My user Guides 🕑	10/30/2013	John Doe	0.0 Project
Authorized Applications	Delete			
& Users & Groups				
Q Saved searches				

The Social Collaboration module adds three tabs:

	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEM	ENT COLLABORATION 👤 jdoe			Quick search	Q Advanced se
Dashboard						
Profile						
& Workflow	Search for contacts		Network			
Ø Network						
Activity Stream	solen	Search Clear		John Smith	John is in your network:	coworkers
Preferences		Items/page 20 📰			Modify	
Mini Messages		Solen Guitter Solen is not in your network.				
Alerts		Add				
Authorized Applications	2					
Users & Groups						
e Activity stream	1 tab, that displays a	II the activities of the user's re	elations,		Quick search	Q Advanced
A Saved searches	tab, that displays a	II the activities of the user's re	elations,		Quick search	Q Advanced
A saved searches A Saved searches A Crivity stream Ruxeo B Dashboard Profile	Tab, that displays a	II the activities of the user's re	elations,		Quick search	Q Advanced
A saved searches Pe Activity stream nuxeo Dashboard Frofile Workflow	Tab, that displays a	II the activities of the user's re	Plations,		Quick search	Q Advanced
Saved searches A Saved searches A Contract of the searches D Sashboard Profile Workflow Network	Tab, that displays a	II the activities of the user's re COLLABORATION 1 joined the Social Workspace Market Nov 4, 2013 Solen Guitter created a new document Nuxeo V Nov 4, 2013	Plations,		Quick search	Q Advanced a
Saved searches A saved searches A contract of the searc	Tab, that displays a	II the activities of the user's re NT COLLABORATION 1 joined the Social Workspace Market Nov 4, 2013 Solen Guitter created a new document Nuxeo V Nov 4, 2013 Solen Guitter modified the document Nuxeo W Nov 4, 2013	Plations,		Quick search	Q Advanced :
Saved searches A saved searches A saved searches A profile S workflow A rofile A clivity Stream P references	Tab, that displays a	II the activities of the user's re TC COLLABORATION 1/2 John Nov 4, 2013 Solen Guitter created a new document Nuxeo V Nov 4, 2013 Solen Guitter modified the document Nuxeo W Nov 4, 2013 Solen Guitter joined the Social Workspace Mark Nov 4, 2013	Ing team Vorld debrief meeting orld debrief meeting eting team		Quick search	Q Advanced a
Saved searches A saved searches A saved searches A profile C workflow Network A clivity Stream Preferences Mini Messages	Tab, that displays a	II the activities of the user's re COLLABORATION () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	Ing team Vorld debrief meeting orld debrief meeting eting team		Quick search	Q Advanced :
A saved searches A saved searches A saved searches A profile C Workflow Network A clivity Stream Preferences Mini Messages A Arets	tab, that displays a HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEM	II the activities of the user's re TC COLLABORATION () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	Ing team Vorld debrief meeting orld debrief meeting eting team tatform		Quick search	Q Advanced :
Saved searches A saved searches A saved searches A profile C workflow Network A clivity Stream Preferences Mini Messages A Arets E Authorized Applications	tab, that displays a HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEM I	II the activities of the user's re TC COLLABORATION () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	Ing team Vorld debrief meeting orld debrief meeting eting team		Quick search	Q Advanced :
Saved searches A saved searches A saved searches A profile S workflow A profile A clivity Stream Preferences A lini Messages A larts B Authorized Applications L Users & Groups	a tab, that displays a HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEM	II the activities of the user's re TC COLLABORATION 2 joo John Smith joined the Social Workspace Market Nov 4, 2013 Solen Guitter created a new document Nuxeo V Nov 4, 2013 Solen Guitter modified the document Nuxeo V Nov 4, 2013 Solen Guitter joined the Social Workspace Mark Nov 4, 2013 Solen Guitter created a new document Nuxeo F Nov 4, 2013 Solen Guitter created a new document Nuxeo F Nov 4, 2013 Solen Guitter created a new document Nuxeo F Nov 4, 2013 Solen Guitter created a new document Nuxeo F Nov 4, 2013 Solen Guitter created a new document Nuxeo F Nov 4, 2013	elations,		Quick search	Q Advanced :

• the Mini messages tab, that displays your relations' mini messages.

nuxeo		search Q A	
III Dashboard			
L Profile			
Workflow			
O Network	140		
Activity Stream			
Preferences	🄉 John Doe		
🗣 Mini Messages	DM and DAM documentation are updated for 5.8 release! Nov 4, 2013 × Delete		
(••) Alerts	🔈 John Doe		
Authorized Applications	Don't forget the schema templates for your slides ;) Nov 4, 2013 X Delete		
L Users & Groups	🔈 John Doe		
Q Saved searches	Documentation update for 5.8 release is in progress :) Nov 4, 2013 × Delete		
	Show more		

- Dashboard
- Alerts
- Managing Dashboards
- Social Workspaces Overview

User Preferences

Users can set some preferences that will be used instead of the default browser's default language and the server's time.

User preferences are easily accessible:

• from the user menu, HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT nuxeo 👤 jdoe Personal Workspace Dashboard Preferences **Profile** Log out My Workspaces Sworkflow In this section · Setting the Language of the Application Setting the Time Zone • from the Home tab. nuxeo ME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT 👤 jdoe Dashboard lohn Doe L Profile Locale settings English (United States) Sworkflow Time Zone Europe/Paris - Central European Time Preferences ((•)) Alerts Lusers & Groups

Setting the Language of the Application

By default, when the user browses a web page, the language selected is the browser's default language. However, users may want to browse the content of the Nuxeo Platform in another language without having to select a language every time they log in (which was what they had to do until the version 5.6). The language also determines the formatting of dates (in the history for instance), since dates are not always formatted the same way. For instance, in English dates are written MM/dd/yyyy while in French the format is dd/MM/yyyy.

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo. This documentation is published under Creative Common BY-SA license. More details on the Nuxeo Documentation License page.

Q Advanced s

Actions **v**

The Nuxeo Platform user interface is available in several languages. However, only English and French translations are provided by Nuxeo. Other languages are contributions from the community. If some labels are not available in the wished language, the English label is automatically displayed.

To change the language of the Nuxeo Platform interface:

- 1. Click on the Preferences tab in the Home or on the Preferences item in the user menu
- 2. In the Actions menu in the top right corner, click on Edit locale settings.

	Actions 🔻					
Edit locale setti	ngs					
Reset time zon	Reset time zone from browser					
Select the language	e vou want to use.					
Locale settings	English (United States)					
	Save Cancel					

4. Click on Save.

The user interface is immediately displayed in the selected language.

Setting the Time Zone

The actions done by users on documents are tracked in the document's history, so it's easy to find who did what on a document, and when. Users can be distributed in different places and possibly in countries in different time zone. But they need to be displayed a time that is relevant to them.

By default, the user's time zone is set from the browser's time, which is the same as the computer's, the first time he logs on to Nuxeo. Should the user change his computer's time zone, the time zone used by Nuxeo is not updated automatically, because the user might want to keep the previous time zone. If not, he can reset it to use the same as the browser's.

To reset the time zone:

- 1. Click on the **Preferences** tab in the Home or on the **Preferences** item in the user menu
- 2. In the Actions menu in the top right corner, click on Reset time zone from browser.

	Actions 🔻
Edit locale settings	
Reset time zone from browser	

The time zone used on your user interface is immediately changed and all the times displayed are updated accordingly.

Document Management

The Nuxeo Platform offers a set of default content management features to provide organizations with the features they need to enable their teams to manage their documents more efficiently either on a project-basis or on longer term business processes. The Document Management m odule brings additional features to this default set of features.

This user guide provides information and step-by-step instructions to help you use the default and Document Management features of the Nuxeo Platform. Collaborative work takes place in workspaces, where you can create documents, share and edit them. When documents are ready for distribution, you can publish them in sections, which are the spaces devoted to content distribution.

For administrators, the integrated Admin Center provides tools to manage, monitor and extend the application with plugins and customizations.

Document Management

- Document Management Concepts
 - Browsing Content in Document Management
 - Dashboard
 - Navigation Trees
 Tag Claud
 - Tag Cloud
 Secretize the
 - Searching the Nuxeo Platform
 Browsing Tipe
 - Browsing Tips
 - Using Nuxeo Gadgets from Other Applications
 - Working in Workspaces
 - Working with Workspaces
 - Working with Documents
 - NotesFiles
 - Files
 Folders
 - Folders
 Working Lloing
 - Working Using Drag and DropDesktop & Office Suites Integration
 - Relations
 - Comments
 - Annotations and Preview
 - Tags
 - Document's History
 - Alerts
 - Workflows
 - Forums
 - Pictures
 - Email Folders
 - Using Workspace Templates
 - Exporting Documents
 - Comparing Documents
 - Copying and Moving Documents
 - Working in Sections
 - Publishing Documents

Document Management Concepts

The Nuxeo Platform and its Document Management module distinguish collaborative work and content distribution.

The general concept is this: documents are created, edited, possibly approved in workspaces. When finished, they are published in sections. When obsolete, they're unpublished from sections. Actions users can perform on documents are determined by access rights given by spaces managers. To encourage collaborative work and information sharing, the Document Management module proposes several collaborative services, such as forums, email folders and picture books.

Available spaces

Tabs

Tabs are available on top of the page, that give access to different environments.

- The Home tab is where the user can find all the information that concern him: his dashboard to get a quick access to documents, and that he can customize with internal and external gadgets, the summary of his notification subscriptions, see his profile, etc.
- The Document Management tab is the main tab. This is where the majority of user's activity
 within Nuxeo will occur since it's where users can work on documents and browse your
 application domains, workspace, sections, etc.

Users need to have Read access to the root of at least one domain (typically Default domain) to be able to use this tab to browse the application. When users only have access to a workspace or a section, they can only access their dashboard and navigate to their documents from there.

On this page Available spaces Tabs Workspaces Templates Sections Domains Access Rights Groups of Users

nuxeo		doe		Quick search Q Advanced search
C Q Q P D Default domain Sections	E > Default domain ∞ Content History			< 3 8
Workspaces	Filte	ir		Items/page 20 📰 📰 📾 😂 🗎 RSS ATOM
WorkList Clipboard	🗆 Title 🔺	Modified 🔺	Last contributor 🔺	Version State 🔺
No document in clipboard	Sections 2	9/3/2012	system	Project
	🕞 📋 Templates 🕑	9/3/2012	system	Project
	🔲 🖿 Workspaces 🖉	9/3/2012	system	Project
	Edit Copy Paste Ad	d to worklist Delete Compare		

Administrators have two extra tabs:

- The Admin Center tab, from which they can manage the application.
- The Studio tab, which provides access to Nuxeo Studio, the online customization and configuration environment.

nuxeo		HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT ADMIN C	ENTER STUDIO 👤 Administrator		Quick search Q Advanced search			
	2	Default domain 👓	ault domain 👓					
Default domain Sections Templates	~	Content Edit History Manage						
📩 🖿 Workspaces		Filter			Items/page 20 📰 📰 📰 🎜 🏢 RSS ATOM			
WorkList Clipboard		🗌 Title 🔺	Modified 🔺	Last contributor 🔺	Version State 🔺			
No document in clipboard		Sections 2	9/3/2012	system	Project			
		🗆 🗀 Templates 🗷	9/3/2012	system	Project			
		🔲 🖿 Workspaces 🔄	9/3/2012	system	Project			
		Edit Copy Paste Add to	worklist Delete Compare					

Workspaces

Collaborative work takes place in **workspaces**, where users can create and edit documents. Workspaces are designed to make capture, sharing and editing of documents easier using desktop integration features, comments, annotations. In the mean time, documents history and versioning, relations, workflows and alerts enable you to build a coherent and controlled documents structure.

Templates

To help users create the workspaces in which they work, you can create workspaces **templates** and prepare the structure that will be applied to workspaces used in template-based workspaces.

Sections

When documents are finished and ready, they are published in **sections**. Traditionally opened to a wider audience than workspaces, sections are dedicated to content distribution and communication and are designed for content consultation. That is why users cannot change documents (edit or move them) in sections: documents published in sections are frozen versions of workspace documents. Publishing is controlled using a workflow, that requires publishing requests to be approved so documents can be seen in sections.

Domains

Sections, workspaces and templates are grouped in **domains**. A domain can be considered as a mini-application in Nuxeo or a root in the application. Typically, you can use domains to open the application to two or more very different populations of users. For instance, you can have an "intranet" domain and an "extranet" domain. Domains can be totally independent or not, depending on the access rights you set on each domain.

Access Rights

Access to documents and the actions allowed are determined by access rights. Some users will then be allowed to only read documents, when others will be able to edit documents or to manage spaces and documents.

The available access rights are:

Right	Actions in workspaces	Actions in sections
Read	Consult content Comment documents Annotate documents Tag documents	Consult content Comment documents Annotate documents Tag documents + Can ask for publishing actions
Version	Manage the archived versions of a document (view, restore, delete) + Read actions	
Write	Create documents Edit documents Add / remove relations Start a workflow + Remove actions + Version actions + Read actions	Create sections Approve document publishing Unpublish documents + Read actions + Remove actions
Manage	Manage access rights Set alerts to other users Apply a preset look on documents Manage deleted documents + Write actions + Read actions	Manage access rights Set alerts to other users Apply a preset look on documents Manage deleted documents + Write actions + Read actions
Remove	Delete documents (this permission is included in Write right) Image: Constraint of the second seco	Delete sub-sections (this permission is included in Write right) The "Remove" permission is intended to be denied, so as to restrict the actions available to users with "Write" permission.
Can ask for publishing		Submit documents for publishing (this permission in included in Read right) The "Can ask for publishing" permission is intended to be denied, so as to restrict the actions available to users with "Read" permission, typically to enable users to see the content of a section without being able to publish in the section.

Access rights are given on folderish spaces (workspaces, sections, templates, domains, but also folders, picture books, forum) and are inherited in the sub-spaces.

(i) On a standard Nuxeo application, members are all granted "read" right at the application's root by default.

Groups of Users

To make access rights management easier, you can create groups of users. Instead of giving (or denying) access rights to single users and repeat the same operations several times, you can give several users the same right in one single manipulation by using a group.

Default groups are:

- members: users in this group are the end-users users of the application.
- power users: users in this group are the functional administrators of the application. They have a restricted access to the Admin Center, the administration user interface of the Nuxeo Platform, from which they can manage users and groups, edit the vocabularies and define

the default dashboard of users.

• administrators: users in this group are the technical administrators of the application. They have access to all the Admin Center features and are in charge of managing the application. Beside the functional administration features, they can edit the application configuration, install packages on the application, consult the application's statistics, restart the server, etc.

Default groups

Users must be in one of the groups "members" or "administrators" to be able to access content. Power users must be in both the "power users" and "members" groups.

You can create as many groups as needed.

Browsing Content in Document Management

To help you find accurate documents, the Nuxeo Platform features several different ways to access documents, that can be completed by additional means provided by the Document Management module:

- The different navigation trees,
- The tag cloud,
- The dashboard,
- · The simple, faceted or advanced search.

Dashboard

Every user has a personal dashboard that displays information he finds relevant and help him have a global view of the application's activity.

The dashboard is composed of a set of boxes that display either a list of documents matching a criteria (all the workspaces the user can access, the last documents he modified, the last documents that have been published...), or possibly a piece of information either from the Platform or from external websites.

Depending on the modules installed on the Platform, you may have a different dashboard:

- The naked Platform offers a static dashboard,
- The Document Management Platform offers a dashboard that users can customize to display only the information they want.

On this page

- Dashboard Access
 - Customizing Your Dashboard
 - Changing the Dashboard Layout
 - Organizing Your Widgets
 - Adding and Removing Widgets
 - Editing Widgets

Dashboard Access

To access your dashboard, click on the **Home** main tab. Your dashboard is the default tab of your Home. *Naked Nuxeo Platform (CAP) dashboard:*



Customizing Your Dashboard

When you customize your dashboard, you can change the layout of the page, but you can also add, remove and edit the widgets displayed.

Changing the Dashboard Layout

To change your dashboard's layout:

1. From your dashboard, click on **Layout**. The layout window pops up.

Layout
Add a row
X 3 Col. (33/33/33) -
Save

- 2. Determine the layout of your dashboard by adding or removing rows and selecting the columns proportions inside each row.
- 3. Click on Close.
 - The chosen layout is immediately applied.

Now you can reorganize your widgets in this layout.

Organizing Your Widgets

You can organize widgets the way you want in the applied layout. You can thus move widgets from a place to another (in another column, at the bottom or the top of the page, etc).

To move widgets, drag and drop them from a place to another.





Drag and Drop extension

You don't need to install Nuxeo's Drag and Drop extension to move widgets.

Adding and Removing Widgets

You can choose the widgets that are displayed on your dashboard.

To add a widget:

1. Click on the **Add gadget** button. The "Available gadgets" window pops up.

nuxeo		c search Q Advanced search
Dashboard	Layout Add gadg	et Restore to default
Sworkflow	Available gadgets	× 0 + ×
(••) Alerts	All Flash Gullaume CUSNEUX Media Displays a Flash animation (or any other multimedia document) Gadget URL	* 0 + X
C Saved searches	Monitoring Last Published Documents Utilities Lists the last published documents Gadett URL	re date Start Date //04/2013 10/30/2013 :59 17:59
	Last Modified Documents Last the last modified documents Lists the last modified documents Gadaet URL	//31/2013 10/30/2013 :58 17:58
	Nuxeo Repository Monitoring	
	Difference Difference <thdifference< th=""> Difference Differen</thdifference<>	J

- 2. Click on the gadget you want to display on your dashboard.
- The gadget is immediately added on the first available slot of your dashboard.

3. Move the widget in the dashboard at the place you want it to be displayed.

To remove a widget from your dashboard:

- 1. Click on the icon X of the widget you want to delete from your dashboard.
- 2. On the window that pops up, click **OK** to delete the widget. The widget is removed from your dashboard.

Editing Widgets

At any time, you can edit widgets. You can change their title or colors to change the look of your dashboard.

To edit a widget:

- 1. Click on the icon 2.
- 2. In the window displayed, change the widget's parameters.



3. Click on Save.

You can also edit the settings of some Nuxeo's gadgets to indicate if the gadget should display documents from a specific domain of the application. By default, the search is done on the default domain. This setting is available on the following gadgets:

- My workspaces,
- Last modified documents,
- last published documents,
- my deleted documents.

To change the domain setting:

- 1. On the gadget, click on the **Settings** button displayed on the top right corner of the gadget. A "Content path" drop down list is displayed on the left of the "Setting" button.
- 2. Select the domain to which you want to restrain the search.

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

Domain	: All ‡	Save		Setting
	Default domain Customer domain	к	1/3 > א	
Т	itle		Last modified at	Author
C	ross-functional projects		09/18/2012 11:41	Administrator
D	ocumentation		09/24/2012 16:02	Administrator
H	uman Resources		09/18/2012 11:41	Administrator
п	Project Workspace Structure	!	10/03/2012 14:48	Administrator
	Projects		10/23/2012 18:32	Administrator

3. Click on the **Save** button.

The content of your gadget is refreshed according to your selection.

Navigation Trees

There are different navigation trees to access content in the Nuxeo Platform, so that users can access your documents either by going through folders (physical navigation) or using virtual navigation.

Navigation through Folders

The default navigation tree displayed on the left hand side of the pages is the folders navigation tree. It displays all the domain structure from the root. It enables you to easily access any space in the application structure.



Navigation through Folders

Virtual Navigation

Virtual Navigation

(1)

Virtual navigation availability

Virtual navigation is available on the Document Management module.

Another way to access documents is using virtual navigation. Virtual navigation consists in using a navigation tree based on metadata to access documents. Metadata are information about the documents, like the document's theme for instance, or its last modification date.

On this page

By default, two virtual navigation trees are available in Nuxeo: geographical cover navigation tree and subject navigation tree. You can use them

for instance to access all the documents about the IT subject.



You can replace or edit existing virtual navigation trees with you organization's own vocabularies. Thus, you'll be able to adapt Nuxeo to your organization's structure and way of working.

See also pages Editing the document's content and metadata and managing vocabularies.

Tag Cloud

The Document Management module includes tagging of documents, which enables users to apply their own labels on documents. The tag cloud lists all tags on documents, with their size growing as the tag is applied on several documents.



To see all documents tagged with the same label, click on the tag in the tag cloud.

Searching the Nuxeo Platform

The Nuxeo Platform provides several ways to search the content of the application, which can be used differently:

- suggestion search and simple search are usually used to find content quickly using only keywords. These types of search can generate a lot of noise if you search for very generic keywords;
- faceted search enables you to search on keywords and additional criteria, such as the location in the application or the author. Faceted search comes with the Document Management module;
- advanced search is the most complete search: it enables to search on all the metadata of the documents and also allows to customize the way search results are presented.

Documents are indexed using their title, description, content (note field, attached files), and metadata. But these different search forms don't have the same behaviors and may not give you the same results. They can provide text fields in which you can type keywords, date fields in which you can select a date to define a period, lists from which you can select values. Text fields can be full-text search fields or exact match fields.

General Principles

Stemming

Full-text search uses stemming. Stemming is a process that reduces words to their uninflected root, which is not necessarily a word. This means that full-text search will return documents containing words that have the same stem as the word you entered into the search field. For instance, if you type "arguing" in a full-text search field, search results will return documents with "argue", "argued", "argues". In that case, the stem is "argu". But "argument" and "arguments" reduce to the stem "argument"

On this page:		
 General Principles 		
Stemming		
 Operators and Wild 	ards	
 Ignored Words and 	haracters	
 Case-Sensitivity 		
 Exporting Search Results 		
Children pages:		
Simple Search		
 Faceted Search 		
 Advanced Search 		

Operators and Wildcards

The application's search engine uses boolean operators and wildcards, to enable you to define your search on text fields. The Boolean operators and wildcards can be used on full-text search and exact match fields:

- Full-text search fields:
 - AND: all the words separated by the operator must be in the found documents. This is the default operator of all full-text search fields, so you actually just need your keywords and the AND operator is implied.
 - Example: you are looking for documents about Nuxeo and marketing. Type Nuxeo marketing.
 - -: The keyword after this symbol must not be in the found documents.

Example: you are looking for all the documents referring to the Nuxeo but not about meetings. Type Nuxeo -meeting.

You need to keep the - stuck to the word to be excluded. If you put a space between the - and the word after it, the - is ignored.

OR: any of the word before "OR" or the word after it must be in the found documents.
 Example: you are looking for documents that talk either about marketing or about sales. Type marketing OR sales.

The operator is capitalized in the example above to make it easier to see how the search is built, but it doesn't require to be capitalized. The same principle is applied in the rest of this page.

- double quotes (""): the exact expression between quotes must be in the found documents.
 Example: you are looking for documents that have the sentence "copyright Nuxeo". Type "copyright Nuxeo".
 - The behavior of the search on a sentence between quotes depends on the database that you are using. But in general, stemming is still applied on a sentence search.
- Exact match fields:
 - %: this symbol replaces zero or more characters. It works like the more commonly used * (asterisk).
 - Example: you are looking for documents having wiki- sites as a source (such as wikipedia, wikimapia, wiktionary, etc). Type *wik* % in the Source field of the advanced search form.

Ignored Words and Characters

To avoid noise in the search results, some words are ignored. Typically, words like "the" or "no" are not taken into account. This is configured at the database level. For PostgreSQL, you may want to take a look at the <u>Text Search Functions and Operators page</u> for more details on how search works on the database.

Some characters, that can often be used as wildward, are configured to be ignored if they are used in the search forms : ! #

You can configure escaped characters in the nuxeo.conf file using the org.nuxeo.query.builder.ignored.chars parameter.

Case-Sensitivity

Full-text search is case insensitive. You can search for "news", "News" or "NEWS", you will get the same results: all documents with the word news, whether it's capitalized or not.

On the other hand, exact match text fields are case-sensitive. You must type the word with exactly the same letter case as it is set on the documents to get a result: typing "copyright" in the Rights field of the advanced search form won't return documents with "Copyright" in their Rights field.

Exporting Search Results

Whatever the type of search you use, you can export the results of your search as a XLS document. This enables you to save the search results to consult them later.

When you export search results, the exported document contains the same information as the search results table. The default information are the document's title, and its creation and modification dates.

To export search results, click on the icon 🕮 displayed in the top right corner of the main area, next to the refresh icon.

Simple Search

Simple search can be accessed from any site page. At any time, you can search a document by typing keywords in the search box located at the upper right corner of the page.



Typing keywords in the search field and clicking on the **Search** button or pressing the "Enter" key triggers a full-text search:

- · Based on stemming,
- · With AND operator (all words must be in the document),
- Searching on the title, the description and the content (text of a note, content of the main attachment of a file).

If you're using the Document Management module, typing in the quick search field will trigger the suggestion search. See below for more information on the suggestion search specific behavior.

In this section

- Simple Search on the Naked Platform
- Simple Search on the Document Management Module
 - Suggestion Search
 - Search on Keywords
 - Search on Dates
 - Search on Users and Groups

Simple Search on the Naked Platform

- 1. Type your keywords in the simple search field.
- 2. Press the Enter key to display all matching documents.
- Search results are displayed in a table. 3. Click on the document's name to open it.

Simple Search on the Document Management Module

On the Document Management module, the simple search is actually a faceted search on full text. The faceted search tab is automatically selected to enable you to refine your search, and you can save your search. But before you press the Enter key, a suggestion search is automatically done, displaying some results as you type keywords.

To search a document using simple search:

1. Type your keywords in the quick search field. Five matching documents are suggested as you type. See below for details on suggestion search.



- If the searched document is not suggested, press the Enter key to display all matching documents. Search results are displayed in a table.
- 3. Click on the document's name to open it.

nuxeo			DCUMENT MANAGEMENT			user	Q Advanced search
t q 🖉 9 🗈		≡ > Defau Dofau	It conain > Workspaces > IT Projects > Documentation				
Save this search	> Save this search						
Default search	•					ltems/page 20	🗷 🎜 🖩 RSS ATOM
Clear	lter		Title 🔺	Modified 🔺	Last contributor 🔺	Version	State 🔺
Text search			Documentation 🔄	9/24/2012	Solen Guitter		Project
Keywords user			Nuxeo DM 5.3.2 User Guide 🗷 🖶	10/19/2012	Solen Guitter	0.1+	Project
Creation date from	-		Nuxeo DM 5.4.0 User Guide 💽 🖶	9/19/2012	John Doe	0.0	Project
to			Nuxeo DM 5.4.1 User Guide 💽 🖶	9/19/2012	John Doe	0.0	Project
Modification from date to			Nuxeo DM 5.4.2 User Guide 💽 🙅	9/19/2012	John Doe	0.0	Project
User search			Nuxeo Platform 5.5 User Guide 📝 🖶	9/19/2012	John Doe	0.0	Project
Author Select a value		•	Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide 🕑 🏪	10/30/2013	Administrator	0.0	Project
Categorization			Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide 🗷 🖶	10/1/2012	John Doe	0.1	Project
Select a value			Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide 🔄 🏪	10/30/2013	John Doe	0.1+	Project
Subjects Select a value	_		Nuxeo Studio Feature Overview 🗷 🖶	10/30/2013	John Doe	0.0	Project
Path			Nuxeo Studio Feature Overview 🗷 🖶	9/24/2012	John Doe	0.1+	Project
Folder	Add		Nuxeo features 🕝	10/1/2012	John Doe		Project
Clear	lter		User documentation 🕑	11/9/2012	Administrator		Project
WorkList Clipboard		Edit	Copy Paste Add to worklist Delete Compare				

Suggestion Search

Requirement

Suggestion search comes with the Document Management module.

When you start typing words in the simple search field, in the top right corner of the page, you are displayed some results as you type. This is the suggestion search. You can type words or dates in this field. Results include three types of items:

- Documents (10),
- Users (5),
- Suggested faceted search (5).

Search on Keywords

Search on documents is done on the document's title only. The query mixes prefix-based search and stemming search and uses the AND operator:

- 1. The word that you are typing is searched for using a mix of stemming and prefix-based search: the system analyzes the typed string, determines the stem and adds a * wildcard. For instance "sec" will return documents having this string in their stemmed title, like "second", "section").
- 2. As soon as you type another word, stemming only is used on the completed word(s) and stemming and prefix mixed search is done the last word of the list, the one you are typing.

For instance:

- 1. In the quick search field, type "second".
 - As soon as you type "sec", the system will suggest documents with titles like "sections", "second workspace", "second news", "7 seconds news clip", i.e. documents with the string "sec" somewhere in their stemmed title.



As you type, the list of suggested document is narrowed to match the typed characters. You end up with documents like "second workspace", "second news", "7 seconds news clip", "secondary newsletter".



The query that is done is:

SELECT * FROM Document WHERE ecm:fulltext_title = "second*"

2. Add a second word in the search field, for instance "news".

As you type, the system will suggest documents with title holding words whose stem is "second" and words starting with "news". From the list above, only the documents above are left: "second news", "7 seconds news clip".

"second workspace" doesn't match any more because it doesn't hold a word with "news", and "secondary newsletter" is not suggested anymore because the stem for "secondary" is "secondar" and not "second".



SELECT * FROM Document WHERE ecm:fulltext_title = "second news*"

You can use the operators - and OR in the suggestion search.

Search on Dates

On the same principle, you can type a date in the simple search field. The system searches for documents that hold the numbers in their title.

It also suggests several faceted searches:

- Documents with the date as a keyword,
- Documents created before the date,
- Documents created after the date,
- Documents modified before the date,
- Document modified after the date.

To be recognized as such in the search field, dates must be formatted with a 4-digits year. Month and days are expected to be ordered with the month before the day (MM/DD), following the ISO 8601 standard. So if you type "04/08/2013", the suggestion will display search based on the April 8th 2013. The date being a 4-digits number, it can actually be either at the beginning or the end of the date (2013/04/08 or 04/08/2013). To search for a date, you can use space, dash, underscore, colon or slash as a separator between the year, month and day.

Search on Users and Groups

You can also use the simple search box to search users and groups. If you type a user's first name, last name or username, or a group's ID or label, the system searches for documents that have the typed name in their title, but also for users and groups.

When the system finds a user, it suggests a faceted search with the user as the creator of the document.

Faceted Search

Faceted search is an easy way to browse the content of your application, by creating filters on the content of the application. You can filter content using:

- Keywords (full text search based on stemming, see the General principles section for more details on full text search),
- Dates (creation and last modification dates),
- Author,
- Documents categorization (nature, coverage, subjects of documents),
- Location of the documents in the folders.

Faceted search is available on the Document Management module of the Platform, in the of the left hand side of the page.

Faceted search also enables you to save searches to easily perform recurrent searches and find documents.

In this section

- Searching Documents Using Faceted Search
 - Saving Your Faceted Searches
 - Saving a Search
 - Sharing a Saved Search

द्र 🔍 🖉	♥ 1				
Save this se	Save this search				
Default search		-			
Clear		Filter			
Text search					
Keywords user					
Date search					
Creation date	from				
	to				
Modification	from				
uate	to				
User search					

Searching Documents Using Faceted Search

The faceted search tab offers several criteria to filter the content of the application.

Field	Description
Keywords	The keywords field behaves like the simple search field. It makes a full-text search. You can use full-text operators in this field to refine your search.
Dates	The creation date and modification date criteria have the same behavior. The system will just respectively query the "Created at" and "Last modified at" fields. These fields enable you to select a time period (from Apr. 19th 2013 to Apr. 23rd 2013 for instance) or just a limit date (from Apr. 19th 2013 or until Apr. 19th 2013 for instance). Time Date-based search includes the time of the selected day(s). By default, 12:00 pm is selected. This may impact search results, since documents created before or after that time will not be included in the search results. You need to manually change the time to cover a full day.
Author	You can select one or several users of the application using the user suggestion field: type at least three characters to make the user search start. If you select several users, the system will search for documents created by any of the selected users.
Nature	You can search for documents that have a specific value in the Nature metadata. You can select one or several values in this search field.
Coverage	You can search documents on their coverage value. You can search on several coverage values. You can also select a 1st level value to search the document that cover Europe, for instance.
Subjects	The Subjects field behaves like the Coverage field.
Path	You can limit the search to a specific workspaces / section / folder by selecting it in the Folder popup window. Multi-domain Nuxeo instance If you have several domains (for instance if you use the Social Collaboration or Digital Asset Management modules), note that the Folder popup window will display the tree structure of the domain you are currently browsing. To select folders in several domains, go on the application's root (using the icon) before filling in the faceted search form.

To browse the content of the application using faceted search:

1. In the Faceted Search tab, fill in the form with the properties of the documents you want to browse. For instance, we only want the documents created by user John Doe.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT	
Save this search	Default domain 👓	
Default search	Content History	
Clear	r Filter	
Text search		
Keywords	🗆 Title 🔺	Modified 🔺
Date search		
Creation date from	Sections 🔄	9/3/2012
to	🗆 🛄 Templates 🕜	9/3/2012
Modification from	□ ■ Workspaces 🖉	9/3/2012
User search	Edit Copy Paste Add to wor	rklist Delete Compare
Author jdoe		
Categoriz Sohn Doe		
Nature Select a value		
Coverage Select a value	1	
Subjects Select a value		

2. Click on the Go button.

The documents that were created by John Doe are displayed in the content part of the page.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT 2 jdoe			Quick search	Q Advanced search
t 9 0 D	E > Default domain Default search □□				
Save this search					
Default search 💌		K / 1/2 N		Items/page [20	🖸 记 🔠 RSS ATOM
Clear Filter		Madified A	l	Varsion	Franka A
Text search		Modified =	Last contributor -	version	state 🔺
Keywords	📄 🕩 7 second news clip 🗷 🖶	10/30/2013	John Doe	0.0	Project
Date search	Architecture 🔄 🖳	10/4/2012	John Doe	0.1+	Project
to	🗌 🖼 BogdanStephane.JPG 🗷 🖶	10/1/2012	John Doe	0.0	Project
Modification from	🕒 🔚 Brendan2.JPG 🗷 🖶	10/1/2012	John Doe	0.0	Project
User search	Document creation 🕑	1/3/2013	Solen Guitter	1.1	Project
Author X 💄 John Doe	Document creation 🕑	10/30/2013	John Doe	1.2+	Project
Categorization	🔲 🖿 John Doe 🛃	10/5/2012	John Doe		Project
Nature Select a value	May second newsletter 🕞	10/30/2013	John Doe	0.0	Project
Coverage Select a value	🔲 🐨 Nuxeo DM 5.3.2 User Guide 🛃 🖶	10/19/2012	Solen Guitter	0.1+	Project
Subjects Select a value	🔲 🐨 Nuxeo DM 5.4.0 User Guide 🗷 🖶	9/19/2012	John Doe	0.0	Project
Folder Add	🔲 👿 Nuxeo DM 5.4.1 User Guide 🗷 🖶	9/19/2012	John Doe	0.0	Project
Clear Filter	🔲 🐨 Nuxeo DM 5.4.2 User Guide 🏽 👳	9/19/2012	John Doe	0.0	Project
	Nuxeo Forum	10/1/2012	John Doe		Project
WorkList Clipboard	🔲 🐨 Nuxeo Platform 5.5 User Guide 🔄 🖶	9/19/2012	John Doe	0.0	Project
No document in clipboard	🕒 🖹 Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide 🖪 🖶	10/30/2013	Administrator	0.0	Project
	🕒 🗎 Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide 🗷 🖶	10/1/2012	John Doe	0.1	Project

3. If needed, edit your filter criteria in the faceted search form that is still available.

For instance, let's say we only want the documents created by John Doe that are "booklets".

Date search				
Creation date from -				
	to			
Modificatio	n from 🔤			
date	to			
User search				
Author	Author X Sohn Doe			
Categoriza	Categorization			
Nature	Ы			
Coverage	Bank account details			
Subjects	Booklet			

4. Click on the Go button again.

The list of documents that answer to the two criteria filled in is refreshed.

	nuxeo			UMENT MANAGEMEN	T 👤 jdoe					Quick search	Advanced search
₽ Q	is search		⇒ Default de Default	t search 🚥							
Default se	urch	•								Items/page 2	RSS ATOM
Clear		Filter	0	Title 🔺			Modified 🔺	Last contributor	r ≜	Version	State 🔺
Text searc	1		•	Nuxeo Studio Broch	ure 🕑 🖶		9/19/2012	John Doe		0.1	Project
Keywords											
Date searc	h		Edit	Copy Paste	Add to worklist	Delete	are				
Creation da Modificatio date	te from										
User searc	h										
Author	× 🚨 John Doe										
Categoriza	tion										
Nature	× Booklet										
Coverage	Select a value										
Subjects	Select a value										
Path											
Folder		Add									
Clear		Filter									

Saving Your Faceted Searches

With faceted search comes the possibility to save your searches, so you can reuse them at anytime. You can also share these saved searched to make them available for other users.

Saving searches limitations Only faceted searches can be saved.

Saving a Search

When you save a search, you save the criteria of the search. This means that the results displayed when you reuse the search may be different from the results at the time you saved the search, as the content of the application may (and probably will) have changed.

You can save as many searches you need. Saved searches are available in the "Saved searches" drop down list. To load a search, just click on it in the list. It is automatically executed.

To save a search:

- 1. Start a search using the faceted search form.
- 2. When you are satisfied with the filter you have done, click on the Save this search title on top of the filters.
- 3. Give the search a title.

t 9 0 D				
▼ Save this search				
If this search is relevant, keep it by default in the list of searches below by saving it				
Save				
Default search	•			

4. Click on the Save button.

The search is saved. It is now available in the drop down list so you can run it in one click.

t 🔍 🖉 9 🗈				
Save this search				
My user Guides				
None				
Saved searches				
Shared searches				
Search filters				
Default search				

It is also available in the Saved searches tab of your Home, in the Faceted searches tab. You can edit it from there.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT 👤 jda	e		Quick search	Advanced search
Dashboard	Faceted searches				
L Profile					
& Workflow	Filter			Items/page 20	200
Preferences	🗆 Title 🔺	Modified 🔺	Last contributor 🔺	Version State 🔺	
(III) Alerts	🔲 🔍 My user Guides 🛃	10/30/2013	John Doe	0.0 Project	
Authorized Applications	Delete				
LUSERS & Groups					
Q Saved searches					

Sharing a Saved Search

Saved searches are stored in the Saved searches tab of your Home. This enables you see them as documents and to edit and share them.

Depending on the modules you use and possible customizations, there can be several tabs in the Saved searches. For instance, if you use the Document Management and Digital Asset Management modules, you will have two tabs: Faceted searches, for DM saved faceted searches, and DAM searches, for DAM saved searches.

To share a search:

- 1. Go on the relevant Saved searches tab in your Home.
- 2. Click on the search you want to share.
- 3. Click on the search Manage tab and give Read access right to the users you want to be able to use the search.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT 👤 jdoe		Quick search	Q Advanced search
III Dashboard	My user Guides 🚥 Summary Edit History Manage			
	METADATA Title My user Guider	Created by John Doe Oct 30, 2013 VERSION 0		
Authorized Applications Users & Groups Saved searches	Description		STATE Project	
	Keywords user guide		WORKFLOW PROCESS No workflow process can be started on this document.	
	Creation date Modification date	from to from to	CONTRIBUTORS	
	USER SEARCH Author		ASSOCIATED TAGS	
	CATEGORIZATION Nature Coverage Subjects			

Related pages in this documentation • Smart Search Quick Search • Advanced Search Related pages in other documentations • Faceted Search • Faceted Search

Advanced Search

Advanced search enables you to search a document using all the documents metadata. You can for instance select metadata of the searched document or the date of specific events such as publication, creation. You can also customize what information is displayed in the search results.

Searching Documents Using Advanced Search

The advanced search form offers several search criteria, that you can associate to define your search and find documents.

In this section	
 Searching Documents Using Advanced Search Customizing Search Results Adding New Search Results Columns Removing Search Result Columns Changing Search Result Sorting 	

Available search criteria are:

Field	Description
Required words	This field is equivalent to the simple search field: keywords are searched for in the title, description and content, using stemming. You can use operators to refine your search.
Title	This field is a full-text search field. The keywords typed in this field are searched for in the document title only, using stemming. You can use operators to refine you search.
Description	This full-text search field enables you to search for keywords in the description of documents only. You can use operators to make your search more precise.

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

Nature	You can search for documents that have a specific value in the Nature metadata. You can select one or several values in this search field. To select several nature values, click on each of them with the CTRL key pressed. Click again on a value to unselect it.				
Subjects	You can search documents on their Subject value. You can search on several coverage values, but, unlike the faceted search, it is not possible to search on the first level of subject only (Art for instance).				
Rights	This is an exact match search field. This means that you must type exactly the value that has been filled in on the document to find it, including the letter case. You can use the % character to replace one or several letters.				
Source	The Source field has the same behavior as the Rights field.				
Coverage	Just like you can search document on their subject, you can also make use of their coverage value. You can search on several coverage values, but you must select both the continent and the country. It is not possible to search only on the continent like on the faceted search form.				
Creation date					
Modification date	All the dates fields have the same behavior. The system will				
Issue date	 respectively query the "Created at", "Last modified at", publication date and "Expires at" fields. 				
Validation date	These fields enable you to select a time period (from Apr. 19th 2013				
Expiration date	to Apr. 23rd 2013 for instance) or just a limit date (from Apr. 19th 2013 or until Apr. 19th 2013 for instance). Date-based search includes the time of the selected day(s). By default, 12:00 am is selected for "from" field and 11:59pm for "to" fields. You can manually change the time if you want only documents created from a certain time, for instance.				
Format	This exact match field behaves like the Rights field.				
Path	You can limit the search to a specific workspaces / section / folder by selecting it in the Folder popup window.				
Language	This is an exact search field. It behaves like the Rights field.				
Search also for deleted documents?	Select "Yes" if you want deleted documents to be included in search results.				

To search documents using detailed criteria:

1

1.	Click on the Advar	nced search lin	nk, located next to	the search box.		
	Quick search	Q	Advanced sear	ch		
2.	Type your criteria i	n the Search c	criteria form.			
	 Search Criteria 					
			Full text search also w	orks within documents content (MS-Office	e, PDF, etc.).	
	Required words					
	Title					
	Description					
	Nature	Select a value]		
	Subjects	Select a value]		
	Rights					
	Source					
	Coverage	Select a value]		
	Creation date from			to		

- 3. Possibly, change the search results columns.
- 4. Click on the Search button.
- Search results are displayed in a table.
- 5. Click on the document's name to open it.

You can edit advanced search results directly from the search results page, using a filter displayed on top of the search results.

1. Click on the Filter link displayed on top of search results to unfold it. The advanced search form is displayed, filled in with your criteria. Advanced search Items/page 20 🗾 🗐 🖩 🎛 🎜 🖮 RSS ATOM Filter Modified + Last contributor +

	Title A	Modified 🔺	Last contributor	version	State A
6	Nuxeo World 🔄	9/18/2012	Administrator		Project
×	Customer Quotes – Nuxeo [EN].pdf 🛃 🖢	10/23/2012	Solen Guitter	0.0	Approved
	Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide 🛃 🖶	10/30/2013	Administrator	0.0	Project
w	Nuxeo DM 5.3.2 User Guide 📑 🏪	10/19/2012	Solen Guitter	0.1+	Project
⊬	Customer Quotes – Nuxeo [EN].pdf 🛃 👱 🔒	11/20/2012	Administrator	0.1	Approved
	Nuxeo Forum 🗷	10/1/2012	John Doe		Project
	Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide 🛃 🖶	10/1/2012	John Doe	0.1	Project
	Nuxeo Studio Feature Overview 🛃 🖶	10/30/2013	John Doe	0.0	Project
	Nuxeo-5.6-PR-US_20120904.odt 🔄 🛬	9/25/2012	John Doe	0.0	Project
Ø	Nuxeo features 🛃	10/1/2012	John Doe		Project
	Nuxeo Studio Feature Overview 🔄 🖳	9/24/2012	John Doe	0.1+	Project
w	Nuxeo Platform 5.5 User Guide 🛃 🖶	9/19/2012	John Doe	0.0	Project
w	Nuxeo DM 5.4.2 User Guide 🛃 🏪	9/19/2012	John Doe	0.0	Project
w	Nuxeo DM 5.4.1 User Guide 📑 🖶	9/19/2012	John Doe	0.0	Project
w	Nuxeo DM 5.4.0 User Guide 📝 🖶	9/19/2012	John Doe	0.0	Project

2. Edit your criteria and click on the **Filter** button to run the search with your new criteria.

,					,				-
Advanced search									
						ltems/p	age 20	1 🗐 🖩 🖁 🎜 🗎 RSS ATC	ЪМ
 Filter 								Clear filt	er
Required words									
Title	Nuxeo platform								
Description									
Nature	Select a value								
Subjects	Select a value								
Rights									
Search results a	re updated belov	v the filter form.							
Format									
Path	Add								
Language									
Search also for deleted documents?	No								
	Filter								
□ Title ▲			Modified	*	Last contributor	*	Version	State 🔺	
Nuxeo Platfor	rm 5.5 🛃		9/18/201	2	Administrator			Project	

	Nuxeo Platform 5.5 🔄	9/18/2012	Administrator		Project
	Nuxeo Platform 5.6	9/18/2012	Administrator		Project
	Nuxeo Platform Architecture 🔄 🖳	10/30/2013	Solen Guitter	0.6	Project
	Nuxeo Platform 5.5 User Guide 🛃 🙅	9/19/2012	John Doe	0.0	Project
	Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide 🛃 🖳	10/1/2012	John Doe	0.1	Project
	Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide 🛃 🙅	10/30/2013	Administrator	0.0	Project
	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide 🛃 🚽	10/30/2013	John Doe	0.1+	Project
Edit	Copy Paste Add to worklist Delete Compare				

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

Clear filter

Vention



Searching for all documents

Click on the Clear filter link on the left of the filter to empty the filter form and search for all documents.

Customizing Search Results

You can choose which information is displayed on the results page. The default information are the document's title, its creation date and its modification date. You can add or remove fields from search results display.

All users can customize search results columns.

Adding New Search Results Columns

To add a new search results column:

1. Click on the **Advanced search** link in the top rights corner of the page.

Search result columns Available columns Selected columns Contributors Coverage Cover	Search results				
Source	Search result columns	Available column Contributors Coverage Created at Description Expire on Format Language Nature Rights Source	ns	Selected columns Icon/Type Title with link Lock information Modified Last Contributor Version State Live edit link	

 Select the column you want to add and click on the The new field is added in the selected columns.

 Search results 		
Search result columns	Available columns Self Contributors Coverage Created at Expire on Format Language Nature Rights Source Subjects	lected columns
rder by	₽Add	

۱

arrow.

3. Use the up and down arrows to reorder the columns.

Removing Search Result Columns

To remove a column, select the column to be removed and click on the arrow.

Changing Search Result Sorting

You can sort the results on any of the search results column. You can also change the order direction.

To change the sort criteria of search results:

- 1. On the Search results columns form, in the Order by field, click on Add and the select the column you want to use to sort the search results.
- 2. Select if you want to order search results in an increasing or decreasing order.



Search results are directly sorted.

	Title 🔺 2	Modified 🔻 1	Last contributor 🔺	Version	State 🔺
	Nuxeo-Platform-5.8-PR-US_20131105.odt 🛃 🖶	11/8/2013	Administrator	0.0	Project
	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide 📝 🖶	11/8/2013	John Doe	0.4+	Project
	Nuxeo-Platform-5.8-PR-US_20131105.odt 🛃 😓	11/7/2013	John Doe	0.0	Project
	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide 🔄 🖶	11/3/2013	John Smith	0.4	Approved
	Nuxeo Platform 5.5 User Guide 📝 🖶	10/31/2013	Administrator	0.1+	Project
	Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide 🔄 🖢	10/31/2013	Administrator	0.2+	Project
	Nuxeo Platform Architecture 🛃 🖶	10/30/2013	Solen Guitter	0.6	Project
Edit	Copy Paste Add to worklist Delete				

Browsing Tips

The Nuxeo Platform provides several means to browse its content: tags, the breadcrumbs, the different trees... Here are some tips on how to leverage all these means.

Going Back to a Previous Page

Due to technical reasons, it is recommended to NOT use the browser's Back and Next buttons to navigate in the Platform. There are several ways to go back to a previous page.

To go up one level in the platform structure, the easiest way is to click on the icon = in the breadcrumbs.



Users can also click on the workspace's title in the breadcrumbs directly or in the navigation tree. They can go up several levels in the

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

document's path in a single click that way.

Working with Several Documents at the Same Time

Users may want to have several Nuxeo documents open in different tabs in order to easily consult them at the same time or to work on several documents at the same time. Browsers provide a way to open documents in new tabs, but then some contextual information will be shared by all these tabs (all tabs use the same conversation). This can result in inconsistencies when modification on the documents are saved or when the user wants to navigate to another document. The Platform provides a safe way to open documents in new tabs, which is preferable to the browser's "Open in new tab".

To open documents in new tabs in order to have several Nuxeo tabs, click on the icon is played next to the document's title. The document is opened in a new tab and in a context that is independent from the original tab.

Quick Access to Document's Features

Right-Click Menu

The Nuxeo Platform provides a contextual menu that enables users to access to the document's tabs in a single click instead of clicking on the document and then on the tab they want (the **Edit** tab for instance).

Right-clicking on the document displays this contextual menu and enables users to easily rename the document, access to the Workflow tab, lock the document, etc.



Access Keys

Some actions or features are accessible using access keys: For instance ctrl-Shift-e displays the Edit tab of the document.

Press Shift-h to see the different access keys you can combine with ctrl-Shift keys to get a quick access to features.



Using Nuxeo Gadgets from Other Applications

When the Document Management module is installed on the Nuxeo Platform, it is possible to use Nuxeo gadgets in other applications, such as iGoogle.

This takes 2 steps, to make this work:

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.
- 1. your administrator must authorize the external application to access the Nuxeo Platform,
- 2. you can add the Nuxeo gadget on the external application.

In this page, we will take the example of iGoogle, which is a pretty easy example. For more complex use cases, you can report to the page U sing OAuth.

Authorizing an External Application to Access the Nuxeo Platform

Before users can use the Nuxeo Platform gadgets in another application, the administrator must authorize this application to access Nuxeo content.

To authorize external application to access Nuxeo DM content:

- 1. In the Admin Center tab, click on the OpenSocial / OAuth tab.
- 2. Click on the **Consumer** tab.
- 3. Click on the Add link.
- The form to add a new consumer is displayed.
- 4. Fill in the form with the parameters below.
- 5. Click on the **Create** button.

Adding the Nuxeo Gadget in the External Application

Add a Nuxeo gadget in an external application:

- 1. In Nuxeo, go on your dashboard, available in the Home tab.
- 2. Click on the Add gadget button.
- 3. Copy the URL of the gadget you want to use in iGoogle.

nuxeo		Quick search Q Advanced search
Dashboard		Layout Add gadget Restore to default
≪ Workflow	Available gadgets	
(••) Alerts B Authorized Applications	All Last Modified Documents Unree Last Modified documents Lists the last modified documents	Gadeet URL
 Users & Groups Saved searches 	Monitoring Utilities Nuxeo Repository Monitoring Utilities Displays a graph of Nuxeo repository activity	Open Link in New Tab Open Link in New Window Open Link in New Private Window Bookmark This Link Bookmark This Link
	Quick Search Usepart Type a text to start the document search	G Inspect Element
	M. Taska	Web Developer Inspect Element with Firebug Awesome Screenshot Image: Construction of the second sec
	ED Nuxee Studio Brochure 09/19/2012 17:25 idoe	

- 4. In the external application, add a new gadget that has the Nuxeo Platform gadget URL. On iGoogle:
 - a. On iGoogle home, click on Add gadgets.
 - b. On the gadget selection page, click on Add feed or gadget.
 - c. Paste the Nuxeo gadget URL and click on the Add button.



The Nuxeo gadget is now available from your iGoogle page.

iGoogle is available in the "Authorized Applications" tab of your home, so you can set how long iGoogle can access the Nuxeo Platform content.

Related pages in this documentation

Managing DashboardsUser Home

Working in Workspaces

Workspaces are spaces dedicated to collaborative work. It is the place where you will be able to create, share and edit documents.

You can also use collaborative services like forums and picture books to communicate ans share information with the other users.

Working with Workspaces

There are two types of workspaces:

- shared workspaces are workspaces meant for collaborative work, that is to say that the workspace's content is meant to be shared and modified by several users. Collaborative workspaces are workspaces created in the root space called **Workspaces** and shared between users. Once documents are ready for distribution, they must be published in a section.
- personal workspaces can only be accessed by their owner, by default. You can of course share the access to your personal workspace with other users. Personal workspaces are accessible in the header of the application.



Personal workspaces behaviour

Content creation and edition, as well as management, works the same way in personal workspaces as in collaborative workspaces.

By default, no workspace is available at workspaces root. Thus, you can create the structure you need for your project, edit it if needed. You can also set the appropriate access right for users to be able to collaborate in the workspaces.

Workspaces management also includes setting alerts for users to be informed when content is created or edited in workspaces and handling content deletion.

Creating a Workspace

Workspaces are created in the Workspaces root space, either at the root of Workspaces or in sub-workspaces. By default, no workspace is available in Nuxeo so that you can create the structure needed for your project. You can create as many workspaces and sub-workspaces as you need.

Workspaces can be created from scratch or from a template.

On this page

- Creating a Workspace from Scratch
- Creating a Workspace from a Template

Creating a Workspace from Scratch

To create a new workspace, you need to have at least 'Write' rights in the parent folder.

To create a workspace:

- 1. Click on the New Document button (New Workspace if you are the root of workspaces).
- 2. On the Available document types window, click on Workspace.
- 3. Give the workspace a title and possibly a description.
- Click on Create button.

The workspace's Content tab is displayed.

Documentation 👓	
Content Edit History	
+ New 🛃 Import a file 🛛 👘 👘	ltems/page 20 📰 🗃 🎛 🎜 🗑 RSS ATOM
This folder contains no document.	
Edit Copy Paste Add to worklist Delete Compare	

Creating a Workspace from a Template

Templates are predefined workspaces that you can use to make building your workspace structure easier.

When you create a workspace from a template, the newly created workspace automatically have the same content and description as its template. Access rights however are not inherited from the template but from the parent workspace.

To create a workspace from a template:

- 1. Click on the New Document button (New Workspace if you are the root of workspaces).
- 2. On the Available document types window, click on Workspace.
- 3. Give the workspace a title, possibly a description and select the template to create the workspace from in the drop down list.
- 4. Click on Create button.

The workspace's Content tab is displayed.

Editing a Workspace

To edit a workspace, you need to have Write right on the workspace.

When you edit a workspace, you can edit its properties (title and description) and its metadata. The metadata of workspaces are the same as for all the other documents:

Field	Description
Nature	Nature of the document.
Subjects	Topic(s) of the document.
Rights	Information about the reproduction rights of the document. Rights informations often encompass Intellectual Property Rights and Copyright.
Source	The references of the resource from which the document's content is derived (totally or partially).
Coverage	Information about the geographic reach of the document.
Created at	Date automatically filled in by the system when the document is created.
Last modified at	Date automatically filled in by the system when the document is modified.
Format	Format of the document, if any is preferred.
Language	Language used in the document.
Expire on	Date on which the document stops being valid. Click on the calendar icon to select a date. This date is not indexed in the system. It is just in indication for users but it is not processed by the application.
Author	User who created the document. This field is automatically filled in by the system.

Contributors	Users who modified the document. This field is automatically filled in by the system.
Last contributor	Last user who modified the document. This field is automatically filled in by the system.

To edit a workspace:

- 1. Click on the Edit tab of the workspace.
- 2. Fill in the edition form's fields.

Documentati	ion
Content Edit Histor	ry
Title	* Documentation
Description	
Nature	Select a value
Subjects	Select a value
Rights	
Source	
Coverage	Select a value
Created at	9/18/2012 5:15 PM

3. Optionally type a comment to keep track of why you edited the workspace.

4. Click on the Save button.

Modifications are saved and the fact that you edited the workspace is tracked in **History** tab.

Changing Workspace Content Presentation

Users can change the way content is presented in the folderish repositories (workspaces, folders, sections).

Different views of the content lists are available in workspaces, folders and sections:

• list view (default view): this view displays title of the documents with a small icon (that depends on the type of document or main attachment type) and a set of metadata in a table;

Docum	entation 👓			< (*)
Content E	dit History			
+ New	🕹 Import a file 🛛 👘 👘		It	ems/page 20 📰 🖩 🔀 🕫 RSS ATOM
	Title 🔺	Modified 🔺	Last contributor 🔺	Version State 🔺
•	Nuxeo DAM 1.x User Guide 🛃 🗶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1 Project
	Nuxeo DM 5.3.2 User Guide 🛃 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.2 Project
	Nuxeo DM 5.4.0 User Guide 🛃 🛃	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1 Project
	Nuxeo DM 5.4.1 User Guide 📝 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1 Project
	Nuxeo DM 5.4.2 User Guide 📝 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1 Project
	Nuxeo Platform 5.5 User Guide 📝 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1 Project
	Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide 📝 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.2 Project
	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide 📝 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.2 Project
Edit	Copy Paste Add to worklist Delete Compare			

• icons view: this view displays a thumbnail of documents. Thumbnails are available by default for pictures. For folders, the thumbnail of the first item in the folder is displayed.

DOC		entatio									
Conte	nt E	dit History									
+	New	💾 Import	a file				Filter	•		ltems/page 20	🗾 🗏 🖩 🔠 🎜 📄 RSS
	nuteo 1	1527522 ⁴⁴	Nuxeo DA	M 1.x User	Guide 🛛	± 0	N4860 (1111)**	Nuxeo DM 5.4.2User Guide 🛃 🌉			
	Nuxeo	DAM 1.x					Nuxeo DM 5.4.2				
	nuxeo	A1282"	Nuxeo DM	5.3.2 User	r Guide 🛛	:± 0	ANNES INCOM	Nuxeo Platform 5.5 User Guide 🛃	±		
	Nuxeo	DM 53.2					Nuxeo Platform 5.5				
		NUMP	Nuxeo DN	5.4.0 User	r Guide 🛛	•	Autor (School)	Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide 🖃	*		
	Nuxeo Uner Gui	DM 5.4.0					Nuxeo Platform 5.6				
	-										
	111	Norosofia Noroso					Représ de la constante de la c				
	75(800	CO. C.		5 4 1 User	Cuide o		PACKED	Nuveo Platform 5 8 User Guide			
	Nuxeo	DM 5.4.1	Nuxeo DN	5.4.1 User	r Guide 🛛	<u>.</u>	Nuxeo Platform 5.8	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide 🕑	±		
	Nuxeo	DM 5.4.1	Nuxeo DM	5.4.1 User	r Guide 🛛	<u>, </u> 0	Nuevo Platform 5.8 Tare Sallo	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide 🏼	÷		
	Nuxeo		Nuxeo DN	5.4.1 User	r Guide 🛛	, <u>+</u> 0	Auto Parton SJ Bar Auto Control Sa Control S	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide 📝	•		
omp		view: th	Nuxeo DN	5.4.1 User display	r Guide _[∕s a tv	vo-coli	umn view	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide Platform 5.8 User Guide of the list of documents,	with a set	of associate	d metadata.
omp Doc		view: th	Nuxeo DM is view	5.4.1 User	r Guide _[vo-coli	Rees Putton 5.8 Rees P	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide 🖻	with a set	of associate	d metadata.
omp Doc		view: th entation	Nuxeo DM	5.4.1 User	r Guide _[vo-coli	New Control Sa New Pattern Sa Pattern Sa	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide Platform 5.8 User Guide	with a set	of associate	d metadata.
omp Doc Conte	Dact um New	view: th entation dit History	Nuxeo DM	5.4.1 User	r Guide ∕s a tv	vo-coli	Area Porton 5.8 Transformer 5.8 Transf	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide Platform 5.8 User Guide	with a set	of associate	d metadata. < ⋈ ఉ ■ ■ ₩ ≈ ₩ RSS
omp Doc Conte	Deact umo New	View: th entation dit History	Nuxeo DM	5.4.1 User display Guide ₹ ₹	r Guide rs a tv	vo-coli	Filter	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide of the list of documents,	with a set	of associate	d metadata. ◄ (∞) &
omp Ooc Conte	num paact um New	view: th entation dit History Jamport 10/31/201 Administra	s view a file	5.4.1 User display Guide 🖉 🖉	r Guide vs a tv	VO-COLI	Filter	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide of the list of documents,	with a set	of associate	d metadata. ✓ (M) ★ <p< td=""></p<>
Domp Doc Conte	nut E New	view: th entation dit History dit History wiew DA1 10/31/201 Administra Project 0.1 Nuxeo DA1 10/31/201 John Doe	S VIEW	5.4.1 User display Guide @ Guide @	vs a tv	VO-COI Nux 10/3 John Proj 0.1 10/3 John	Filter COD M 5.4.2 Us 1/2013 Doe	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide of the list of documents, er Guide User Guide	with a set	of associate	<u>d metadata.</u>
Domp Doc Conte	Deact Umr New New	View: th entation dit History January Indext Nuxeo DA1 10/31/201 Administra Project 0.1 Nuxeo DM 10/31/201 John Doe Project 0.2	Nuxeo DM S VIEW 1 co 1 1.x User 3 5.3.2 User 3	5.4.1 User display Guide 2 -	vs a tv	Vo-colr	Reserved to a served to a serv	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide of the list of documents, er Guide	with a set	of associate	d metadata. ✓ (ω) ■ ■ ■ ∞ ≈ m rss.
omp Doc Conte	New New	View: th entation dit History dit History Muxeo DA1 10/31/201 John Doe Project 0.2 Nuxeo DM 10/31/201 John Doe	A file 1.x User 3. 5.3.2 User 5.4.0 User 3	S.4.1 User display Guide 2 4 Guide 2 4	<pre>r Guide [/s a tv </pre>	VO-COI VO-VO-COI VO-VO-COI VO-VO-COI VO-VO-COI VO-VO-COI VO-VO-VO-VO-VO-VO-VO-VO-VO-VO-VO-VO-VO-V	Filter Comparison of the second	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide of the list of documents, er Guide User Guide 	with a set	of associate	d metadata. ✓ (ω) ✓ ✓ (ω) ✓ ✓ (ω) ✓
Donc Conte	New New New New	View: th entation dit History it Import Nuxeo DA 10/31/201 John Doe Project 0.2 Nuxeo DM 10/31/201 John Doe Project 0.1	s view a file 1.x User 3. 5.4.0 User 3	S.4.1 User display Guide 2 4 Guide 2 4	<pre>r Guide [r S a tv r r S a tv f r r r s a tv f s a tv f s a tv f s a tv s a tv s a tv s a tv s a tv</pre>	VO-COI VO-COI		Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide of the list of documents, er Guide User State User State	with a set	of associate	

Edit

To change presentation: Click on one of the icons displayed on the top right corner of **Content** tab:

Copy Paste Add to worklist Delete Compare

Project 0.2

- list view icon:
- icon view icon:
- compact view icon: 12

Project 0.1

Related topics in this documentation

- Applying a Preset Look to a Space
- Unicolor Flavors Set

Customize content presentation the easy way

Branding

Migrating my Customized Theme

Customize content presentation the hard way

- Theme
- How to Override a Default Style
- · How to Show Theme Fragment Conditionaly

Deleting a Workspace

Only users with "write" or "manage everything" rights in the parent workspace can delete a workspace.

When you delete a workspace, you also delete its content. This action moves the workspace into the parent's trash, from which users with management rights can revert deletion or delete it permanently.

To delete a workspace:

- 1. In the **Content** tab of the parent workspace, check the box corresponding to the workspace to delete.
- 2. Click on the Delete button.
- 3. In the window that pops up, click on the **OK** button.
 - The parent workspace's Content tab is displayed: the deleted workspace is not displayed anymore.

Managing a Workspace

Users with management rights can parameter the workspace.

All management actions are available in the Manage tab of the workspace. This is the place where you can:

- Set access rights on the workspace to define who can read the content, edit it or delegate management of the workspace,
- Set alerts for other users so they get automatically informed of the content evolution,
- Manage deleted documents in the workspace **Trash**,
- Change the look of the workspace by choosing a preset theme,
- Define the sections in which users will be able to publish from the document (called publication targets).

Managing Deleted Documents

When they are deleted by users with "write" rights, documents are moved into the **Trash** tab of the parent folder (domain, workspace, folder, etc). They are not erased from the application. Users with "manage everything" rights can still restore them or delete them permanently.

Restoring Documents

Only users with management rights can restore documents.

When they are deleted by users with writing rights, documents are moved into the **Trash** tab of workspaces or folders. They are not erased from the application and can still be restored, i.e. moved back into the **Content** tab of the workspace.

To restore a document:

1. Go on the Trash tab of the workspace.

Content Edit History Manage			
Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication targets Trash			
Filter		Items/page 20	RSS ATOM
□ Title ▲	Modified 🔺	Last contributor 🔺	Version State 🔺
CMF_formation_programme.odt 🛃 🚽	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.0 Deleted
Document creation	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1+ Deleted
Permanent delete Restore Compare			

- 2. Check the box in front of the document's name.
- 3. Click on the **Restore** button.
- 4. On the window that pops up, click on the **OK** button.

The document is moved back into the Content tab of the workspace.

It takes the 'project' life cycle state, even if its life cycle state before deletion was "approved" or "obsolete".

Permanently Deleting Documents

Only users with management rights can manage the trash of a space and delete documents permanently.

To delete a document permanently:

1. In the Trash tab of the workspace, check the box in front of the document's name.

ontent Edit History Manage			
Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication targets Trash			
Filter		ltems/)	page 🛛 💌 🗐 🗏 😂 💭 RSS ATC
□ Title ▲	Modified 🔺	Last contributor 🔺	Version State 🔺
🕞 📋 CMF_formation_programme.odt 🛃 🚽	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.0 Deleted
Document creation	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1+ Deleted

- 2. Click on the Permanent delete button.
- On the window that pops up, click on the OK button. The document is permanently erased from the application. It cannot be restored. The relations to the deleted document are deleted.

	More in this documentation
 Deleting Content 	

Setting Publication Targets

In order to guide users when they publish documents and make sure documents are published in the correct sections, you can define publication targets for the workspace's documents. Publishing targets are sections in which the documents from the workspace will be publishable. Users will then be able to publish documents only in the sections you have defined.

By default, workspaces don't have any targets defined.

To define the publication targets of a workspace:

- 1. Click on the **Manage** tab of the workspace. The **Access Rights** tab is displayed by default.
- Click on the Publication targets tab.
 If no section has been defined yet, users can submit documents to publishing in any section (providing they have the rights to publish).
- 3. Unfold the sections tree and click on the Add link of the sections to which you want to restrict publishing from this workspace. The selected sections are displayed in a table below the tree. No Add link is available anymore for these sections.

Content Edit History Manage
Access rights Local configuration Alarts Publication targets Trash
Sections Sections
e 🛃 Sections
Title
X Default domain>Sections>Product documentation
X Default domain>Sections>Quality / Procedure sections>Quality guidelines

When they click on the **Publish** tab of documents to publish a document, only the selected sections are available to publish the document.

Summary	Edit	Files	Publish	Relations	Workflow	Comments	History	Manage	
Sections	s			ocal Section	ns (Default	domain) 💌			
Se	ctions								
	Produ Qualit	ict doc ty guid	umentat Ielines 🕇	ion Publis Publish her	sh here re				

4. Click on the icon to remove a section from the workspace's targets.



Applying a Preset Look to a Space

Local administrators, i.e. users with Manage right in the space, can easily apply a preset theme to a workspace, template or section. You can apply a theme to spaces only. For instance, you can change the theme of sections, so that they look different from workspaces, but you cannot change the look of a document.

Two themes, also called flavors, are available by default: the Nuxeo theme and the Rainbow theme. Flavors are sets of colors that determine the look of the space. If you configured other flavors in Nuxeo Studio, they are available here as well.

Û	Theme inheritance
0	The new space's theme is not applied to the sub-spaces, but it is applied to the documents it contains.

To change the theme of a workspace:

- 1. Click on Manage tab of the space.
- 2. Click on the Local configuration tab and, if needed, click on the Enable link of the "Theme Configuration" section.

Content Edit Histo	Manage	
Access rights Local	I configuration Alerts Publication targets Trash	
Documents con	itent configuration ?	Enable
Faceted search	configuration ?	Enable
Advanced searc	ch configuration ?	Enable
▼ Theme confi	iguration ?	Disable
Flavor	Nuxeo theme Nuxeo theme Nuxeo theme	
Save		
Document type:	s configuration ?	Enable

3. Select the flavour you want to apply.

4. Click on the Save button.

The page is displayed with the selected look.

Related pages in this documentation

- Changing the Presentation of Document Lists
- Unicolor Flavors Set

Related topics in other documentation

Branding in Nuxeo Studio

Changing the Presentation of Document Lists

From the "Local configuration" sub-tab of the **Manage** tab, you can set preferences on what content can be created in the current space, how the lists of content should be presented, customized search features...

The Nuxeo Platform uses different presentations for the lists of documents: they can have different layouts, display specific informations on the documents, have a different default number of documents on a page, enable some features on the documents, etc. These predefined presentations of lists of documents are called "Content views". Here are some examples of content views used in Nuxeo:

• Document content (used for workspaces and sections for instance):

Edit History					
+ New 💾 Import a file	Filter			ltems/page 20	
🗌 Title 🔺		Modified 🔺	Last contributor	Version	on State 🔺
🛛 📋 Nuxeo DAM 1.x User Guide 🛃 🖶		10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1	Project
🔍 👿 Nuxeo DM 5.3.2 User Guide 🖪 🖶		10/31/2013	John Doe	0.2	Project
🔍 👿 Nuxeo DM 5.4.0 User Guide 🖪 🖶		10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1	Project
🔍 👿 Nuxeo DM 5.4.1 User Guide 🛃 🖶		10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1	Project
🔲 📓 Nuxeo DM 5.4.2 User Guide 🗷 🖶		10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1	Project
📄 🛛 🗎 Nuxeo Platform 5.5 User Guide 🛃 🎍		10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1	Project
🔍 🗎 Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide 🛃 🖶		10/31/2013	John Doe	0.2	Project
🔍 📋 Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide 🗹 🖶		10/31/2013	John Doe	0.2	Project
Edit Copy Paste Add to worklist	Delete Compare				
Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication	targets Trash			ltems/page 20	1 ■ = 82 2 m RSS /
Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Filter	Trash			ltems/page 20	I ■ = ::: <i>≈</i> = rss /
Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Filter Title	targets	Modified 🔺	Last contributor	Items/page 20	1 State +
Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Filter Title CMF_formation_programme.odt @	targets Tresh	Modified 10/31/2013	Last contributor John Doe	Items/page 20 2 Version 0.0	I ■ ■ ∞ ≈ m ms /
Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Filter Title A CMF_formation_programme.odt ? Document creation ?	targets Trash	Modified Modified 10/31/2013 10/31/2013	Last contributor John Doe John Doe	ttems/page 20 ▲ Version 0.0 0.1+	Image: State Image: State Deleted
Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Filter Title A Decomposition_programme.odt P Document creation P Permanent delete Restore Compared	targets Trash	Modified 10/31/2013 10/31/2013	Last contributor John Doe John Doe	Items/page 20 ▲ Version 0.0 0.1+	Deleted
Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Filter Title CMF_formation_programme.odt ? Document creation ? Permanent delete Restore Compare st modified documents:	targets Trash	Modified Modified 10/31/2013 10/31/2013	Last contributor John Doe John Doe	ttems/page 20 ▲ Version 0.0 0.1+	Image:
Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Filter Title CMF_formation_programme.odt Permanent delete Restore Compar St modified documents: Last Modified Documents	e	Modified	Last contributor John Doe John Doe	Items/page 20 <u>▼</u> ▲ Versior 0.0 0.1+	Deleted
Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Filter Title CMF_formation_programme.odt ? CMF_formation_programme.odt ? Document creation ? Permanent delete Restore Compar st modified documents: Last Modified Documents	e	Modified	Last contributor John Doe John Doe	Items/page 20 ▲ Version 0.0 0.1+ 0.1+ 0.1	Image: State I
Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Title CMF_formation_programme.odt ? CMF_formation_Programme.odt ? Permanent delete Restore Compar st modified documents: Last Modified Documents K <	targets Trash 	Modified	Last contributor John Doe John Doe	Items/page 20 <u>×</u> ▲ Version 0.0 0.1+	Image:
Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Filter Title CMF_formation_programme.odt Permanent delete Restore Compar St modified documents: Last Modified Documents K < Title K <	targets Trash 	Modified	Last contributor John Doe John Doe	Items/page 20 ▲ Version 0.0 0.1+	Deleted
Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Filter Title CMF_formation_programme.odt [?] Document creation [?] Permanent delete Restore Compare st modified documents: Last Modified Documents Last Modified Documents	targets Trash ■ 1/10 > > Last modified at 10/31/2013 12:29	Modified A 10/31/2013 10/31/2013	Last contributor John Doe John Doe	ttems/page 20 ▲ Version 0.0 0.1+	Image: State Image: State Image: State Image: State Deleted Image: State Image: State
Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Filter Title CMF_formation_programme.odt ? Document creation ? Permanent delete Restore Compar st modified documents: Last Modified Documents K < Title Nuxeo DAM 1.x User Guide Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide	targets Ттаян 	Modified A 10/31/2013 10/31/2013	Last contributor John Doe John Doe	Items/page 20 ≤ 20 ≤ 20 ≤ 20 ≤ 20 ≤ 20 ≤ 20 ≤ 20	Image:
Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Filter Title CMF_formation_programme.odt ? Document creation ? Permanent delete Restore Compar st modified documents: Last Modified Documents Last Modified Documents K Title Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide	targets Trash targets Trash ■ 1/10 > > Last modified at 10/31/2013 12:29 10/31/2013 12:27 10/31/2013 12:27	Modified A 10/31/2013 10/31/2013 WWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWW Set Author Author jdoe jdoe	Last contributor John Doe John Doe	Items/page 20 ▲ Version 0.0 0.1+	Image:
Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication Title A Configuration_programme.odt ? Compart creation ? Permanent delete Restore Compart St modified documents: Last Modified Documents: Last Modified Documents K < Title Nuxeo DAM 1.x User Guide Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide Nuxeo Platform 5.5 User Guide Nuxeo Platform 5.5 User Guide Nuxeo Platform 5.5 User Guide	targets Trash targets Trash ■ 1/10 > > Last modified at 10/31/2013 12:27 10/31/2013 12:27 10/31/2013 12:27	Modified I0/31/2013 10/31/2013 I0/31/2013 Author Author Author jdoe jdoe jdoe	Last contributor John Doe John Doe	Items/page 20	State Compared with the second seco

You can define what content view will be used for folderish documents (i.e. documents in which you can create other documents) in the current space. This is inherited in the folderish documents of the space from which you define these preferences.

Customized content views

You can leverage this feature when you customize the Nuxeo Platform and create new content views. Your content view will then be available in the drop down list and you can use locally for documents. You can read How to define a new view using Nuxeo Online Services.

To associate a document type and a content view:

- 1. Click on the **Manage** tab of the current space.
- 2. Click on the Local configuration sub-tab.
- 3. If needed, click on the **Enable** link of the "Documents content configuration".
- The document content configuration form is displayed.
- 4. Click on the Add link to define a new document type content view association.

- 5. In the first drop down list, select the document type.
- 6. In the second drop down list, select which content view will be used for the selected document type.

ccess rights Local configuration Alerts Publication targets Trash	
 Documents content configuration ? 	Disable
Bind document types X Workspace Trash content	
- Add	
Save	
Save	Enable
Save Faceted search configuration ? Advanced search configuration ?	Enable

7. Click on the Save button.

The selected document type now has the presentation defined by the selected content view, in the current space and its sub-spaces.

To remove a document type - Content view association

- 1. Click on the Manage tab of the current space.
- 2. Click on the Local configuration sub-tab.
- The available local configurations are displayed.
- 3. In the Document content configuration, click on the icon [×] of the document type content view association you want to remove.
- 4. Click on the Save button.

The document type has its default content view.

Related pages in this documentation

- Managing a Workspace
- Applying a Preset Look to a Space

Defining the Authorized Document Types

The local configuration enables users to set some document types preferences at the workspace or section level, from Nuxeo's interface. These preferences are inherited in the sub-spaces and all folderish documents (folders, ordered folders, websites, etc).

Defining What Document Types Can Be Created

Users with Manage right in a space can define what document types can be created in the current space by restricting the list of allowed document types proposed by default.

To define what document types can be created in a space:



- 1. On the current space, click on the Manage tab.
- 2. Click on the Local configuration sub-tab.
 - The list of the available local configurations are displayed.
- 3. If needed, click on the Enable link of the "Document types configuration".
- The document types configuration form is displayed. By default, all types are allowed.

4. Move the document types you don't want users to be able to create to the left column using the icon



ccess rights Local configur	ation Alerts Publication targets Trash	
Documents content co	nfiguration ?	Enable
Faceted search configu	ration ?	Enable
Advanced search confi	guration ?	Enable
Theme configuration	?	Enable
• Document types co	nfiguration ?	Disable
Select the document types that can be created	Existing types Enabled types Email folder Faceted search MailMessage Picture	
Deny all types		
	Default type -	

5. Click on the **Save** button.

The document types you removed from the default selection cannot be created in the current space anymore: they are not displayed anymore when users clicks on the **New** button.

	Mounica =	
Available document types		×
Select the type of your new document i	in the list below.	
Document	Collaborative Spaces	
File	Folder	
Note	Ordered Folder	

Denying the Possibility to Create Documents

It is possible to deny the possibility to create documents without changing the access rights applied to the space. This allows to prevent the creation of new documents without forbidding the edition of existing documents.

To prevent new document creation:

- 1. On the current space, click on the Manage tab.
- 2. Click on the Local configuration sub-tab.
- The list of the available local configurations are displayed.
- 3. If needed, click on the Enable link of the "Document types configuration".
- The document types configuration form is displayed. By default, all types are allowed.
- 4. Check the box **Deny all types**.
- 5. Click on the **Save** button.
 - The New and Import a file buttons are not displayed on the Content tab anymore.

Content Edit History Manage				
Filter		ltem	s/page 20 🗶 🗐 🖩 🔛 🎜 🖮 RSS ATOM	
□ Title ▲	Modified 🔺	Last contributor 🔺	Version State	
🕒 📔 Nuxeo DAM 1.x User Guide 🛃 🖢	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1 Project	
🔲 🐨 Nuxeo DM 5.3.2 User Guide 🔄 🖳	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.2 Project	
🔲 🐨 Nuxeo DM 5.4.0 User Guide 🖪 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1 Project	
🔲 🐨 Nuxeo DM 5.4.1 User Guide 🛃 🖳	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1 Project	
🛛 🐨 Nuxeo DM 5.4.2 User Guide 🖪 🖳	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1 Project	
🕒 📑 Nuxeo Platform 5.5 User Guide 🛃 🖳	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1 Project	
Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide 🛃 🖳	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.2 Project	
🛛 📔 Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide 🛛 🖳	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.2 Project	
Edit Copy Paste Add to worklist Delete Compare				

Selecting the Default Document Type

Workspace managers can set the document type that is created when users import documents using the **import a file** button or drag & drop. In a workspace, the default document type is file.

To define the default document type for import:

- 1. On the current space, click on the Manage tab.
- 2. Click on the Local configuration sub-tab.
 - The list of the available local configurations are displayed.
- 3. If needed, click on the Enable link of the "Document types configuration".
- The document types configuration form is displayed. By default, all types are allowed.
- 4. Select the default document type in the drop down list.
- 5. Click on the **Save** button.

Add your own document types

You can leverage this feature when you customize the Nuxeo Platform and create new document types that extend the File document type. Your document type will then be available in the "Default type" drop down list and you can select it instead of the default File. You can read a tutorial showing how to create a new document type using Nuxeo Online Services.

Related pages in this documentation

- Managing a Workspace
- Changing the Presentation of Document Lists

Local Search Configurations

If customized faceted search and advanced search forms have been contributed, it is possible to define what faceted search or advanced search to display from a space. This enables users to have search forms adapted to the documents and processes used in the space.

- Changing Advanced Search Form
- Changing Faceted Search

Changing Advanced Search Form

You can have only one advanced search form enabled.

To enable a contributed advanced search form:

- 1. Click on the Manage tab of the space.
- 2. Click on the Local configuration sub-tab.
- 3. If needed, click on the **Enable** link of the search configuration.
- The default advanced search form provided in Nuxeo is selected in the "Advanced search view" drop down list.
- 4. In the "Advanced search view" drop down list, select the advanced search form that you want to enable.

Content Edit History Manage	
Access rights Local configuration Alerts Publication targets Trash	
Documents content configuration ?	Enable
Faceted search configuration ?	Enable
Advanced search configuration ?	Disable
Advanced search view Advanced search Advanced search Save Contract Management Search	
Theme configuration ?	Enable
Document types configuration ?	Enable

5. Click on the Save button.

When users click on the Advanced search link from the current space and one of its sub-space, the selected advanced search form is displayed.

Changing Faceted Search

It is possible to enable several faceted searches on a space. This allows users to have several forms and possibly predefined searches that they can edit.



To enable contributed faceted searches:

- 1. Click on the Manage tab of the space.
- 2. Click on the Local configuration sub-tab.
- 3. If needed, click on the Enable link of the faceted search configuration.
- 4

ent Edit History Ma	anage	
cess rights Local configu	uration Alerts Publication targets Trash	
ocuments content c	onfiguration ?	Enable
 Faceted search co 	nfiguration ?	Disable
Faceted search selection	Existing faceted searches Enabled faceted searches Default search Invoice Faceted Search Invoice Faceted Search Invoice Faceted Search	
dvanced search con	figuration ?	Enable
heme configuration	?	Enable
ocument types conf	iguration ?	Enable



Working with Documents

The Nuxeo Platform enables you to create, edit and share documents within the application.

Available Documents

Depending on what you're using, the naked platform or the Document Management module, you don't have exactly the same documents available. Documents are sorted in two categories:

- Collaborative services
- Documents

Collaborative services are folderish documents that enable users to share information. The naked Platform collaborative services are:

- Workspaces
- Folders
- Forum

The Document Management module add a new collaborative service:

- Picture book
- Mail folder

Documents available in the naked Platform are:

- The note: a text typed in a rich editor integrated to the Nuxeo Platform;
- The file: an attached file.

The Document Management module adds the documents below:

• The picture: a picture file with specific features available.

Documents Evolution

The evolution of a document, each time contributors edit it, constitutes its life cycle. This life cycle is composed of the following states:

- **Project**: the document has been created and it can be modified;
- Approved: the document has been approved and is considered as valid. Modifying it makes it back to project life cycle state;
- Obsolete: the document is not accurate anymore and, for instance, has been replaced by a new version;
- **Deleted**: the document is moved into the workspace's or folder's trash.

To change the life cycle state of a document, you need to submit it to a workflow.

Creating Content

You need to have "write" or "manage everything" rights to create documents.

Documents can be created in workspaces, templates and folders only. There are several ways to create documents in the Nuxeo Platform. You can:

- create all content types from the "Content" tab of the workspace and filing the appropriate form (see below),
- use drag and drop from your desktop, to import one or several documents,
- create documents directly from MS Office or OpenOffice, using Nuxeo LiveEdit extensions.

On this page

- Creating a Document Using the New Button
- · Creating a Document Using the Import a file Button

Creating a Document Using the New Button

Creating a document using the New button enables you to select the type of document you want to create among all Nuxeo's document types.

To create a document using the New button:

- 1. In the **Content** tab of the workspace, click on the **New** button.
- 2. On the window Available document types, click on the desired document.

Select the type of your new document in the list below.			
Document	Collaborative Spaces		
Picture	Folder	Email folder	
File	Workspace	Ordered Folder	
Note	Forum		
	PictureBook		

- 3. Fill in the document's creation form.
- 4. Click on the Create button.

The Summary tab of the document is displayed.

Creating a Document Using the Import a file Button

You can use the **Import a file** button to create a document in a faster way. Using this button, you won't need to fill the creation form. Depending on the uploaded file type, the system will create a note, a file or a picture.

To create a document using the Import a file button:

- 1. In the **Content** tab of the workspace, click on the **Import a file** button.
- 2. On the Create a new file window, click on the Add button to select the file to be uploaded.

	моаттеа 🔺	0
Create a new file		
Select the file to import		
🖶 Add		
Upload Cancel		

3. Click on the Upload button.

The **Summary** tab of the document is displayed. The document automatically takes the name of the uploaded file as its title. The document has no description. You need to modify the document to fill in this field.

Editing Content

Documents can be edited by users with writing rights in a folder.

Documents can be edited in workspaces only. If you want to modify a published document, you need to edit it in the workspace and republish it.

Document modification means:

- · Editing or changing the attached file of a file document,
- Editing the text of a note,
- Or simply editing the title, description or any metadata of the document.

The Nuxeo Platform includes a safe edit mechanism that prevents you from inadvertently leaving an edit form without saving. This mechanism consists in displaying a popup for you to confirm you really

want to quit without saving when you edit a document and try to quit the edit form or close the browser's window without clicking on the Save button.



In browsers that allow it, a draft is automatically saved for recovery.

A draft of this document has been saved. Use draft Discard draft	e 🔻
	On this page
Versioning Overview	
Metadata Overview	
Editing a Document	
Bulk Editing	

Versioning Overview

Every time you modify a document, you can define if the changes should be saved as a new version of the document.

Every document holds a version number, which is a piece of information about the evolution of the document. A version number (V.v) is composed of a major version number (V) and a minor version number (v). When a document is created, its version number is 0.0. Minor version increment are used for secondary changes. Major version increment is usually reserved to significant modifications.

Update versions	 Skip version increment
	\bigcirc Increment minor version
	Increment major version

When you edit a document and save your modifications, you have several options regarding the versioning of your document.

Let's say that your current document version is 0.1.

- You can save modifications without creating a new version of the document, as it is not yet ready. The 0.1 version of the document has been modified, so its version number becomes 0.1+ (the + indicates to other users that version 0.1 has been modified).
- You can save the modifications in a new version of the document. The version number will then be 0.2 if you increment minor version or 1.0 if you save modifications in a major version. The newly created version is automatically archived in the **History** tab so it's not lost when users will edit it.



When a document is created, its version number is 0.0. This is considered as a draft of the document, which will need to be saved into a first version, either minor or major. Draft version 0.0 is not archived and the + behavior described above does not apply to 0.0 draft.

Metadata Overview

Metadata are information describing some properties of the workspace, so that they are more accurately referenced. Some metadata are automatically filled in by the system, but most of them need to be filled in by users. When you create a document (file, note, workspace, section, or any other document type), its metadata are empty.

The Nuxeo Platform uses Dublin Core metadata by default. They are listed below:

Field	Description
Nature	Nature of the document
Subjects	Topic(s) of the document.
Rights	Information about the reproduction rights of the document. Rights informations often encompass Intellectual Property Rights and Copyright.
Source	The references of the resource from which the document's content is derived (totally or partially).
Coverage	Information about the geographic reach of the document.
Created at	Date automatically filled in by the system when the document is created.
Last modified at	Date automatically filled in by the system when the document is modified.
Format	Format of the document, if any is preferred.
Language	Language used in the document.
Expire on	Date on which the document stops being valid. Click on the calendar icon to select a date. This date is not indexed in the system. It is just in indication for users but it is not processed by the application.
Author	User who created the document. This field is automatically filled in by the system.
Contributors	Users who modified the document. This field is automatically filled in by the system.
Last contributor	Last user who modified the document. This field is automatically filled in by the system.

Although metadata are not mandatory, filling them in will make your documents easier to find using Nuxeo search engine or virtual navigation.

1

Virtual navigation Coverage and subjects are used for virtual navigation.

To fill in or change the metadata of the document, just edit the document.

Editing a Document

 \oslash

To edit a document:

1. Click on the Edit tab of the document.



You can also access the Edit tab directly from the folder's content using right click on the document and clicking on Modify.

Content	dit History Manage
+ New	Filter
	Title 🔺
	Nuxeo DAM 1.x User Guide
	Nuxeo DM 5.3.2 User Gt × Delete
□ w	Nuxeo DM 5.4.0 User G
W	Nuxeo DM 5.4.1 User Gl 🖉 Rename
. w	Nuxeo DM 5.4.2 User G
	Download Nuxeo Platform 5.5 Use
	Nuxeo Platform 5.6 Use
	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User • Preview
Edit	Copy Paste Ada to worknow Delete Compare

- 2. In the modification form displayed, type your modifications.
- 3. Indicate if you want to update the document's version.

 Skip version increment
\bigcirc Increment minor version
Increment major version

- 4. Type a comment if you want to indicate why you modified the document.
- This comment is logged in the document's history and helps other users know what has been changed on the document. 5. Click on the **Save** button.

The document's Summary tab is displayed.

Office document modification

MS Office and OpenOffice.org documents can be edited directly in their native application using Live Edit or WSS/WebDav.

Bulk Editing

It is possible to edit several documents at the same time. When you bulk edit documents, you can edit a set of their metadata. You can bulk edit documents from:

- a folder **Content** tab,
- search results, whatever the search you are using,
- a virtual navigation list of documents.



Bulk edit overwrites previously filled in values

If you edit metadata for which the document(s) already had a value, the previous value will be replaced by the one you select on the bulk edit form.

To edit several documents at the same time:

1. Select the documents to edit using the checkboxes on the documents list.



When you navigate from page to page, you selection is not lost and you can bulk-edit documents that are not on the same page.

There is a drawback: You must make sure to bulk-edit only the correct documents (i.e. there are no checked documents in other pages that, in fact, you don't want to edit.).

2. Click on the Edit button displayed at the bottom of the list of documents.

The bulk edit form is displayed in a popup window. All values are empty by default.

3. Fill in the relevant metadata and leave other values empty by default. The box corresponding to the edited metadata is automatically checked.

nuxeo				Quick search Q Advanced search
	■ > Default domain >	> Workspaces > IT Projects > Docum		
Default domain Sections Templates Workspaces Cross-functional projects	Content Edit	Bulk edit		items/page 😰 💌 📰 📾 🛱 📄 KIS ATOM
IT Projects Documentation Project A		Subjects	Select a value	Version State A 0.1 Project
Marketing		🔲 Rights		0.2 Project
WorkList Clipboard		Source	doc.nuxeo.com	0.1 Project
No document in clipboard		Coverage	Select a value	0.1 Project 0.1 Project
	🗹 🖹 Nu	Format		0.1 Project
	🗹 🖹 Nu	📄 Language		0.2 Project
	🗹 📄 Nu	Expire on		0.2 Project
	Edit Co	Update Cancel		

Bulk edit overwrites previously filled in values

If you edit metadata for which the document(s) already had a value, the previous value will be replaced by the one you select on the bulk edit form.

4. Click on the Save button.

The selected documents are all modified with the selected values, after a new minor version has been saved for each document. Other values are left as they were.

It is possible to change the default bulk edit versioning policy. See the page Bulk Edit in the developer documentation.

Deleting Content

Only users with "Write" or "manage everything" rights can delete documents from a space.

Deleting a document occurs in two steps:

- 1. A user moves a document to trash.
- 2. The manager of the space deletes the document permanently.

There are two ways to move a document into the Trash tab:

- Deleting it from the workspace content table,
- Submitting the document to an workflow, with the destination lifecycle state 'deleted'.

If you are sure that the document is to be deleted, you can delete it from the workspace's content table. However, if you want the deletion to be approved before, you need to submit it to a workflow and specify that the destination life cycle is 'deleted'. When the workflow is ended and the deletion approved, the document is automatically moved into the **Trash** tab of the document.

To delete a document from the Content tab of the workspace:

- 1. In the **Content** tab of the workspace, check the box in front of the document's name.
- 2. Click on the Delete button.
- 3. On the window that pops up, click on the **OK** button.
- The document is moved to the **Trash** tab of the workspace (available to users with management rights only) and does not appear in the workspace's content list.

Quick deletion

 \odot

You can also delete documents using right-click on document from the Content tab of the workspace.

Content E	dit History Manage
+ New	Filter
	Title 🔺
	Nuxeo DAM 1.x User Guida
. w	Nuxeo DM 5.3.2 User G
. w	Nuxeo DM 5.4.0 User G
. w	Nuxeo DM 5.4.1 User G
	Nuxeo DM 5.4.2 User G
	Nuxeo Platform 5.5 Use
	Nuxeo Platform 5.6 Use 🔒 Lock
	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 Use 👁 Preview
Edit	Copy Paste Ad a to workinst Jelete Compare

Notes

The note is a document that consists in a text displayed in the **Summary** tab of the document. The note is usually created using the integrated rich editor, displayed in the note creation form. This editor enables layout modifications on the text.

ocument crea	tion 👓	A
ummary Edit Files I	Publish Relations Workflow Comments History Manage	
To create a no 1. In the Cor 2. On the wi 3. Fill in the 4. Click on ti You can also o Import a file bu	ntent tab of the workspace, click on the New Document bu ndow Available document types , click on the desired docu document's creation form. he Create button. create a note by importing a .txt, a .html or a .xml file utton or drag and drop.	46 All the instructions to create the different document types in the Nuxeo Platform. ton. Created by John Doe sep 24, 2012 VERSION 1.2 #0 #0 state Project WORKFLOW PROCESS
		Parallel document review has been started by John Doe Show graph view
CONTENT		
Main File	Document creation.ntmi 504 B	
COMMON METAD	ATA	John Doe Solen Guitter Administrator
Created at	9/24/2012 4:21 PM	ASSOCIATED TAGS
Last modified at	10/31/2013 3:23 PM	Add a tag
Author	John Doe	

The default format of the note is HTML. The other formats available are .txt, .xml and Markdown.

Create a new do	cument Note
Title	* Document creation
Description	All the instructions to create the different document types in the Nuxeo Platform.
Note	 To create a note: 1. In the Content tab of the workspace, click on the New Document button. 2. On the window Available document types, click on the desired document. 3. Fill in the document's creation form. 4. Click on the Create button. You can also create a note by importing a .txt, a .html or a .xml file using Import a file button or drag and drop.
	B Z U ABC ■ ■ ■ Paragraph ▼ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □
	Format Html
	Create Cancel

A note is composed of the fields below:

Field	Description
Title	Note's title
Description	Text that explains what the note is about.
Content	Text of the note created using a rich text editor.
Format	Format of the automatically created file used to export notes from the Nuxeo Platform.

To create a note:

- 1. In the **Content** tab of the workspace, click on the **New** button.
- 2. On the window Available document types, click on the desired document.

ocument	Collaborative Spaces	
Picture	Folder	Email folder
File	Workspace	Ordered Folder
Note	Forum	
	PictureBook	
Note	Forum	

Other ways to create a note You can also create a note by importing a .txt, a .html or a .xml file using Import a file button or drag and drop.

When the note is created, users can enhance it by adding annotations, comments, attached files on it, or just editing it.

Files

A file document is composed of an attached file that you upload on the application.

You can upload files of any format.

A file is composed of:

- A title (mandatory),
- A description (optional),
- · An attached file.

Nuxeo Si	tuc	lio	Featu	re Ove	erview 🛛	10				▲ ▲ ▲ (∞) ▲ More ▼
Summary E	dit f	lles	Publish	Relations	Comments	History	Manage			
CONTEN Main File Attachmer	T		Ē	Nuxeo Stu Nuxeo Stu	idio Feature Idio Feature	Overviev Overviev	odt 12 kB pdf 285 kB	₽₹	Created by John Doe Sep 24, 2012	VERSION 0.0
соммон	N M	ETAI	DATA						STATE Project	
Created a Last modi	it ified	at	9/ 10	24/2012 4)/31/2013 hn Doe	:39 PM 3:30 PM				WORKFLOW PROCESS Parallel document review	
Contribut	ors ribut	or	Jo	hn Doe and Iministrato	l Administra r	tor			Start	
									CONTRIBUTORS	
									ASSOCIATED TAGS	

To create a file:

- 1. In the **Content** tab of the workspace, click on the **New** button.
- 2. On the window Available document types, click on the desired document.

Select the type of your new do	ocument in the list below.	
Document	Collaborative Spaces	
Picture	Folder Ema	il folder
File	Workspace Orde	ered Folder
Note	Forum	
	PictureBook	

4. Click on the Create button.

Other ways to create a file

You can also create a file using the Import a file button or using drag and drop.

When the file is created, users can enhance it by filling its metadata, adding attached files on it, annotating it. When the document is completed, you can publish it in one or several section(s).

Folders

 \odot

In workspaces, you can create and manage your documents in folders. A folder works like a workspace, but the documents available for creation are limited. In a folder, you can create:

- Notes
- Files
- Sub-folders.

There are two types of folders: regular folders and ordered folders. The difference between the two folder types is the way content is sorted.

- In a regular folder, documents are sorted on the title by default. You can change the sort criterion by clicking on the content table columns title. You can thus sort them on their state, author, etc.
- In an ordered folder, documents are manually sorted. So, the orders in which documents are
 listed in the folder doesn't depend on one of its properties (version, author, etc); you decide
 where it should be displayed in the list. When a document is created, it is added at the end of
 the list. It is not possible to sort documents automatically by clicking on the columns titles in
 an ordered folder.

On this page

Regular Folders Ordered Folders

Regular Folders

Regular folders, called "Folders", have the same behavior as workspaces. In a folder, you can:

- Create documents and do all the actions available on them (edit, approve, manage relations, etc)
- Manage access rights,
- Subscribe to and manage alerts,
- Manage the folder's trash.

Like in a workspace, you can use drag & drop to create content in a folder.

Ordered Folders

Ordered folders are folders in which you can change the content's order.

An ordered folder has the same presentation as a regular folder, but it has some additional buttons below the content table:

- Move up
- Move down
- Move to top
- Move to bottom

To change the content's order:

1. Select a document using the checkbox on the left. The move buttons are available.

My proj	ect 🚥				< (0)
Content Ed	it History Manage				
+ New	🛓 Import a file 🛛 👘 🛄			ltems/page 20	RSS ATOM
	Title	Modified	Last contributor	Version	State
• 🕨	Contract 📑 🛃	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.0	Project
	Functional specifications 🛃 🛃	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.0	Project
	Graphic resources 🖓	10/31/2013	John Doe		Project
	Meeting reports 🛃	10/31/2013	John Doe		Project
	Metadata mapping 🛃 👤	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1+	Project
2	Project team 🛃	10/31/2013	Administrator	0.0	Project
Edit	Copy Paste Add to worklist Delete Move to top	Move up Move down	Move to bottom		

2. Click on the move button you need.

3. The document is moved in the list of documents available in the folder.

My project 👓			< (0) 3
Content Edit History Manage			
+ New J. Import a file	Filter		ltems/page 20 📰 🎜 🗎 RSS ATOM
Title	Modified	Last contributor	Version State
🗹 📄 Project team 📝	10/31/2013	Administrator	0.0 Project
🗆 🕒 Contract 🔄 🖳	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.0 Project
🔲 🐨 Functional specifications 🛃 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.0 Project
Graphic resources 🛃	10/31/2013	John Doe	Project
Meeting reports	10/31/2013	John Doe	Project
🔲 📓 Metadata mapping 🔄 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1+ Project
Edit Copy Paste Add to worklist	Delete Move to top Move up	Nove to bottom	

Moving documents restrictions

 \oslash

You can move one document at a time. If you select more than one document, the move buttons will deactivate.

Working Using Drag and Drop

The Nuxeo Platform allows the import of documents from your desktop using drag and drop. Drag and drop is based on the HTML 5 standard and is available on all browsers that support the HTML 5 Drag and drop, without extension. Basically, this includes Firefox 3.6+, Chrome10+, Safari 5+.

For other browsers or older versions, you may need to install an extension to enable drag and drop import.

Internet Explorer requires the installation of an extension:

- Drag & Drop Latest Stable for IE Extension (.msi)
- Drag & Drop MSI install helper for Windows 2000 (.exe)

A Enabling drag and drop on Internet Explorer

Because of server security contraints, drag and drop is not enabled for Internet Explorer by default. See the page Enabling Drag and Drop for Internet Explorer which provides a workaround this contraint.

Importing Content Using Drag and Drop

You can use Drag and Drop to easily import content into Nuxeo or just to create one document at a time. Two types of import are available:

- quick import, that enables to quickly create documents in workspace;
- import with metadata, that enables to fill in metadata of the document(s) before they are created in the workspace.

Quick Import of Documents

To import content into Nuxeo, drag an item from your computer and drop it into a workspace. The document is then automatically created in the workspace and its title is the name of the original file, and no metadata is filled in. You can also drop files in your worklist. The document is then created in your personal workspace.

You can drag and drop one or more files in Nuxeo.

Drag and drop of folders

Drag and drop of folders is possible only with the Internet Explorer extension. The complete structure of the dropped folder is then reproduced and created in Nuxeo.

For security reasons, the HTML5 standard, used by the other browsers, doesn't allow to drop a folder. You can however drop several documents at the same time to fill a folder with many documents in a single manipulation.



Import using drag and drop in Internet Explorer:



Import using HTML5 drag and drop in Firefox:

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT ADMIN CENTER STUDIO 💄 Administr	ator		Quick search	Q Advanced sear
C Q Q Q D Default domain Sections Templates	E > Default demain > Norkspaces > If Projects > My project My project op Content Edit History Manage				< (0) 3
Workspaces Cross-functional projects Human Resources	+ New 🛃 Import a file			ltems/page 20	RSS ATO
Documentation	 Title 	Modified	Last contributor	Version	State
Graphic resources	Contract 🛛 🚽	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.0	Project
Project A	🕒 🐨 Functional specifications 🗷 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.0	Project
Harketing	🕞 🔽 Graphic resources 🔄	10/31/2013	John Doe		Project
Madd Int. Oliverand	📄 🔽 Meeting reports 🖉	project-full.ecs-1.0.pdf	John Doe		Project
vorkList Cipboard	🕒 🖹 Metadata mapping 🛛 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1+	Project
No document in clipboard	🕒 📋 Project team 🗷	10/31/2013	Administrator	0.0	Project
	Edit Copy Paste Add to worklist Delete Mc	we to top Move up Move down	Move to bottom		
	L				

You can drop any file type in Nuxeo.

Here are some examples of most commonly used item types and their output in Nuxeo:

Item type	Document created in Nuxeo
Folder	Folder
Microsoft Office file	File
OpenOffice.file	File
.txt file	Note
Picture (.jpg, .png, etc)	Picture

Import with Metadata

Prerequisite

(1)

Import with metadata is available only on browsers that support the HTML 5 drag and drop standard.

It is possible to do a drag and drop import of documents with an additional step to fill in some metadata. This prevents users from editing the documents after the import is done.

To import documents with metadata:

- 1. Drag your file from your desktop to the workspace main area in the browser, but don't drop it. The drop area is highlighted in blue.
- 2. Stay on the workspace a few seconds until the drop area is highlighted in green.

US Press Releases 👓				< (0) 🕹 🗎
Content Edit History Manage				
+ New Jupport a file	Filter		items/page 20	🗾 🗐 🖩 🔠 🎜 📄 RSS ATOM
🗆 Title 🔺	Modified	▲ Last contributor	*	Version State 🔺
🕒 📔 Nuxeo-5.6-PR-US_20120904.odt 🗷 👳	Nuxeo-Pla31105 9/25/201	.odt John Doe		0.0 Project
Edit Copy Paste Add to worklist Delete	Compare			

3. Drop the file.

The file is uploaded. When the upload is done, a "Continue" button is displayed in the top right corner of the page and an icon is displayed in the center of the page.

US Press Releases 👓			< (0) 2 =
Content Edit History Manage			
+ New 🖳 Import a file	Filter	ltems/pa	аде 20 🔳 🖩 🔀 🖉 🗎 RSS АТОМ
🗆 Title 🔺		Last contributor 🔺	Version State 🔺
□ 🖹 Nuxeo-5.6-1 1/1 ✔	Upload completed, click to continue	John Doe	0.0 Project
Edit Copy Pa	Continue		
·			

- 4. Click on the icon or the "Continue" button.
- A window pops up, that enables you to select if you want to do a quick import (smart import) or an import with metadata. 5. Select **Smart import with metadata** and click on the **Continue import** button.

US Press Releases 🚥			
Content Edit History Manage			
+ New 🛃 Import a file Filter		ltems/p	age 20 🔳 🖩 🎛 📿 🖮 RSS ATOM
🗌 Title 🔺	Modified	Last contributor	Version State 🔺
Nuxeo-5.6-PR-US_20120904.odt 🛃 😓	9/25	John Doe	0.0 Project
Edit Copy Paste Add to worklist Delete Compare			
Uploaded files	Select import operation	n	
Nuxeo-Platform-5.8-PR-US_20131105.odt (8KB)	Smart import Smart import Smart import with meta-o	data	

The metadata are displayed on the pop up window.

6. Fill in the metadata that you need and click on the **Continue** button.

US Press Releases 👓				< (0) 🕹 📄
Content Edit History Manage				
+ New 🛃 Import a file	Filter		ltems/page 20	I 🗐 🗏 🏾 🎜 🖮 RSS ATOM
		n i	······································	ersion State 🔺
	Nature Select a value	•		0.0 Project
Edit	Subjects IT			
	Rights			
	Source			
	Coverage Select a value	*		
	Format United Sta	٩		
	Language United States of Ame	rica		
	Oceania			
he file is created with the filled in n	netadata.			
JS Press Releases 🚥				
Content Edit History Manage				
+ New 📑 Import a file	Filter		Items/page 20	S S ATOM
□ Title ▲		Modified 🔺 Las	t contributor 🔺	Version State 🔺
□ 🖹 Nuxeo-5.6-PR-US_20120904.odt 🖉 🖶		9/25/2012 John	n Doe	0.0 Project
Nuxeo-Platform-5.8-PR-US_20131105.	odt 🛃 🖶	10/31/2013 Adr	ninistrator	0.0 Project
Edit Copy Paste Add to worklist	Delete Compare			

Installing Drag and Drop Extensions

If you're using Firefox, no extension is needed to work with Drag and Drop, unless you're using a version older than 3.6. If you're using Internet Explorer, you need to install an extension to be able to create documents using drag and drop. For other browsers, drag and drop is automatically enabled if you're using a recent version that supports the HTML 5 standard.

Installing Internet Explorer Extension

To make drag and drop available on Internet Explorer, you need to install the Internet Explorer extension.

The extension is available in two formats:

- .exe extension: includes the drag and drop package and the needed dependencies (required for Windows 2000)
- .msi extension: includes only the drag and drop package

To install the Internet Explorer extension, follow the instructions of the installer. Installation should be done for everyone, not just for the current user.

Installing Firefox Extension

If you're using a version older than Firefox 3.6, you need to install the Firefox drag and drop extension. From Firefox 3.6, the HTML 5 drag and drop is automatically enabled.

It comes as a standard Firefox add-on. Installing process is the same as the other available Firefox add-ons: click on the link above and follow the instructions.

Drag and Drop Compatibility Table

Nuxeo Platform 5.6

Browser version	File Drag & Drop	File Drag & Drop with metadata	Multi-file Drag & Drop	Multi-file Drag & Drop with metadata	Folder Drag & Drop
Firefox 3.6					x
Firefox 14					Х
Chrome 20					х
Safari 5.1.7 (Mac OS X)					Х
Internet Explorer 7 (Win XP)	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Internet Explorer 7 (Win XP) with D&D plugin					
Internet Explorer 7 (Win XP) with Google Chrome Frame			NXP-9783		X
Internet Explorer 8 (Win XP)	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Internet Explorer 8 (Win XP) with D&D plugin					
Internet Explorer 8 (Win XP) with Google Chrome Frame			NXP-9783	NXP-9783	X
Internet Explorer 8 (Win 7)	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Internet Explorer 8 (Win 7) with D&D plugin					

Internet Explorer 8 (Win 7) with Google Chrome Frame	NXP-9783		NXP-9783	NXP-9783	X
Internet Explorer 9 (Win 7)	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Internet Explorer 9 (Win 7) with D&D plugin					

Caption: = Working ; X = Not supported ; ? = Unknown

Moving Documents Using Drag and Drop

It is possible to move documents and publish them using drag and drop. Based on JavaScript these features are available on all JS-compatible browsers.

Usually documents are moved using the worklist or the clipboard. But you can also quickly move documents individually from a workspace to another using drag and drop.

- 1. Go in the workspace where the document to move is located.
- 2. Unfold the navigation so the target workspace is visible.
- 3. Drag the icon of the document to move onto the target workspace in the navigation tree until the workspace is highlighted, and drop the document icon.

t g 2 9 h	■ > Default domain > Workspaces > IT Projects > Project A
Default domain	Project A 📼
Sections	Content Edit History
Workspaces Cross-functional projects Human Resources	+ New Import a file
	□ Title ▲
Project A	□ Architecture 🔄 🛓
	Project A Official Emails Z
Marketing	Edit Copy Paste Add to worklist
WorkList Clipboard	
No document in clipboard	

The document is immediately moved.

Desktop & Office Suites Integration

To ease office documents integration, Nuxeo proposes two ways to create and edit documents from their native application.

- Nuxeo Live Edit enables you to create and edit office documents in their native application from the Nuxeo Platform. Nuxeo Live Edit is available as an extension to be installed on the user's computer. It is available from Microsoft Office and OpenOffice.org.
- Nuxeo WSS and WebDAV enable you to work on Nuxeo's documents from your desktop directly. They don't require the installation of any extension.

Working with Live Edit

Nuxeo Live Edit is a Nuxeo extension that enables users to open and edit Microsoft Office and

OpenOffice.org documents in their native application from Nuxeo. This extension prevents you from the painful process of downloading - editing - uploading office documents in the application.

Depending on the local environment, one or several extensions are required. The Installing Live Edit p age describes what is required for which configuration. Live Edit is available for:

- MS Office 2007/2010 (standard and OOXML formats),
- OpenOffice.org 3.3+,
- LibreOffice 3.4.4+.

It is known to work with Internet Explorer 7+ and Firefox 3.6+.

Compatible environments

Live Edit can be used on Windows and Linux environments.

Live Edit allows you to:

 \odot

- · create documents in MS Office, OpenOffice.org and LibreOffice,
- edit documents in MS Office, OpenOffice.org and LibreOffice.

On this page

- Before You Start
- Creating Office Documents
- Editing Documents

Before You Start

Before you start using Live Edit to create and edit documents:

- you may want to take a look at the Live Edit Compatibility Table,
- please check your certificate is validated if your Nuxeo Platform uses HTTPS. If your certificate is not validated, Live Edit won't work;
- under Linux, ensure to have Java support installed when using LibreOffice. Ubuntu package is libreoffice-java-common;
- for Internet Explorer 9 users, change your browser mode to at least "IE9 Compat view", in the developer toolbar (F12).

Creating Office Documents

To create office documents directly into the Nuxeo Platform:

- 1. Click on one of the MS Office or OpenOffice.org icon displayed below the search box.
- 2. The application corresponding to the icon you clicked on opens.
- 3. Type the content of your document.
- 4. Save your modifications in Nuxeo:
 - By closing the application.
 - By cliking Save in Nuxeo in the Add-Ins menu of the application.
 - A Save in Nuxeo window opens.
- 5. Give the document a title and a description, and select where to save the document in Nuxeo.
- 6. Click on OK button.
 - The document is automatically saved in Nuxeo.

Editing Documents

Documents that can be edited with Live Edit are indicated by the icon in the **Content** tab of the parent folder and in the **Summary** tab of the document.

When you edit a document online using Live Edit, the document is automatically locked in Nuxeo. It is automatically unlocked when you close the file from Microsoft Office or OpenOffice.org.

To edit office documents from the Nuxeo Platform:

- 1. Click on the online edition icon of the document.
- The document opens in the appropriate application.
- 2. Modify the file.
- 3. When done, close the editing application. A window pops up.
- Indicate if you want to save the modifications. The modified file is automatically uploaded on the Nuxeo Platform.

Installing Live Edit

Live Edit is available for:

- MS Office 2007/2010 (standard and OOXML formats),
- OpenOffice.org 3.3+,
- LibreOffice 3.4.4+.

It is known to work with Internet Explorer 7+ and Firefox 3.6+.

The table below summarizes the extensions and packages you need to install for each OS and browser.

The Microsoft Office extension is available in 32- and 64-bit. You need to install the version corresponding to Microsoft Office, not the operating system (if you run MS Office 32-bit on Windows 7 64-bit, you need to install Live Edit for MS Office 32-bit).

	Internet Explorer	Firefox
Microsoft Office 32-bit	Live Edit MS Office-IE 32-bit (.msi)	Live Edit MS Office-IE 32-bit (.msi) Firefox Protocol Handler for FF <3.6 or Firefox Protocol Handler for FF 4+
Microsoft Office 64-bit	Live Edit MS Office-IE 64-bit (.msi)	Live Edit MS Office-IE 64-bit (.msi) Firefox Protocol Handler for FF <3.6 or Firefox Protocol Handler for FF 4+
OpenOffice.org / LibreOffice	Live Edit MS Office-IE 32-bit (.msi) Live Edit OOo Distribution (.exe)	Live Edit OpenOffice.org extension (.oxt) Firefox Protocol Handler for FF <3.6 or Firefox Protocol Handler for FF 4+

All Live Edit extension versions are available from: http://download.nuxeo.org/desktop-integration/live-edit/.



Live Edit MS Office requirements

The Live Edit MS Office installers require .Net and the installation of the Microsoft Office Primary Interop Assemblies (PIA) that corresponds to the version of Microsoft Office. These are already installed on a complete default installation of MS Office, so you probably don't need to install them.

- PIA for MS Office 2010: http://www.microsoft.com/download/en/details.aspx?id=35 08
- PIA for MS Office 2007: http://www.microsoft.com/download/en/details.aspx?id=18 346

For Internet Explorer 9 users

If you are on a 64-bits Windows you have two versions of Internet Explorer 9 (32-bits and 64-bits of course), if you have Office 32-bits and use Internet Explorer 64-bits, you'll need to apply this registry fix to enable Live Edit in Internet Explorer 9 64-bits: liveedit-ie-x64-fix.reg

You also need to configure IE 9 or the server so the HTTP_ACCEPT header is not truncated.

For Windows XP / MS Office 2003 32 bits users

You need to install the previous version of Live Edit (2.3.0) available from: http://download.n uxeo.org/desktop-integration/live-edit/nuxeo-liveedit-msoffice-ie-2.3.0.msi. You also need to install the *Microsoft Visual Studio 2005 Tools for Office Runtime* available from: http://www.microsoft.com/download/en/details.aspx?displaylang=en&id=24263.

On this page For MS Office and Internet Explorer users For MS Office and Firefox users Installing Live Edit for MS Office Installing Firefox Protocol Handler Configuring the Firefox protocol handler • For OpenOffice.org and Internet Explorer users For OpenOffice.org and Firefox users • Installing the Live Edit OpenOffice.org extension (.oxt) Installing Firefox Protocol Handler Configuring the Firefox protocol handler For Google Chrome users under MS Windows

• Working with an untrusted certificate

For MS Office and Internet Explorer users

To install Live Edit for MS Office:

- 1. Run the Live Edit installer and follow the instructions.
- 2. If you are using Internet Explorer, close all windows and restart it.
- 3. Go on your Nuxeo application.
 - You now have new icons displayed:
 - · MS Office icons below the search box



an online editing icon in the workspace listing for MS office documents

Doc	ume	ntation 🚥				((o))	۵
Cont	ent E	dit History					
+	New	🛃 Import a file 🛛			ltems/page 20 💌		RSS ATOM
		Title 🔺	Modified 🔺	Last contributor 🔺	Version	State 🔺	
		Nuxeo DAM 1.x User Guide 📑 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1	Project	
	w	Nuxeo DM 5.3.2 User Guide 🛃 🗶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.2	Project	
	w	Nuxeo DM 5.4.0 User Guide 🛃 🗶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1	Project	
	w	Nuxeo DM 5.4.1 User Guide 🛃 🗶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1	Project	
	w	Nuxeo DM 5.4.2 User Guide 🛃 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1	Project	
		Nuxeo Platform 5.5 User Guide 📝 🖶	10/31/2013	Administrator	0.1+	Project	
		Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide 📝 🖶	10/31/2013	Administrator	0.2+	Project	
		Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide 🛃 🖶	10/31/2013	Administrator	0.2+	Project	
E	dit	Copy Paste Add to worklist Delete Compare					
an o	nline	editing icon in the Summary tab of MS office	ce documents				
Nux	eo 🛙	M 5.4.2 User Guide ∞				± (∞) <	More V
Sum	mary	Edit Files Publish Relations Comments History					
co	ONTE	NT		Created by John Doe Sep 19, 2012		VER	SION 0.1
Ma	ain File	Nuxeo-DM-5.4.2-UserGuide.doc 1 MB	🔽 🟳 🕂				

COMMON METADATA

You can now edit documents online.

IE 9 compatibility

Internet Explorer 9 truncates the HTTP_ACCEPT header and prevents Live Edit from working. See the IE 9 Compatibility section for the required configuration.

∕0 ■0

STATE

Where is Live Edit installed? (i)

⁄!∖

Live Edit 2.4.1 and older

Default installation of Live Edit is installed for all users:

- Windows Vista or 7: in C:\Program Files (x86)\Nuxeo\Nuxeo Live Edit MsOffice,
- Windows XP:C:\Program Files\Nuxeo\Nuxeo Live Edit MsOffice.

Live Edit 2.4.2+

From version 2.4.2 of Live Edit, it is possible to choose if Live Edit is installed for the current user or for users. Depending on this choice, Live Edit is installed at different locations:

- Installation for the current user (default installation): C:\Users\MYUSER\AppData\Local\Apps\Nuxeo Live Edit MsOffice.
- Installation for all users (from the Advanced installation menu):
 - Windows Vista or 7: C:\Program Files (x86)\Nuxeo Live Edit MsOffice,
 - Windows XP: C:\Program Files\Nuxeo Live Edit MsOffice.

For MS Office and Firefox users

Making LiveEdit work for MS Office documents when you use Firefox takes 3 steps:

- 1. Install Live Edit for MS Office,
- 2. Install the Firefox extension for Live Edit, called protocol handler,
- 3. Configure the Firefox protocol handler.

Installing Live Edit for MS Office

You need to install Live Edit for Microsoft Office using the same installer as for MS Office and Internet Explorer: just run the installer and follow the instructions displayed.

At the end of this step, you won't see the online editing icons, because you need to install and configure the Firefox protocol handler.

Installing Firefox Protocol Handler

The Firefox Live Edit extension is a regular Firefox extension and gets installed the same way as any other extension on that browser.

To install it, click on the link to download it and follow the instructions displayed.

At this stage, you still won't see the online editing icons in the application. To see the icons and be able to edit documents, you need ton configure the protocol handler.

Configuring the Firefox protocol handler

To configure Live Edit Firefox Protocol Handler:

- 1. In Firefox, go to Tools > Add-ons > Nuxeo Live Edit Protocol Handler > Preferences (or Options).
- 2. Change the temp folder : /tmp/ with C:\Temp (or another temp folder like C:\Windows\Temp)
- 3. Set the mime-types you want to use Live Edit with and click on Add new mapping (see below for the mimetypes mapping).
- 4. Be sure that the checkbox "Use NXWss" is un-checked.
- 5. Be sure that the checkbox "Preserve compatibility" is un-checked.

When should you check the "Preserve compatibility" box
 Since version 0.4.6 of the protocol handler, there is a checkbox labeled "Preserve compatibility" that allows to preserve the backward compatibility.
 This box must be checked when the targeted server is pre 5.2.
 Without checking it, the add-on is forming a different type of headers allowing using of a bunch of new features like WebEngine (but it works only for the server 5.2 +). Simply said:
 if Live Edit appear not to work (there is no available Edit online link) and the targeted Nuxeo server is not 5.2 or higher, check that the "Preserve compatibility" is marked.
 if some cool features like WebEngine are not available (throwing exception) and the targeted Nuxeo server is 5.2 or higher, check that the "Preserve compatibility" is not marked.

MS Office mimetype mapping with MS Office

File extension	Mimetype	Editor command	Editor command arguments
----------------	----------	----------------	--------------------------

.doc	application/msword	Path to the file nuxeo-liveedi t-msoffice-launcher.exe, in the directory where Live Edit has been installed. Default is: C: \Users\MYUSER\AppData\Lo cal\Apps\Nuxeo Live Edit MsOffice\nuxeo-liveedit- msoffice-launcher.exe. Check the Installation for Internet Explorer and MS Office instructions to know where Live Edit is installed.	ξS
.xls	application/vnd.ms-excel	Path to the file nuxeo-liveedi t-msoffice-launcher.exe, in the directory where Live Edit has been installed. Default is: C: \Users\MYUSER\AppData\Lo cal\Apps\Nuxeo Live Edit MsOffice\nuxeo-liveedit- msoffice-launcher.exe. Check the Installation for Internet Explorer and MS Office instructions to know where Live Edit is installed.	ξ.
.ppt	application/vnd.ms-power point	Path to the file nuxeo-liveedi t-msoffice-launcher.exe, in the directory where Live Edit has been installed. Default is: C: \Users\MYUSER\AppData\Lo cal\Apps\Nuxeo Live Edit MsOffice\nuxeo-liveedit- msoffice-launcher.exe. Check the Installation for Internet Explorer and MS Office instructions to know where Live Edit is installed.	%s
.docx	application/vnd.openxmlf ormats-officedocument.wo rdprocessingml.document	Path to the file nuxeo-liveedi t-msoffice-launcher.exe, in the directory where Live Edit has been installed. Default is: C: \Users\MYUSER\AppData\Lo cal\Apps\Nuxeo Live Edit MsOffice\nuxeo-liveedit- msoffice-launcher.exe. Check the Installation for Internet Explorer and MS Office instructions to know where Live Edit is installed.	%3
.xlsx	application/vnd.openxmlf ormats-officedocument.sp readsheetml.sheet	Path to the file nuxeo-liveedi t-msoffice-launcher.exe, in the directory where Live Edit has been installed. Default is: C: \Users\MYUSER\AppData\Lo cal\Apps\Nuxeo Live Edit MsOffice\nuxeo-liveedit- msoffice-launcher.exe. Check the Installation for Internet Explorer and MS Office instructions to know where Live Edit is installed.	85

.pptx	<pre>application/vnd.openxmlf ormats-officedocument.pr esentationml.presentatio n</pre>	Path to the file nuxeo-liveedi t-msoffice-launcher.exe, in the directory where Live Edit has been installed. Default is: C: \Users\MYUSER\AppData\Lo cal\Apps\Nuxeo Live Edit MsOffice\nuxeo-liveedit- msoffice-launcher.exe. Check the Installation for Internet Explorer and MS Office instructions to know where Live Edit is installed.	ξ.
-------	---	--	----

For OpenOffice.org and Internet Explorer users

To make Live Edit work when you use OpenOffice.org or Libre Office and Internet Explorer, you need to:

- 1. install the MS Office IE Live Edit (see Installing Live Edit for MS Office),
- 2. install the OpenOffice.org IE Live Edit extension (see below).

To install Live Edit for OpenOffice.org and Internet Explorer:

- 1. Run the OpenOffice.org IE Live Edit installer (.exe) and follow the instructions displayed.
- 2. Restart Internet Explorer if you have windows open.
- 3. Go on your Nuxeo application.
 - You now have new icons displayed:
 - MS Office and OpenOffice.org icons below the search box



• an online editing icon in the workspace listing for MS Office and OpenOffice.org documents

Docume	Cocumentation ∞ < (∞) 🕹 🔒					
Content E	Content Edit History					
+ New	🛃 Import a file 🛛 🔐 🔒		Ite	ms/page 20 💌 🗐 🖩 🗄	😂 🖩 RSS ATOM	
	Title 🔺	Modified 🔺	Last contributor 🔺	Version State	A	
	Nuxeo DAM 1.x User Guide 🛃 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1 Project		
w	Nuxeo DM 5.3.2 User Guide 📑 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.2 Project		
🗆 🖬	Nuxeo DM 5.4.0 User Guide 📑 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1 Project		
w	Nuxeo DM 5.4.1 User Guide 🖪 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1 Project		
w	Nuxeo DM 5.4.2 User Guide 📑 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1 Project		
	Nuxeo Platform 5.5 User Guide 📝 🖶	10/31/2013	Administrator	0.1+ Project		
	Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide 🛃 🖶	10/31/2013	Administrator	0.2+ Project		
	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide 🛃 🌺	10/31/2013	Administrator	0.2+ Project	1	
Edit	Copy Paste Add to worklist Delete Compare					

• an online editing icon in the **Summary** tab of MS Office and OpenOffice.org documents

COMMON METADATA			STATE	
Main File 🗎 NuxeoPlatform-5.8-UserGuide. odt 1 MB		🔀 🛃 🛨	∕o ■o	
CONTENT			Created by John Doe Oct 30, 2013	VERSION 0.2+
Summary Edit Fi	les Publish Relations Comments History			
Nuxeo Platfor	rm 5.8 User Guide ∞		▲ < (**) ● More ▼	

You can now edit documents online.

IE 9 compatibility

Internet Explorer 9 truncates the HTTP_ACCEPT header and prevents Live Edit from working. See the IE 9 Compatibility section for the required configuration.

For OpenOffice.org and Firefox users

To be able to edit OpenOffice.org and LibreOffice documents online using Firefox, you need to:

- 1. install the Live Edit OpenOffice.org extension (.otx),
- 2. install the Firefox protocol handler,
- 3. configure the Firefox protocol handler.

Installing the Live Edit OpenOffice.org extension (.oxt)

The Live Edit extension for OpenOffice.org is a regular OOo extension and gets installed the same way as any other extension: just double-click the .otx file and follow the instructions. It works on LibreOffice.

A Java requirement

- The Live Edit extension for OpenOffice and Libre Office requires Java support in OpenOffice / LibreOffice. This is included in most of distributions, but on some Linux distributions you may need to install openoffice-java-common or libreoffice-java-common for the extension installation to work.
- On 64bits operating systems, make sure that OpenOffice/LibreOffice is configured to use a 32bits Java Runtime Environment (Open an OpenOffice/LibreOffice window and go to Tools > LibreOffice or OpenOffice > Advanced).

Then you need to install and configure the Firefox extension.

Installing Firefox Protocol Handler

The Firefox Live Edit extension is a regular Firefox extension and gets installed the same way as any other extension on that browser. To install it, click on the link to download it and follow the instructions displayed. At this stage, you still won't see the online editing icons in the application. To see the icons and he able to edit documents, you need ton co

At this stage, you still won't see the online editing icons in the application. To see the icons and be able to edit documents, you need ton configure the protocol handler.

Configuring the Firefox protocol handler

To configure Live Edit Firefox Protocol Handler:

- 1. In Firefox, go to Tools > Add-ons > Nuxeo Live Edit Protocol Handler > Preferences (or Options).
- 2. Change the temp folder : /tmp/ with C:\Temp (or another temp folder like C:\Windows\Temp)
- 3. Set the mime-types you want to use Live Edit with and click on Add new mapping (see below for the mimetypes mapping).
- 4. Be sure that the checkbox "Use NXWss" is un-checked.
- 5. Be sure that the checkbox "Preserve compatibility" is un-checked.

Mhen should you check the "Preserve compatibility" box

Since version 0.4.6 of the protocol handler, there is a checkbox labeled "Preserve compatibility" that allows to preserve the backward compatibility.

This box **must** be checked when the targeted server is pre 5.2.

Without checking it, the addon is forming a different type of headers allowing using of a bunch of new features like WebEngine (but it works only for the server 5.2 +). Simply said:

- if Live Edit appear not to work (there is no available Edit online link) and the targeted Nuxeo server is not 5.2 or higher, check that the "Preserve compatibility" is marked.
- if some cool features like WebEngine are not available (throwing exception) and the targeted Nuxeo server is 5.2 or higher, check that the "Preserve compatibility" is not marked.
- 6. Click Ok.

OpenOffice.org and MS Office mimetype mapping with OpenOffice.org or LibreOffice

File extension	Mimetype	Editor command	Editor command arguments
.doc	application/msword	Path to the OpenOffice.org or LibreOffice soffice.exe file, for instance C:\Program Files\OpenOffice.org 3\program\soffice.exe or C :\Program Files (x86)\LibreOffice 3.4\program\soffice.exe	<pre>macro:///LiveEdit00o.lau ncher.load(%s)</pre>
.xls	application/vnd.ms-excel	Path to the OpenOffice.org or LibreOffice soffice.exe file, for instance C:\Program Files\OpenOffice.org 3\program\soffice.exe Of C :\Program Files (x86)\LibreOffice 3.4\program\soffice.exe	<pre>macro:///LiveEdit00o.lau ncher.load(%s)</pre>
------	---	--	--
.odt	application/vnd.oasis.op endocument.text	Path to the OpenOffice.org or LibreOffice soffice.exe file, for instance C:\Program Files\OpenOffice.org 3\program\soffice.exe Of C :\Program Files (x86)\LibreOffice 3.4\program\soffice.exe	<pre>macro:///LiveEdit00o.lau ncher.load(%s)</pre>
.ods	application/vnd.oasis.op endocument.spreadsheet	Path to the OpenOffice.org or LibreOffice soffice.exe file, for instance C:\Program Files\OpenOffice.org 3\program\soffice.exe or C :\Program Files (x86)\LibreOffice 3.4\program\soffice.exe	<pre>macro:///LiveEdit00o.lau ncher.load(%s)</pre>
.odp	application/vnd.oasis.op endocument.presentation	Path to the OpenOffice.org or LibreOffice soffice.exe file, for instance C:\Program Files\OpenOffice.org 3\program\soffice.exe Or C :\Program Files (x86)\LibreOffice 3.4\program\soffice.exe	<pre>macro:///LiveEdit00o.lau ncher.load(%s)</pre>



Microsoft Office 2007 compatibility

Live Edit OpenOffice.org is not compatible with MS Office 2007 documents yet.

For Google Chrome users under MS Windows

For Windows users, Chrome will use Windows registry where NuxeoLiveEdit protocol is declared (LiveEdit for MS IE must be installed). However some steps are needed to configure your computer and the server.

On your machine, you need to force Chrome to handle nxedit protocol:

- 1. Close Google Chrome because at shutdown it dumps its properties in the file we'll modify.
- 2. Edit the Local Statefile located under:
 - XP: C:\Documents and Settings\<USERNAME>\Local Settings\Application Data\Google\Chrome\User Data;
 - Vista/7: C:\Users\<USERNAME>\AppData\Local\Google\Chrome\User Data.
- 3. Add the protocol **nxedit** under the protocol_handlersection, as such:

```
"protocol_handler": {
    "excluded_schemes": {
        ...
        "nxedit": false,
        ...
}
```

If the section protocol_handler doesn't exist, find a mailto link and follow it, it should initialize this section.

On the server side, because we don't have a mechanism to detect that LiveEdit is configured yet, you have to set a property to allow LiveEdit on each document type. As a consequence, you'll have to pay attention when clicking on LiveEdit links.

- 1. Edit \$NUXEO_HOME/templates/common/config/nuxeo.properties.
- 2. Change the value for the property org.nuxeo.ecm.platform.liveedit.config from client to server (uncomment the line if

needed).

3. Restart the Nuxeo server.

Working with an untrusted certificate

When working with an untrusted certificate, make sure to register it as a trusted one, or you'll encounter a System.Security.Authent ication.AuthenticationException exception.

Following this link below, you'll figure out useful information:

Manage Trusted Root Certificates - Microsoft Library

Live Edit Compatibility Table

The table below states the compatibility of Live Edit plugins with different versions of browsers and office software, for Nuxeo DM 5.4+.

Tested versions of Live Edit are:

- Live Edit MS Office-IE (.msi): 2.2.1
- Live Edit OpenOffice Distribution (.exe): 2.2.1
- FireFox Protocol Handler: 0.4.11 More information on the plugin / environment correspondence on the Live Edit Installation page.

On this page

- Internet Explorer 9 Compatibility
- Windows XP Environment
- Windows 7 64b Environment
- Windows 7 32b Environment

Internet Explorer 9 Compatibility

Internet Explorer 9 truncates the HTTP_ACCEPT header and prevents Live Edit to work. For instance:

• with IE 9 in default browsing mode, the HTTP_ACCEPT header looks like this:

text/html, application/xhtml+xml, */*

Two workarounds are possible:

• If you want to use Live Edit with the client side detection in Internet Explorer 9, you need to activate the "Internet Explorer 9 Compatibility view" browsing mode (F12 developer tools).

With IE 9 in compatibility mode, the HTTP_ACCEPT header is:

image/jpeg, application/x-ms-application, image/gif, application/xaml+xml, image/pjpeg, application/x-ms-xbap,

application/vnd.ms-excel, application/vnd.ms-powerpoint, application/msword,

application/x-nuxeo-liveedit;ext0="application!vnd.ms-excel",

application/x-nuxeo-liveedit; ext0="application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet", application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet", application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet", application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet", application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet", application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet", application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet", application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet", application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet", application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.

application/x-nuxeo-liveedit; ext0="application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.presentationml.presentation", application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.presentationml.presentation", application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.presentationml.presentation="application", application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.presentation="application", application="application", application="application="application", application="application", application="application="application", application="ap

application/x-nuxeo-liveedit;ext0="application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.wordprocessingml.document",

application/x-nuxeo-liveedit;ext1="application!vnd.ms-powerpoint", application/x-nuxeo-liveedit;ext2="application!msword", */*

- Or you can force the detection of the Live Edit installation with a server side configuration:
 - 1. Edit \$NUXEO_HOME/templates/common/config/nuxeo.properties.
 - 2. Change the value for the property org.nuxeo.ecm.platform.liveedit.config from client to server (uncomment the line if needed).
 - 3. Restart the Nuxeo server.

Windows XP Environment

	Internet Explorer 6	Internet Explorer 7	Internet Explorer 8	Internet Explorer 9	Firefox < 3.6	Firefox 3.6.3	Firefox 4+
Microsoft Office 2000	Not supported	Not supported anymore	Not supported anymore	N/A	Not supported anymore	Not supported anymore	Not supported anymore
Microsoft Office XP	Not supported	Not supported anymore	Not supported anymore	N/A	Not supported anymore	Not supported anymore	Not supported anymore

Microsoft Office 2003	Not supported	OK, except for a minor issue: LIVED-187	OK, except for a minor issue: LIVED-187	N/A	Not supported anymore	OK, except for a minor issue: LIVED-187	Testing in progress
Microsoft Office 2007	Not supported	Tested OK on development branch, but minor issues: LIVED 163 LIVED 164 LIVED 165 Tests on Live Edit 2.2.1 in progress	Testing in progress	N/A	Not supported anymore	Tested OK on development branch, but minor issues: LIVED 163 LIVED 164 LIVED 165 Tests on Live Edit 2.2.1 in progress	Testing in progress
OpenOffice.o rg 3.3	Not supported	ОК	ОК	N/A	Not supported anymore	ОК	Testing in progress
LibreOffice 3.4	Not supported	ОК	ОК	N/A	Not supported anymore	ОК	Testing in progress

Windows 7 64b Environment

Nuxeo LiveEdit Microsoft Office is only compatible with Office in 32 bits. Beware about its detection inside Internet Explorer. For the moment, out of the box, it will only be possible with the 32 bits version of your browser.

To enable the detection of your LiveEdit installation with Internet Explorer running in 64 bits mode, you need to import this file into your registry (regedit).

• Nuxeo LiveEdit Internet Explorer (64 bits) fix: liveedit-ie-x64-fix.reg

As LiveEdit installer is only built in 32 bits yet, Windows will wrote the registry entries into a compatibility node (WoW6432Node) read by 32 bits application running on 64 bits OS, and this file will add necessary keys to the default registry node read.

	Internet Explorer 6	Internet Explorer 7	Internet Explorer 8	Internet Explorer 9	Firefox < 3.6	Firefox 3.6.x	Firefox 4+
Microsoft Office 2000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Microsoft Office XP	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Microsoft Office 2003	N/A	N/A	Not supported	Note supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Microsoft Office 2007	N/A	N/A	OK except for LIVED-163	Testing in progress	Not supported anymore	Testing in progress	OK except for LIVED-163
Microsoft Office 2010	N/A	N/A	LIVED-149	Testing in progress	Not supported anymore	LIVED-149	LIVED-149
OpenOffice.o rg 3.3	N/A	N/A	Testing in progress	Testing in progress	Not supported anymore	Testing in progress	Testing in progress
LibreOffice 3.4	N/A	N/A	Testing in progress	Testing in progress	Not supported anymore	Testing in progress	Testing in progress

Windows 7 32b Environment

	Internet Explorer 6	Internet Explorer 7	Internet Explorer 8	Internet Explorer 9	Firefox < 3.6	Firefox 3.6.x	Firefox 4+
Microsoft Office 2000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Microsoft Office XP	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Microsoft Office 2003	N/A	N/A	Not supported	Note supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported

Microsoft Office 2007	N/A	N/A	Testing in progress	Testing in progress	Not supported anymore	Testing in progress	Testing in progress
Microsoft Office 2010	N/A	N/A	ОК	Testing in progress	Not supported anymore	Testing in progress	Testing in progress
OpenOffice.o rg 3.3	N/A	N/A	Testing in progress	Testing in progress	Not supported anymore	Testing in progress	Testing in progress
LibreOffice 3.4	N/A	N/A	Testing in progress	Testing in progress	Not supported anymore	Testing in progress	Testing in progress

Managing Your Own File with LiveEdit

By default, we recognize default office files (doc, docx, xls, xlsx, odt, ...) for Microsoft Office, OpenOffice.org and LibreOffice. But sometimes, you could be interested in managing other file types with Live Edit, and launching their associated editors.

On this page
 With Internet Explorer With Firefox

With Internet Explorer

Recognized extensions are managed in the Windows Registry. They are simple string values, stored in HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\ Wow6432Node\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Internet Settings\Accepted Documents and using this model:

In a .reg file, a new handled extension should looks like:

"liveedit_msoffice12_word_template"="application/x-nuxeo-liveedit;ext7=\"vnd.ms-word.template.macroEnabled.12\"".

The key is a unique name, and in this example, it is "liveedit_msoffice12_word_template". The value is built like a MIME-TYPE: application/x-nuxeo-liveedit;extX="*FILE_MIME_TYPE*". In this example, the value is: "application/x-nuxeo-liveedit;ext7="vnd.ms-word.template.macroEnabled.12".



Restart required Do not forget to restart your browser after making changes.

See the attached file to enable all Microsoft Office extensions.

With Firefox

In the extension preferences form, you can directly add the editor / MIME-TYPE mapping. By doing this, it will be enough to enable a new extension.

Additional script

With Firefox, you just receive a file descriptor with the file URL and authentication information. You also need to add a script to download the file, start the editor and upload it when finished.

Working with WebDAV and WSS

Nuxeo enables you to create and edit MS Office documents stored in Nuxeo directly from your OS desktop, without having to go on your Nuxeo application in your browser. This is possible thanks to the support of the WebDAV (*Web-based Distributed Authoring and Versioning*) and Windows SharePoint Service (WSS) protocols.

For both protocols, you don't need to install an extension or configure Nuxeo. You just need to add Nuxeo as a network drive. You will then be able to do the following actions on Nuxeo MS Office documents, from your OS desktop directly:

- create documents and folders,
- · edit documents,
- move documents and folders.

0

(i) Nuxeo Drive

There are several known limitations with using WebDAV protocol on Windows machines to connect to the Nuxeo Platform: temporary files that are stored in the Nuxeo Platform, technical name displayed instead of title of the document. We hardly recommend to mount WebDAV drives on Windows machines but for some specific use cases. The behavior can be different depending on the version of Windows, the version of service pack, etc.

We recommend you to pay attention to Nuxeo Drive that can offer you a file system access style without the above mentioned drawbacks.

Adding Nuxeo as an External Drive

Depending on your OS, the steps to follow so Nuxeo is seen by the OS as an external drive are different depending on your OS.

Requirement

/!\

The first time you do the mapping, make sure that you have already logged in to the web interface once. This is required to setup the Windows authentication protocol.

Adding a New Network Place from Windows XP

- 1. From the Windows Explorer, open My Network Places.
- 2. Click on Add a network place.
- The Add Network Place Wizard opens.

 When asked for the Internet or network address, type the address of your Nuxeo application, for instance "http://localhost:8080/nuxeo/".

- 4. When prompted, type your username and password.
- 5. Give the application a name. This is the name that will be displayed in the network places.
- 6. Finish the steps.

The network place is created. You can now browse the content of your Nuxeo application in the Windows Explorer, from the network places.

If you checked the **Open this network place when I click Finish** box, the workspaces of the application are displayed in the explorer.

Mapping a Network Drive from Windows 7 Explorer

- 1. Open the Windows Explorer.
- 2. Click Map network drive.
- 3. Choose a Drive letter.
- In Folder, type the address of your Nuxeo application adding the site/dav/ suffix, for instance "http://localhost:8080/nuxeo/site/dav/". Make sure Connect using different credentials is selected.



- 5. Click on Finish.
- A connect window opens.
- 6. Type your login and your password and click on the **OK** button.

Connecting to Nuxeo from Mac OS Finder

- 1. From the Finder open the Connect to Server popup
- 2. Type the address of your Nuxeo application adding the site/dav/ suffix, for instance "http://localhost:8080/nuxeo/site/dav/".
- 3. A connect window opens. Type your login and your password and click on the **OK** button.

Connecting to Nuxeo from Linux

The plugin comes with a default configuration which supports only a few clients. On Linux, it supports:

- cadaver, which enables you to browse the content of the Nuxeo application in command line like you would do with a FTP server;
- davfs, which enables your to mount Nuxeo and see it as a file system directory.

It is possible to configure the application to work with other WebDAV clients.

Browsing Nuxeo from Your OS

After you added the Nuxeo application as an external drive, you can browse the content of Nuxeo from your OS. You can see:

- workspaces,
- folders,
- templates,
- files,
- notes,
- pictures.

Editing Documents

You can edit office documents available in your Nuxeo workspaces and folders from your OS, like any other local documents. The document is automatically locked in Nuxeo. When you save your modifications, they are saved in Nuxeo directly. When done, closing the document will unlock the document in Nuxeo.

Creating Content in Nuxeo

You can create folders and documents in Nuxeo from your desktop. To create documents in a Nuxeo folder or workspace, you can:

- drag and drop files from a local folder into the target Nuxeo folder,
- create the document in the native office application and save it in the Nuxeo folder.

You can then create, copy and move documents and folders in Nuxeo via the Windows Explorer or Mac Finder the same way you would do in a local folder.

On this page
 Adding Nuxeo as an
External Drive
 Adding a
New
Network
Place from
Windows
XP
 Mapping a
Network
Drive from
Windows 7
Explorer
 Connecting
to Nuxeo
from Mac
OS Finder
 Connecting
to Nuxeo
from Linux
 Browsing Nuxeo
from Your OS
 Editing Documents
 Creating Content in
Nuxeo

Related Documentation

WebDAV

Relations

Relations are information that connect the application's documents with other documents or external resources. Documents are thus part of a coherent and organized structure.

A summary of the document's relations is displayed in the Summary tab.

uxeo Platform	n 5.6 User Guide 📼			 ▲ ▲
CONTENT Main File	NuxeoPlatform-5.6-UserGuide.odt 609 k8	¥.	Created by John Doe Sep 19, 2012	VERSION 0.2+
COMMON METAD	АТА		STATE	
Source	doc.nuxeo.com		Project	
Created at	9/19/2012 4:51 PM			
Last modified at	10/31/2013 3:03 PM		WORKFLOW PROCE	SS
Author	John Doe		Parallel document revie	ew 🗾
Contributors	John Doe and Administrator		Start	
Last contributor	Administrator		CONTRIBUTORS	listrator
			ASSOCIATED TAGS	
			This Document	Nuveo Platform 5 5 User Guide
			Is replaced by	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide

You can also see all the document's relations in the **Relations** tab of the document. In **Relations** tab, relations are sorted by outgoing and incoming relations. Outgoing relations are relations that were created from the current document. Incoming relations are relations which were created from another document and to the current document.

The objects of the relation are hyperlinks. Click on the object's name to consult it.

Available relations are:

- reference relation (references, is referenced by),
- basis relation (is based on, is base for),
- replacement relation (replaces, is replaced by),
- requirement relation (requires, is required by),
- · compliance relation (conforms to, has conform).

Adding a Relation

You need to have writing or management rights to add relations on a document.

You can create a relation from a document to:

- another document on the application,
- an external document (using URI),
- a text.

You can create relations between documents from different workspaces or domains.

When you add a relation on a document, it creates what we call an "outgoing" relation. The document to which you added the relation automatically has an "incoming" relation.

To create a relation:

- 1. Click on the Relations tab of the document.
- 2. Click on the Add a new relation link.

Add a new	v relation
Predicate *	Select a value 🗾
Object *	⊖ Text
	Resource URI
	O Document Search document
	To start the search, please type at least 3 character(s)
Comment	
	Add

- 3. Fill in the relation creation form.
- 4. Click on the Add button.

The relation	n is displaye	d as an outgoing relation	, under the relation crea	ation form.	
Outgoing re	lations				
Predicate	Object	Creation	Author	Comment	Operations
Replaces	Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide	11/3/2013 1:56 PM	jdoe	Updated for 5.8 release	Delete
An incomin	g relation is	automatically created in	the target document's F	Relations tab, that directs to	the source document of
Incoming rel	ations				
Predicate	Object	Creation	Author	Comment	
Is replaced by	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User	11/3/2013 2:00 PM	jdoe	Updated for 5.8 release	

Relations are also displayed in the Summary tab of the document.

Deleting a Relation

You need to have writing or management rights to delete the relations of a document.

You can delete outgoing relations only.

To delete a relation:

1. Click on the Relations tab of the document.

Guide

2. Click on the **Delete** link corresponding to the relation.

The relation is deleted and does not appear in the table anymore. It is also removed from the incoming relations of the target document.

Comments

You can add comments on the documents, via the Comments tab. Comments enable users to discuss about the document and its evolution.

The last comments added on the document are displayed on the Summary tab of the document.

Nuxeo Platform	n 5.8 User Guide ∞		(w) ► More ▼
Summary Edit Files F	Publish Relations Comments History		
CONTENT Main File NuxeoPlatform-5.8-UserGuide.odt 1 MB		₽ ₹	Created by John Doe Oct 30, 2013 VERSION 0.2+ ✓ 0 ■2
COMMON METAD	ATA		STATE
Source	doc.nuxeo.com		Project
Created at	10/30/2013 9:36 PM		
Last modified at	10/31/2013 3:03 PM		WORKFLOW PROCESS
Author	John Doe		Parallel document review 🔟
Contributors	John Doe and Administrator		Start
Last contributor	Administrator		
			CONTRIBUTORS
COMMENTS (2)			Sohn Doe Administrator
Last comments			
John Smith 11/3/	(2013 2:10 PM		ASSOCIATED TAGS
Screenshots of the	Comments chapter still need to be updated.		
John Doe 11/	3/2013 2:13 PM		This Document
I have updated those screenshots. Thanks for reporting this ;)			Replaces 🖹 Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide

Comments are attached to the document in the workspace. When the document is published, comments are not published with it.

All users can see the comments added on a document.

Adding a Comment on a Document

You need reading rights to add comments on documents.

To add a comment on a document:

- 1. Click on the **Comments** tab of the document.
- 2. Click on the **Add a comment** link. A form to add a comment is displayed.

■Add a comme	ent		
			1.
Add Cancel]		

- 3. In the text area, type your comment.
- 4. Click on the Add button.

The comment is displayed in the Comments tab. Users can now reply to your comment.

Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide ∞	< ± ((*))	● + More ▼		
Summary Publish Relations Comments History				
■Add a comment				
John Smith 11/3/2013 2:10 PM				
Screenshots of the Comments chapter still need to be updated.		Reply Delete		

Replying to a Comment

You need to have reading rights to reply to comments on documents.

When you want to react to a comment, you can reply to it. Answers are inserted right after the comment they reply to, making it easy to read the thread of discussion.

To reply to a comment:

1. Click on the **Reply** link on the comment. A form is displayed under the comment.

Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide ∞	● < ± (%) ● More ▼
Summary Edit Files Publish Relations Comments History	
■Add a comment	
- John Smith 11/3/2013 2:10 PM	Reply
Screenshots of the Comments chapter still need to be updated.	
Add Cancel	

Type your comment in the text area.
 Click on the Add button.

The answer is inserted after the comment it replies to.

Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide 🚥	 ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ More ▼
Summary Edit Files Publish Relations Comments History	
■Add a comment	
John Smith 11/3/2013 2:10 PM Screenshots of the Comments chapter still need to be updated.	Reply
John Doe 11/3/2013 2:13 PM I have updated those screenshots. Thanks for reporting this ;)	Reply Delete

Deleting Comments

Only the author of the comment and users with management rights can delete the comments of a document.

elete a comment:	
 Click on the Comments tab of the document. 	
2. Click on the Delete link displayed in the top right corner of the comment.	
John Doe 11/3/2013 2:13 PM	
I have updated those screenshots. Thanks for reporting this ;)	Reply Delete
The comment is immediately erased	

Commenting Assets

Related topics

Annotations and Preview

Annotations are post-its or comments placed on the preview of documents. You can annotate documents as soon as you can access them, i.e. when you have at least "Read" right.

(i) Annotations and preview are available on the Document Management module of the Nuxeo Platform.

Annotating a Document

To annotate a document:

- 1. Click on the icon ^O of the document.
- The document's preview is displayed in a pop up window.
- 2. Draw a frame on the preview.
- An input pop up appears. 3. Type your comment.

Hide annotations		
	Comment	
	Product name needs to be	
	xeo EP Architecture	
	Submit Cancel	
	our news, components and excension points	
	Components ans OSGi bundles	
	Nuxeo Entermise Platform is based on an OSGi components model, which ensures its	
	modularity.	
	In OSGi, components are grouped in bundles (deployment units), thus allowing to	
	manage dependencies and deployment order.	
	In bundles, components may be either Java components or simple XML components.	
	These OSGi features allow Nuxeo to deploy only required components.	
	Bundle org.nuxeo.ecm.bundleXXX	
	Dependencies Service B1	

4. Click on Submit.

The annotation is saved.

You can see your annotation when the mouse is over the zone you selected, and, in the margin, the list of annotations, and for each, the author, date and time of annotation and the text.

S. Hi	ide annotations		
,	11/3/13	jdoe	
/	11/3/13	idoe 🗙	
			Nuxeo EP Architecture
11	/3/13 • jdoe		
Obsole	te product name		Architecture Nuxeo E
			Services, Components and Obsolete product name
		4	Components ans OSGi bundles
			Nuxeo Enterprise Platform is based on an OSGi components model, which ensures its
			modularity.
			In OSGi, components are grouped in bundles (deployment units), thus allowing to
			manage dependencies and deployment order.
			In bundles, components may be either Java components or simple XML components.
			These OSGi features allow Nuxeo to deploy only required components.
			Bundle org.nuxeo.ecm.bundleXXX
			Dependencies Service B1

The number of annotations is displayed on the Summary tab of the document, next to the icon

Archite	Architecture 🚥							▲ ★ (**) ● More ▼		
Summary	Edit	Files	Publish	Relations	Comments	History				
CONTI Main Fi	CONTENT Main File Architecture.pdf 106 k8		Ł	k	Created by John Doe Sep 19, 2012	VERSION 0.1+				
СОММ		ИЕТА	DATA						STATE	

Supported Formats

The installation of third-party software is required for some formats of the list below.

File format	Preview supported
.doc	Yes
.docx	Yes
.html	Yes
.jpg	Yes
.odp	Yes
.ods	Yes
.odt	Yes
.pdf	Yes
.png	Yes
.ppt	Yes
.pptx	Yes
.psd	No
.tiff	Yes
.xls	Yes
.xlsx	Yes
.xml	No



- Annotating a
- Document
- Supported Formats

Tags

Tags are labels that you can add on documents to help you describe them.

Unlike subjects in the metadata of the document, you don't have to choose tags in a closed list. You are free to apply the labels that describe the document best. However, tags are proposed as you type them, to enable you to use the same tags as the other users and have a consistent tagging of documents.

 Image: Tags are available on the Document Management module of the Nuxeo Platform.

 On this page

 • Tags, Versions and Publication

 • Tagging Documents

 • Removing Tags

You can add as many tags on documents as you want.

ixeo Platform	ı 5.8 User Guide ∞		
mmary Edit Files F	Publish Relations Comments History		
C ONTENT Main File	NuxeoPlatform-5.8-UserGuide.odt 1 MB	Created by Jc Oct 30, 2013 ↓ ↓ 0 ■2	ohn Doe VERSION 0.2
OMMON METAD	АТА	STATE	
Source	doc.nuxeo.com	Project	
Created at	10/30/2013 9:36 PM		
Last modified at	10/31/2013 3:03 PM	WORKFLOW	W PROCESS
Author	John Doe	Parallel docu	ument review 🔄
Contributors	John Doe and Administrator	Start	
Last contributor	Administrator		
		CONTRIBUT	TORS
		Legisland John Doe	Administrator
		ASSOCIATE	ED TAGS
		5.8× pla	atform × user-guide × 🖉 Add a tag

You can then use the tag cloud to find all documents that have the same tags.

¢	Q,	Ø	0	Đ					
5.	6 p	lat	for	cm	sc	reenc	ast	studio	
user-	guide								

Tags, Versions and Publication

When you save a document as a new version, the tags that user have put on the document are saved with the version. This means that the archived versions of a document and the document in its current version can have different tags. If you restore a previous version of the document, tags are restored with it and replace the tags from the replaced version.

When you publish a document, the tags are copied from the work document to the published document. You can then remove useless tags from either version of the document (work version or published version) without affecting the other one. In case of republication of the document, the tags from the previously published version and the newly published version are merged so you don't loose any previous or preparatory categorization.

Tagging Documents

Users can add a tag on a document as soon as they can access the document, ie as soon as they have reading rights.

Documents can be tagged in workspaces and in sections. When a document is published, the tags applied in the workspaces are published with the document.

To tag a document:

1. Go on the **Summary** tab of the document. Type a label in the **Tags** text field.

Tags already used are proposed from 3 letters typed.

•		
ASSOCIATED TAGS		
5.8 \times platform \times	user-guide \times	🖉 screen
		🕂 screen
		screencast
		screenshot

2. Click on the suggested label to add an existing tag or on the tag prefixed with the icon **t** to create and add a new one. The tag is immediately added on the document and available in the tag cloud.

Removing Tags

You need to be the user who added the tag on the document or have at least *write* right on the document to be able to remove a tag from a document.

Document's History

All the actions that are done on the document are registered in the document's history, with several information, such as the date and time, the user, the comment, etc.

Event log Archived versions						
		Filter			ltems/page 10	2
Performed action 🔺	Date 🔻	Username 🔺	Category 🔺	Directive Due date	Comment	State 🔺
Modification	11/3/2013 2:51 PM	John Doe	Document		Updated screenshots and metadata	Project
Version created	11/3/2013 2:51 PM	John Doe	Document		0.3 Updated screenshots and metadata	Project
Relation created	11/3/2013 2:00 PM	John Doe	Document			Project
Relation created	11/3/2013 1:56 PM	John Doe	Document			Project
Modification	10/31/2013 3:03 PM	Administrator	Document			Project
Modification	10/31/2013 12:27 PM	John Doe	Document			Project
Version created	10/31/2013 12:27 PM	John Doe	Document		0.2	Project
Document lifecycle update	10/30/2013 11:16 PM	Administrator	eventLifeCycleCategory			Project
Document lifecycle update	10/30/2013 11:12 PM	John Doe	eventLifeCycleCategory			Deleted
Modification	10/30/2013 9:37 PM	John Doe	Document			Project
			к < 1/2 ≻ ж			

To consult the document's history, click on the History tab.

The **History** tab also displays the previous versions of the document that were archived when the document was edited and its version increased. All previous versions can be consulted. You can also restore or delete archived versions.

On	this	page
----	------	------

- Viewing a Previous Version of a Document
- Restoring an Older Version of a Document
- Deleting a Older Version of a Document

Viewing a Previous Version of a Document

All users can consult the previous versions of a document.

Every time you modify a document, you can decide to save and archive the state of the document as a new version. Thus the modifications are not erased by future modifications of the document.

The archived versions are listed in the "Archived versions" sub-tab.

Event log	Archived versions			
	Version	Action		
	0.1	View archived version	Restore	Compare to current version
	0.2	View archived version	Restore	Compare to current version
	0.3	View archived version	Restore	Compare to current version
Delete	Compare			

To consult a previous version of a document, click on the **View archived version** button corresponding to the chosen version. The archived version opens.

Version number 0.0

Draft version 0.0 is not archived. See the page Editing Content for more information about versioning.

Archived versions have few actions available: you can only create relations from it to another document, annotate it and subscribe to notifications.

Restoring an Older Version of a Document

You need to have "version", "write" or "manage everything" rights to restore a previous version of a document.

Restoring an archived version means making it the current version of the document. The modifications done since that old version are thus not taken into account anymore.

To restore an archived version, click on the **Restore** button corresponding to the chosen version. The document is displayed as it was for the chosen version and has the same archived version's number. The next time it will be modified, its version number will automatically be increased.

Ev	vent log	Archived versions			
		Version	Action		
(0.1	View archived version	Restore	Compare to current version
(0.2	View archived version	Restore	Compare to current version
(0.3	View archived version	Restore	Compare to current version
	Delete	Compare			

For instance, your document's version is currently 0.3. When you click on the **Restore** button of the version 0.1, the Summary tab of the document is displayed : the content and metadata are the one of version 0.1, and the version number is 0.1. When the document is modified, the version number is automatically increased to 0.3+.

Deleting a Older Version of a Document

You need to have "version", "write" or "manage everything" rights to delete a previous version of a document.



To delete an archived version:

- 1. Check the box corresponding to the version you want to delete.
- 2. Click on the Delete button below the version list.
- A confirmation window pops up. 3. Click on the **OK** button to confirm.
 - The version is permanently deleted.

Alerts

Alerts are emails automatically sent to users when an event occurs in a space. Users can follow the activity of a document or a space, which means that they will receive an alert when an event occurs on the document or space. Spaces' managers can subscribe users to alerts.

When users follow a document or a space activity, they get an email when the events below happen:

- Creation: users get an email when some content is created in the space;
- Modification: users receive an email every time the space or its content is edited;
- Workflow changed: users receive an email for each action that happens during a review (start, abandon, document approval, document rejection);
- Approval workflow started: users receive an email every time an approval workflow is started;
- Comments moderation: users receive an email when a comment is approved on a site.
- Publish: users receive an email when a document is published in the specified section.

The publish event is available in sections only. The other events are available in workspaces only.

On this page

- Following a Document or the Activity of a Space
- Unfollowing a Document or the Activity of a Space
- Managing Subscriptions

Following a Document or the Activity of a Space

You need to have at least reading rights to follow a document or a space.

To follow a document or a space activity:

From the document or space, click on the icon (1997).

The icon becomes green to indicate that you follow the document and, from now on, you will receive an email every time an event occurs on the document.

On the Home Alerts tab, the user can see all the events he will be alerted of and the associated documents.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMEN	ГГ 👤 jdoe		Q Advanced search
Dashboard	Alert	Subscribed to	On document	
L Profile	Creation	user:jdoe	Marketing /default-domain/workspaces/Marketing	Unsubscribe
S Workflow	New comment	user:jdoe	Marketing /default-domain/workspaces/Marketing	Unsubscribe
(9) Alerts	Comment publication	user:jdoe	Marketing /default-domain/workspaces/Marketing	Unsubscribe
LUSERS & Groups	Workflow changed	user:jdoe	Marketing /default-domain/workspaces/Marketing	Unsubscribe
	Approval workflow started	user:jdoe	Marketing /default-domain/workspaces/Marketing	Unsubscribe
	Modification	user:jdoe	Marketing /default-domain/workspaces/Marketing	Unsubscribe

Unfollowing a Document or the Activity of a Space

You need to have at least reading rights to unfollow a document or a space. You can either unfollow the document and don't receive any email anymore, or you can unsubscribe from some events only.

You cannot unfollow a document when your group was subscribed to alerts on it.

To unfollow a document or a space activity:

From the document or space, click on the icon (10).

The icon becomes grey to indicate that you don't follow the document and you won't receive emails anymore when events occur on the document. On the Home **Alerts** tab, no event is associated to the document anymore.

To unsubscribe from an event:

(ii)

1. Go on the Alerts tab in your Home.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT	👤 jdoe		Q Advanced search
III Dashboard	Alert	Subscribed to	On document	
L Profile	Creation	user:jdoe	Marketing /default-domain/workspaces/Marketing	Unsubscribe
Second Se	New comment	user:jdoe	Marketing /default-domain/workspaces/Marketing	Unsubscribe
(H) Alerts	Comment publication	user:jdoe	Marketing /default-domain/workspaces/Marketing	Unsubscribe
LUSERS & Groups	Workflow changed	user:jdoe	Marketing /default-domain/workspaces/Marketing	Unsubscribe
	Approval workflow started	user:jdoe	Marketing /default-domain/workspaces/Marketing	Unsubscribe
	Modification	user:jdoe	Marketing /default-domain/workspaces/Marketing	Unsubscribe

 Click on the Unsubscribe button corresponding to the event you want to unsubscribe from. The event is removed from the list. You won't receive emails when this event occurs on the document or space.

Managing Subscriptions

Only users with management rights can manage the users' alerts.

Users with management rights can see the documents the users follow. They can also subscribe users or groups to alerts or unsubscribe them.

To manage subscriptions:

- 1. In the space, click on the Manage tab.
- 2. Click on the Alerts sub-tab.
 - The lists of users subscribed to each notification type is displayed above a subscription form.
- 3. Type the name of a user or a group in the search box.

Г

Users or groups	jdoe
	Lohn Doe
Action	Subscribe 🔽
Alert	New comment
	Register

4. Click on the user or group you want to subscribe to a notification. The user or group is displayed on the right of the search box.

Users or groups	Sohn Doe
Action	Subscribe 📩
Alert	Creation
	Register

- 5. Select the action you want to do (Subscribe or Unsubscribe) and the notification concerned.
- 6. Click on the **Register** button.

The modifications are displayed in the list of subscriptions.

Creation	
Users or groups	Luser:jdoe
Users or groups	Search for users or groups
Action	Subscribe
Alert	New comment
	Register

Workflows

All the documents evolve according to a defined life cycle. The default life cycle is composed of the following states: Project, Approved, Obsolete and Deleted. There are different ways to make documents evolve through this life cycle. One of the ways is to use a workflow.



A workflow is a process in which a chain of users is defined to review, approve or reject the document. Workflows are traditionally used to validate documents (make them go to "Approved" state), but they can also be used to have the document reviewed, without life cycle state change.

The Nuxeo Platform includes two default workflows: one serial workflow and one parallel workflow. Other workflows can be configured with Nuxeo Studio, which will then be available in the application.

The default serial workflow, called "Serial document review", is an ordered workflow. This means that participants can review the document only when the previous participant in the list has approved the document. It can be used either to approve the document or simply to review it.

The default parallel workflow, called "Parallel document review", is an unordered workflow that enables to change the document's state after a consultation step. This means that participants can give their opinion on the document without having to wait for a previous participant to approve it.

Users who are involved in workflows are alerted by email and can have a synthetic view of all the tasks they have to do on documents in their das hboard. The documents they have to review are listed there.

Serial Document Workflow

The default serial workflow, called "Serial document review", is an ordered workflow. This means that participants can review the document only when the previous participant in the list has approved the document. It can be used either to approve the document or simply to review it.

The workflow is composed of the steps below:

- 1. A user decides to start a review on a document and wants several other users to participate one after the other. He executes a Serial document review.
- 2. He selects who will participate to the review and if the document should go the Approved life cycle state at the end of the workflow. He can then start the workflow.
- 3. Participants gets the document one after the other to approve or reject it:
 - If the participant approves the document, the next participant gets a task to review the document.
 - If the participant rejects the document, the document goes back to the previous reviewer.
- 4. When the last participant approves the document, the workflow automatically stops and, in case of an approval review, the document goes the Approved life cycle state.

The pages below describe how to proceed for the different steps:

- Starting a Serial Workflow
- Participating to a Serial Workflow

Starting a Serial Workflow

You need to have writing or management rights to start a workflow.

To start a workflow, you need to select the workflow type, reviewers and review type.

To start a workflow:

1. On the Summary tab, in the Workflow process section, select the workflow type you want to start and click on the Start button.

VORKFLOW I Parallel docum Parallel documen Serial documen	PROCESS ent review t review		
ONTRIBUTO	Administrator		
e form to selec	t the reviewers and start the workflow is disp	 layed on the Summary tab. A Show graph view but	ton is a
	ATA	STATE	
Source	doc.nuxeo.com	Project	
Created at	10/30/2013 9:36 PM		
ast modified at	11/3/2013 3:40 PM	WORKFLOW PROCESS	
Author	John Doe	Serial document review has been started by Solen Guitter	
Contributors	John Doe and Administrator	Show graph view	
Last contributor	Administrator		
		CONTRIBUTORS	
		Lohn Doe	
OUR TASKS			
Workflow step	Serial document review – Choose participants	This Document	
Actors	2 Solen Guitter	Replaces Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide	
Delegated users			
Due date	Nov 8, 2013		
Directive	Please select some participants for the review		
Participants on the	Search for users or groups Sort the participants by Drag and Drop		
Validation or simple	e review Select a value		
Comment			

A **Workflow** tab is now available on the document from which you can select the reviewers, delegate your task, show the graph view but also see the current and previous tasks and abandon the workflow.

Cancel the review Start the review

OUR TASKS	SERIAL DOCUMENT REVIEW
Delegate task Workflow step Serial document review - Choose participants	Nov 3, 2013 Show graph view
Actors Solen Guitter	Abandon
Delegated users	
Due date Nov 8, 2013	
Directive Please select some participants for the review	
Participants on the review Search for users or groups Sort the participants by Drag and Drop	
Validation or simple review Select a value 📩	
Comment	
Cancel the review Start the review	
DPEN TASKS	

2. Add users on the workflow:

a. In the Participants on the review field, type the name of a user or a group. The users and groups corresponding to the letters typed are displayed. YOUR TASKS

Delegate task	
Workflow step Ser	ial document review – Choose participants
Actors	Solen Guitter
Delegated users	
Due date No	v 8, 2013
Directive Ple	ase select some participants for the review
Participants on the review	john
	▲John Doe
Validation or simple review	Lohn Smith
Comment	
	1
C	ancel the review Start the review

- b. Click on the user you want to add on the workflow.
- c. Repeat these two steps to add all the participants to the review.
- d. Optionally, drag and drop the participants to change their order on the workflow, or the icon * to remove them.3. Select the type of review you want to do:
- - Simple review: the document's state will not change.
 - Validation review: when all the reviewers have approved the document, it goes to the Approved life cycle state.

YOUR TASKS	
Delegate task	
Workflow step	Serial document review - Choose participants
Actors	L Solen Guitter
Delegated users	
Due date	Nov 8, 2013
Directive	Please select some participants for the review
Participants on the revi	iew Sohn Doe Shith
Validation or simple re	Sort the participants by Drag and Drop view Select a value Select a value Simple review Validation
	Cancel the review Start the review

- 4. Type a comment, indicating the purpose of the review for instance.
- Click on the Start the review button to let participants approve or reject the document. Only the Show graph view button remains on the Summary tab.

mmary Edit	Files Publish Rela	ations Workflow Comments I	History			
OPEN TASK	s					SERIAL DOCUMENT REVIEW
Validate the Due date: No	document: Assigne v 8, 2013	es 💄 John Doe				Show graph view
66 Please acc	ept or reject the do	cument.				Abandon
Past workfl	ow tasks					
					2	
Name	Actors	Directive	Comments	Start date	Due date	

The first participant(s) on the review get(s) an email and have his (their) task displayed on his (their) dashboard.

Related Documentation

- Participating to a Serial Workflow
- Workflows user documentation
- Workflow in Nuxeo Studio

Participating to a Serial Workflow

Once the workflow has been started, users added on the workflow's roadmap can review the document and approve or reject it.

When they have a task on a document, users are displayed it on their dashboard in the "My tasks" gadget and in their home Workflow tab. They also receive an email to inform them that they were assigned a task on a document:

A task on the document Document_Title was assigned to you or to a group you belong to. You can consult the document following this link: Document_Title

The participants of a workflow can:

- Edit the document: access rights to the document are temporarily modified by the system to enable the reviewers to edit the document if their rights didn't allow them to;
- Approve the document;
- Reject the document.

On this page

- Approving a Document
- Rejecting a Document
 - Ending the Workflow

Approving a Document

Participants can approve the document when it's their turn, after the previous participant on the workflow has approved it. Participants automatically get Write right on the document for the time they have a task to perform on the document, if they had Read permission or no access to the document.

To approve the document:

- 1. In your **Home**, click on the **Workflow** tab. The list of tasks you have to do is displayed.
- 2. Optionally click on the icon 🧖 to open the document in a new tab, consult it and edit it.
- 3. From the Workflow tab, click on the Process button.
- The Validation task is displayed

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MAN	IAGEMENT 👤 jdoe				Advanced search
III Dashboard Profile G Workflow Preferences (m) Alerts & Users & Groups	Serial docume Workflow step Actors Delegated users Due date Directive	ent review – Validate the docu Serial document review – Validate the document Show graph view John Doe Nov 8, 2013 Please accept or reject the document.	Participants on the review Initiator comment Your comment	John Doe John Smith	Back	More V
	Documents invol	ved in the process instance				
	Title		Modified	Last contributor	Version State	
	Nuxeo Platform	5.8 User Guide 🛃 🏪	11/3/2013	Solen Guitter	0.3+ Projec	t

- 4. If you think that you won't be able to process the task, delegate it to another user. If not switch to the next step.
- 5. Optionally, type a comment to indicate what you did on the document before approving it.
- 6. Click on the Validate button.

The task is not displayed anymore from the Workflow tab and the document. If you originally had read-only access to the document, you can't edit it anymore.

The next participant can now review the document and approve or reject it.

Rejecting a Document

Participants can reject the document when it's their turn, after the previous participant on the workflow has approved it.

To reject the document:

- 1. In your **Home**, click on the **Workflow** tab. The list of tasks you have to do is displayed.
- 2. Optionally click on the icon ^C to open the document in a new tab, consult it and edit it.
- 3. From the **Workflow** tab, click on the **Process** button. The Validation task is displayed.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MAI	IAGEMENT 👤 jdoe			Q Advance
 Dashboard Profile ♥ Workflow ♥ Preferences (₩) Alerts ▲ Users & Groups 	Serial docum Workflow step Actors Delegated users Due date Directive	ent review – Validate the doc Serial document review – Validate the document Show graph view show graph view shohn Doe Nov 8, 2013 Please accept or reject the document.	Participants on the review Initiator comment Your comment	 John Doe John Smith a a ect Validate 	Back More V
	Documents invo	ved in the process instance			
	Title	5.8 User Cuide en E	Modified	Last contributor	version State

- 4. If you think that you won't be able to process the task, delegate it to another user. If not switch to the next step.
- 5. Optionally, type a comment to indicate why you reject the document.
- 6. Click on the Reject button.

The task is not displayed anymore from the Workflow tab and the document. If you originally had read-only access to the document, you can't edit it anymore.

The document is automatically sent back to the previous reviewer on the workflow, so he can edit it and approve it again.

When the document is rejected by the first reviewer, the document is sent back to the initiator, who can then either modify the document and resubmit it, or cancel the review.

Ending the Workflow

The workflow automatically ends when the last reviewer approves the document, and the document changes state if the initiator chose to do a validation review.

Related Documentation

- Starting a Serial Workflow
- Workflows user documentation
- Workflow in Nuxeo Studio

Parallel Document Workflow

The default parallel workflow, called "Parallel document review", is an unordered workflow that enables to change the document's state after a consultation step. This means that participants can give their opinion on the document without having to wait for a previous participant to approve it.

The workflow is composed of the steps below:

- 1. A user wants to make a document go to the Approved life cycle state, but would like to have the opinion of some other users. He executes a Parallel document review.
- 2. He select the users he wants to consult about the document, select a due date and starts the review. The participants all get a consultation task at the same time.
- The participants an yet a consultation task at the same time.
- Each participant goes on the document and indicates if he approves or rejects the document.
 When all participants have provided their approve the initiates gate a summary of the approvement.
- 4. When all participants have provided their opinion, the initiator gets a summary of the consultation.
- 5. He can then approve the document or not.
 - If he approved it, the document changes state.
 - If he rejects it, the document stays at the Project life cycle state.

The pages below describe how to proceed for each of these steps:

• Starting a Serial Workflow

Participating to a Serial Workflow

Starting a parallel workflow

You need to have writing or management rights to start a workflow, either parallel or serial.

To start a parallel workflow, you need to select the workflow type, the reviewers and due date.

To start a parallel workflow:

1. On the Summary tab, in the Workflow process section, select the parallel review and click on the Start button.

Summary Edit Files	Publish Relations Comments History	
Main File	project-functional-specs-1.0.pdf 33 kB	Created by Solen Guitter Oct 25, 2013 VERSION 0.0
COMMON METAD	АТА	
Created at	10/25/2013 2:18 PM	STATE
Last modified at	10/25/2013 2:19 PM	STATE
Author	Solen Guitter	Project
Contributors	Solen Guitter	Parallel document review
Last contributor	Solen Guitter	Start
		CONTRIBUTORS
		Solen Guitter

The form to select the reviewers and start the workflow is displayed on the **Summary** tab. A **Show graph view** button is also available, that displays the workflow route in a pop-up window.

1 2		
COMMON METADATA	λ	• 0
Created at	10/25/2013 2:18 PM	STATE
Last modified at	10/25/2013 2:21 PM	
Author	Solen Guitter	Project
Contributors	Solen Guitter	Parallel document review has been started by Solen Guitter
Last contributor	Solen Guitter	Show graph view
		CONTRIBUTORS
		CONTRIBUTORS
YOUR TASKS		Solen Guitter
Workflow step	Parallel document review – Choose participants	
Actors	L Solen Guitter	
Delegated users		
Due date	Oct 26, 2013	
Directive	Please select some participants for the review	
Participants on the rev	iew Search for users or groups	
	To start the search, please type at least 3 character(s)	
Comment		
End date *		
	Cancel Start the review	

A Workflow tab is now available on the document from which you can select reviewers, see the graph view but also see the current and previous tasks and abandon the workflow.

Summary Edit Files F	Publish Relations Workflow Comments History	
YOUR TASKS		PARALLEL DOCUMENT REVIEW
Delegate task	Parallel document review - Choose participants	Oct 25, 2013 Show graph view
Actors	Solen Guitter	Abandon
Delegated users	Oct 26, 2013	
Directive Participants on the	Please select some participants for the review review Search for users or groups To start the search place time at least 3 character(s)	
Comment	i o start the search, please type at least 5 character(s)	
End date *	Cancel Start the review	
OPEN TASKS		
Choose participants Due date: Oct 26, 202 66 Please select some	: Assignees 🚨 sguitter 13 e participants for the review	
Past workflow tasl	ks	

- 2. Search and select the users you want to consult for the review:
 - a. In the Participants on the review, type the name of a user or a group.

he users and groups	corresponding to the letters typed are displayed.
Workflow step	Parallel document review – Choose participants
Actors	Solen Guitter
Delegated users	
Due date	Oct 26, 2013
Directive	Please select some participants for the review
Participants on the	review john
	S)
Comment	Lohn Smith
End date *	
	Cancel Start the review

- b. Click on the user you want to add on the workflow.
- c. Repeat these two steps to add all the participants to the review.
- 3. Type a comment for the reviewers, for instance if you want them to pay attention to a specific section of the document.
- 4. Select the due date by when the participants need to have reviewed the document.

When the due date is passed, the consultation task is automatically closed to all reviewers that haven't provided their opinion on the document and the workflow goes to the next step: the initiator approval.

worknow step	Parallel document review – Choose participants
Actors	Solen Guitter
Delegated users	
Due date	Oct 26, 2013
Directive	Please select some participants for the review
Participants on the I	To start the search, please type at least 3 character(s)
Comment	

Click on the Start the review button to let participants give their opinion on the document.
 Only the Show graph view button remains on the Summary tab. The document is locked so that only the workflow initiator can edit the document.

Summary	Publish	Relations	Workflow	Comments	History		
Main Fi	le	图 project-functional-specs-1.0.pdf 33 kB				Created by Solen Guitter Oct 25, 2013	VERSION 0.0
сомм	COMMON METADATA					••••	
Create	Created at 10/25/2013 2:18 PM					CTATE	
Last m	odified a	t 1	0/25/201	3 2:35 PM			
Author	,	S	olen Guitte	er		Project	
Contri	butors	S	olen Guitte	er		Parallel document review has been started by Sol	en Guitter
Last co	ontributo	r S	olen Guitte	er		Show graph view	
						CONTRIBUTORS	
						Solen Guitter	

On the Workflow tab, the current task and the previous ones are displayed.

,		,				
PEN TASKS						PARALLEL DOCUMENT REVIEW
Consultation: Oue date: Oct	Assignees John 28, 2013 your opinion. Click	Doe on N/A if you have no advice	e			Show graph view
Consultation: Due date: Oct	Assignees John 28, 2013	Smith				Abandon
Please give	your opinion. Click	on N/A if you have no advice	e			
ast workflo	w tasks					
					2	
lame	Actors	Directive	Comments	Start date	Due date	
hoose	Solen Guitter	Please select some		Oct 25,	Oct 26,	

All reviewers get a Consultation task in their Home Workflow tab.

Participating to a Parallel Workflow

After the workflow initiator has started the parallel workflow, two steps need to be completed:

- 1. Reviewers need to provide their opinion on the approval of the document: Would they approve the document, reject it, or do they not have an opinion. That's the Consultation step, in which there is no order between the participants.
- 2. The Workflow initiator can then approve or not the document, after seeing the result of the consultation step. That's the Validation step.



Reviewing the Document

After the workflow initiator started the workflow, all reviewers get a Consultation task displayed:

· In the My tasks gadget of their dashboard,

In the Workflow t	ab of their Home.							
nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MAN	AGEMENT 👤 jdoe					م	Advanced
III Dashboard ▲ Profile ≪ Workflow	My tasks							
 Preferences Alerts Users & Groups 	▼ Filter Task Name Due date	Filter		to				
	Workflow type ▲ Parallel document review	Task Name Document	Directive	▲ e your opinion. Click on N	V/A if you have no advice	Due date 🔺 Oct 29, 2013	Actors	Process

They also receive an email to inform them that they were assigned a task on a document:

A task on the document Document_Title was assigned to you or to a group you belong to. You can consult the document following this link: Document_Title

The consultation task consists in saying if you would approve or reject the document, or if you have no opinion (N/A). All participants can review the document at any time: there is no order between them. But they need to review the document before the due date if they want to provide their opinion. When the due date is passed, all pending Consultation tasks are closed as N/A and the workflow goes to the Validation step.

To review a document:

- 1. In your **Home**, click on the **Workflow** tab.
 - The list of tasks you have to do is displayed.
- 2. Optionally click on the icon I to open the document in a new tab and consult it.
- 3. Click on the **Process** button.
 - The Consultation task form is displayed in the Workflow tab.
- 4. If you think that you won't be able to process the task, delegate it to another user. If not switch to the next step.
- 5. Click on one of the buttons to provide your opinion on the document validation:
 - Approve: you agree with the document being approved;
 - Reject: you think that the document is not ready to be approved;
 - N/A: you are not concerned by the document or don't have an opinion about its validation.

Your consultation task is done. The task is removed from your dashboard and your Workflow tab. On the document, the consultation is displayed in the Previous tasks of the Workflow tab.

Other location to process the task

The task form is also displayed on the document's Summary tab and its Workflow tab.

Final Validation of the Document

When all reviewers have done their consultation task, the document goes back to the initiator of the review so he can see the opinion of the reviewers and approve or reject the document.

Delegating a Task

When you know you might not be able to perform a task, you can delegate it to another user or group of users. Delegating means that they can do the task at your place, but you are not unassigned the task. As soon as you or a delegate reviews the document, the task is closed for you and all the delegatees.

You can delegate a task from:

- The Process view of the tasks in the Home Workflow tab,
- The Workflow tab of the document.

To delegate the task from the Home Workflow tab:

- 1. Click on the **Process** button of the task to delegate.
- 2. In the **More** menu in the top right corner, click on **Delegate task**. The delegation form is displayed in a pop-up.

Actors	* Search for users or groups
	To start the search, please type at least 3 character(s)
Comment	

- 3. In the Actors field, type the name of a user or group.
- 4. Click on the user or group you want to delegate the task to.
- 5. Optionally repeat these steps as many times as you want to delegate the task.
- 6. Optionally type a comment for the delegatees.
- Click on the Delegate button.
 You are displayed the My tasks tab of the Workflow tab.
 If you click on the task Process button, you can see the list of delegatees displayed on the task.

To delegate a task from the document's Workflow tab:

- 1. Click on the **Delegate task** button displayed in the top left corner of the task.
- 2. The delegation form is displayed in a pop-up.

Consultation	
Actors	* Search for users or groups
	To start the search, please type at least 3 character(s)
Comment	
Delegate	Cancel

- 3. In the Actors field, type the name of a user or group.
- 4. Click on the user or group you want to delegate the task to.
- 5. Optionally repeat these steps as many times as you want to delegate the task.
- 6. Optionally type a comment for the delegatees.
- 7. Click on the **Delegate** button.
 - The Workflow tab of the document is displayed. The list of delegatees is displayed on the task.

Abandoning a Workflow

Only the workflow initiator and administrators can abandon a workflow.

Abandoning a workflow means canceling it. When you abandon a workflow, the life cycle state of the document does not change. The modifications made on the document during the workflow are kept.

Abandoning the workflow can be done at any time. The workflow initiator can also decide to cancel the workflow when he gets an update request from the first reviewer. When the first reviewer rejects the document, it goes back to the initiator, who should then either edit the document and resubmit it, or cancel the review.

To abandon a workflow:

1. Click on the Workflow tab of the document.

UR TASKS		SERIAL DOCUMENT REVIEW
Delegate task		Nov 3, 2013
Workflow step	Serial document review – Choose participants	Show graph view
Actors	L Solen Guitter	Abandon
Delegated users		
Due date	Nov 8, 2013	
Directive	Please select some participants for the review	
Participants on the review	Search for users or groups	
	Sort the participants by Drag and Drop	
Validation or simple revi	ew Select a value 💌	
Comment		
	Cancel the review Start the review	
PEN TASKS		
Choose participants: Assig	gnees 🌲 sguitter	
Due date: Nov 8, 2013		

- 2. Click on the **Abandon** button. A confirmation window pops up.
- Click on OK to confirm abandon.
 The workflow is immediately canceled. The life cycle state of the document does not change and the modifications done during the workflow are still saved.

To cancel a workflow after an update request:

1. From your dashboard, click on the document for which you have an update task in the "My tasks" gadget. The Summary tab of the document is displayed. It shows a "Your tasks" section.

YOUR TASKS		
Serial document review - U	pdate request: Thi	is task is assigned to 💄 sguitter
Due date: Jul 7, 2013		
66 The document was refuse cancel the review.	d. Please update it	before going back to the validation flow, or
c	Cancel the review	Submit modifications

2. Click on the Cancel the review button.

The workflow is immediately stopped. The life cycle state of the document does not change and the possible modifications done during the workflow are still saved.

Related documentation

- Workflows
- Case Management with the Nuxeo Platform

Customizing the workflow

- Workflow in Nuxeo Studio
- Workflow developer documentation

Forums

A forum is a discussion space in which users can talk together. A forum is organized around different topics, in which users can add comments. Topics and comments are displayed in threads.

As for workspaces and sections, the access to a forum is defined by access rights. Forum access rights are the same as workspace access rights. However, in the case of a moderated topic, some users are declared "moderators" and are in charge of the approval of the topic content.

Forum creation and edition are available for users with "Write" and "Manage" rights. Users with "Manage" rights can also manage the forum like a workspace, i.e. give users access rights, set alerts and manage the forum's trash.

Creating a Forum

You need 'Write' or 'Manage' rights to be able to create a forum.

You can create forums only in workspaces.

To create a forum:

- 1. In the **Content** tab of the workspace, click on the **New** button.
- 2. On the window Available document types, click on the desired document.

Select the type of your new document in the list below.					
Document Collaborative Spaces					
Picture	Folder	Email folder			
File	Workspace	Ordered Folder			
Note	Forum				
	PictureBook				

- 3. Fill in the document's creation form.
- 4. Click on the **Create** button.

The forum is creat	ed. You can now c	reate topics to	start discussing
--------------------	-------------------	-----------------	------------------

Nuxeo Forum	< 🔘 🕒
Forum Edit History	
This folder contains no document.	
Copy Paste Add to worklist Delete	

Editing a Forum

You need 'Write' or 'Manage' rights to edit a forum.

When you edit a forum, you modify its title and its description.

To edit a forum:

- 1. On the forum, click on the **Edit** tab.
- 2. Modify the title or the description of the forum. You can also add a comment explaining what you edited on the forum.
- 3. Click on the Save button.
 - The modifications are saved and the Forum tab is displayed.

Managing Topics

A topic can be moderated, that is to say that the content needs to be approved in order to be available to forum readers.

• In an topic without moderation, the content is available without preliminary approval.

 In a moderated topic, the content needs to be approved by a moderator to be visible for users.

You are automatically ad	Ided as a moderator if you create a moderated topic.	
	On this page	
 Adding a Topic Moderating a Top Approvir Rejecting Deleting a Comm Deleting a Topic 	bic ng a Comment g a Comment hent	

Adding a Topic

To add a new topic in a forum:

- 1. In the Forum tab of the forum, click on the New Topic button.
- 2. Type the topic's title and optionally add a description.
- 3. Select if the topic is moderated or not. If yes, search and select the moderators.
- 4. Click on the Create button.
 - The Topic tab of the topic is displayed, with the form to add a first comment on the topic.

Nuxeo 5.8 fea	atures 🚥	🔒 < ((vi) 🔸 🕹 More 🔻
Topic Access rights	Manage	
Add a comment		
Title	•	
Comment	•	
Attach a file	None Upload Browse No file selected.	
	Add Cancel	

The list of the topics available in a forum is displayed in a table in the **Forum** tab.

Nuxeo Fo	orum 👓				< (0) 3
Forum Edit	History Manage				
+ New top	pic			ltems/	page 20 🏾 🎢 🖉 RSS ATOM
	Topic 🔺	Last message	Nbr. of published posts	Nbr. of pending posts	Moderation A
0 🖗 1	Nuxeo 5.8 features 📝		0	0	No
Edit	Copy Paste Add to worklist	Delete			

Moderating a Topic

When a user creates a topic, he or she decides if the topic is moderated or not. Moderation is a process that makes comments available to moderators only when they are created, until they approve or reject the pending comments. Approval is thus mandatory to make comments available for other forum users.

When a user creates a moderated topic, he appoints users to manage comments on the topic. Only these moderators can approve or reject pending comments.

Moderators can see if there are comments pending in the forum tab. The number of comments waiting for approval is indicated for each topic of the forum. They also have a moderation task displayed in their dashboard, in their My tasks gadget.

Nuxeo	Forum 🚥				< (0)
Forum Edit History Manage					
+ New	/ topic			ltems/pa	age 🛛 💽 🔊 RSS ATOM
	Topic 🔺	Last message	Nbr. of published posts	Nbr. of pending posts	Moderation 🔺
0 🕏	ڬ Nuxeo 5.8 features 🛃	11/3/2013 5:23 PM by jdoe	3	1	Yes
Edit	Copy Paste Add to work	list Delete			

Approving a Comment

Approving a comment means to publish it in the thread and make it available for all forum users.

To approve a comment:

1. Open the topic that has pending comments. The pending comments have the status "Waiting for approval".

Nuxeo 5.8 features 🚥	▲ ((w) + ▲ More ▼
Topic Access rights Manage	
Welcome! - by jdoe 11/3/2013 4:59 PM (Published) Welcome to the new Nuxeo 5.8 features, where you can discuss the features of Nuxeo Platform 5.8.	Reply Delete
Parallel Workflow - by jsmith 11/3/2013 5:07 PM (Waiting for approval) Can you explain how the new parallel workflow works?	Delete Approve Reject
Add	
Click on the Approve link in the top right corner of the pending comment.	

 Click on the Approve link in the top right corner of the pending comment. The comment's status is "Published". It is now available to all forum readers.

Nuxeo 5.8 features 🚥	
Topic Access rights Manage	
Welcome! - by jdoe 11/3/2013 4:59 PM (Published) Welcome to the new Nuxeo 5.8 features, where you can discuss the features of Nuxeo Platform 5.8.	Reply Delete
Parallel Workflow - by jsmith 11/3/2013 5:07 PM (Published) Can you explain how the new parallel workflow works?	Reply Delete
Add	

Rejecting a Comment

Rejecting a comment means that you make the comment permanently unavailable for forum users.

To reject a comment:

1. Open the topic that has pending comments. The pending comments have the status "Waiting for approval".

Nuxeo 5.8 features 👓	▲ (*) + ▲ More ▼
Topic	
Welcome! - by jdoe 11/3/2013 4:59 PM (Published) Welcome to the new Nuxeo 5.8 features, where you can discuss the features of Nuxeo Platform 5.8.	Reply
Parallel Workflow - by jsmith 11/3/2013 5:07 PM (Published) Can you explain how the new parallel workflow works?	Reply Delete
Re:Parallel Workflow - by jdoe 11/3/2013 5:23 PM (Published) You can find the documentation online at doc.nuxeo.com.	Reply
What is ECM? - by jsmith 11/3/2013 5:33 PM (Waiting for approval) What does ECM stand for?	Delete
Add	

2. Click on the **Reject** link in the top right corner of the pending comment. The comment's status is "Rejected". It is now permanently unavailable.

Nuxeo 5.8 features 👓	🔒 < 🕪 + 🕹 More 🔻
Topic Access rights Manage	
 Welcome! - by jdoe 11/3/2013 4:59 PM (Published) Welcome to the new Nuxeo 5.8 features, where you can discuss the features of Nuxeo Platform 5.8. 	Reply Delete
Parallel Workflow - by jsmith 11/3/2013 5:07 PM (Published) Can you explain how the new parallel workflow works?	Reply Delete
Re:Parallel Workflow - by jdoe 11/3/2013 5:23 PM (Published) You can find the documentation online at doc.nuxeo.com.	Reply Delete
What is ECM? - by jsmith 11/3/2013 5:33 PM (Rejected) What does ECM stand for?	Delete
Add	

Deleting a Comment

Only the comment's author and the topic moderators can delete comments.

To delete a comment in a topic:

- 1. Open the topic.
- 2. Click on the **Delete** link located in the top right corner of the comment to delete. The comment is immediately and permanently deleted.

Deleting a Topic

Deleting a topic means deleting its content as well.

When you delete a topic, it is definitively erased from the application.

To delete a topic:

- 1. In the Forum tab of the forum, select the topic you want to delete by checking the corresponding box.
- 2. Click on the Delete button.
- A confirmation window pops up.
- 3. Click on the OK button.

The topic is moved to the forum's trash. Users can then restore the topic into the forum or erase the same way as a document in a workspace.

Participating to a Topic

To participate to a topic, you can add comments in it. The other users will be able to answer your comment.

Adding a Comment to a Topic

You must have at least writing rights to add comments on a topic.

You can attach a file to your comment, that users will be able to consult. The attached file of a comment cannot be modified or removed afterwards.

To add a comment to a topic:

1. Click on the **Topic** tab of the topic.

If the topic is empty, the form to add a comment is automatically displayed in the Topic tab.

2. Click on the Add button to display the form to add a comment.

Add a comment	
Title	* Parallel Workflow
Comment	* Can you explain how the new parallel workflow works?
Attach a file	None Upload Browse No file selected.
	Add Cancel

- 3. Type the subject and the content of your comment.
- 4. Attach a file to your comment (this is optional).
- 5. Click on the **Add** button.
 - The comment is displayed in the **Topic** tab.
 - If the topic is not moderated, the comment has the status "Published" and all the users with access rights to the forum can read
 it.

	Parallel Workflow - by jsmith 11/3/2013 5:07 PM (Published) Can you explain how the new parallel workflow works?	Reply Delete	
•	If the topic is moderated, the comment has the status "Waiting for approval" and is not available in the topic. A m notified that you added a comment and he or she needs to approve it so that the comment becomes available fo	noderator is r all forum	; users
	Parallel Workflow - by jsmith 11/3/2013 5:07 PM (Waiting for approval)	2.1	1

Can you explain how the new parallel workflow works?

If you are the moderator of the topic, your comment is automatically published.

Replying to a Comment

You must have at least writing rights to reply to comments in a topic.

When a comment has been added, you can reply to it. The answer is inserted right after the comment it replies to.

To reply to a comment:

- 1. In the **Topic** tab, click on the **Reply** link displayed top right corner of the comment you want to reply to. The reply form is displayed under the comment.
- 2. Fill in the form.
- 3. Click on the Add button.

The reply is inserted after the comment it replies to.	
Parallel Workflow - by jsmith 11/3/2013 5:07 PM (Published) Can you explain how the new parallel workflow works?	Reply Delete
Re:Parallel Workflow - by jdoe 11/3/2013 5:23 PM (Published) You can find the documentation online at doc.nuxeo.com.	Reply Delete

If the topic is not moderated, the reply has the status "Published" and all the users with access rights to the forum can read it.
If the topic is moderated, the reply has the status "Waiting for approval" and is not available in the topic. A moderator is notified that you added a reply and he or she needs to approve it so that the reply is available for all forum users. If you are the moderator of the topic, your reply is automatically published.

Pictures

Pictures are usually created in a picture book, a folder adapted to pictures, that enables you to view your pictures in a slideshow, for instance. But they can be used in regular folders and in workspaces directly.

The Document Management module of the Nuxeo Platform enables users to create pictures in a picture book, in a workspace or in a folder. Pictures have some specific features available:

- rotation,
- picture specific metadata extraction,
- different size presentation.

On this page	
 Managing Picture Books Creating a Picture Book Editing a Picture Book Viewing the Content of a Picture Book 	
Managing Pictures	

Managing Picture Books

Picture books are folders adapted to hold only pictures. As so, you have some specific parameters that you need to fill in when you create a picture book.

A picture book can only hold pictures and other picture books.

Creating a Picture Book

You need to have at least Write right to be able to create a picture book.

To create a picture book:

- 1. In the **Content** tab of the workspace, click on the **New** button.
- 2. On the window Available document types, click on the desired document.

Select the type of your new document in the list below.		
Document	Collaborative Spaces	
Picture	Folder	Email folder
File	Workspace	Ordered Folder
Note	Forum	
	PictureBook	

- 3. Fill in the document's creation form.
- 4. Click on the Create button.

Picture book creation parameters

Field	Description
Title	Name of the picture book
Description	What the picture book is about
Slideshow duration	Time in seconds during which each picture of the pictures in the book will be displayed during the slideshow
Views	 Different views and formats available for the pictures available in the picture book. Default views available are: Thumbnail: view used for the default picture book content view, Medium: intermediate size picture, Original: original size picture, OriginalJpeg: original size picture in .jpg format.

Editing a Picture Book

You need to have at least Write right to edit a picture book.

When you edit a picture book, you edit some of its properties: title, description and slideshow duration. You cannot edit the picture views available in the picture book.

To edit a picture book:

- 1. Click on the Edit tab of the picture book.
- 2. Edit the edition form's fields.
- 3. Optionally type a comment to keep track of why you edited the picture book.
- Click on the Save button.
 - Modifications are saved and the fact that you edited the picture book is tracked in History tab.

Viewing the Content of a Picture Book

Beside the **Content** tab that enables the same features as in a workspace or a folder (selection of documents), a picture book has a **View** tab displays the book's content as thumbnails. It is the picture book's default tab. However, the regular **Content** tab used on all folderish content is available on picture book as well, to make it easy to have a synthetic view of the pictures author, versions, etc.

In the View tab of the picture book, click once on a picture to select it, click on it again to unselect it. Click twice on it to consult it. Selected pictures are displayed on an blue background.



A Slideshow tab is also available on picture books, in which the pictures are displayed in a slideshow.

Managing Pictures

Pictures can be created in picture book, in folders and in workspaces. You can add pictures using all document creation means:

- New button
- Import a file button
- Drag & Drop.

When pictures are created, the EXIF and IPTC metadata of the pictures are automatically extracted. You can consult them in the **Picture metadata** tab. EXIF and IPTC metadata are not editable.
day 2-nxw11-3.jpg ∞								
Summary	Edit	View	Picture Metadata	Publish	Relations	Comments	History	Manage
EXIF								
Date			10/21/2011	L				
Width								
Height								
Orientat	tion							
Equipmo	ent		Canon Cano	n EOS 5D)			
FNumbe	er		2.8					
Exposur	e tim	е	1/100					
ISO			ISO-3200					
IPTC								
Object r	name							

When they are created, pictures are displayed in the **View** tab, that enables some picture management specific actions. Should the picture be wrongly oriented, you can rotate it using the right and left rotation buttons available on this tab. It is in this tab that you can see the different sizes available for the picture (sizes available are defined for the whole picture book) and download it in the format you need. Default size is medium size.



Whatever the folder they have been created in, their behaviour and the actions available are the same: you will be able to preview and annotate th em, link them to other documents, tag them, publish them and subscribe to email alerts, etc.

Email Folders

Email folders are folders in which you can fetch emails to store and share them in your Nuxeo application. The email folder is not intended to be a webmail. It will fetch the unread emails on your email server either when you manually trigger the fetch from Nuxeo interface or automatically at regular intervals.

When emails are imported in Nuxeo, some metadata are automatically extracted from the email:

- Subject
- Sender
- Sending date
- Recipients
- CC Recipients
- Text: content of the email
- Attachments

On this page:

Creating an Email Folder
Fetching Emails

The emails imported in the email folder cannot be modified in Nuxeo.

Creating an Email Folder

To create an email folder

⁄∄\

- 1. In a workspace, click on the New button.
- 2. In the modal window displayed, click on **Email folder** The email folder creation form is displayed.
- Fill in the creation form (see parameters below) and click on the OK button. The Content tab of the email folder is displayed.

Project A Official Emails 🚥		< (0) 5
Content Edit History		
Check email	Filter	ltems/page 20 📰 📰 🛱 🕫 RSS ATOM
	This folder contains no document.	

You can now fetch emails.

Email folder parameters

Field	Description
Title	Name of your email folder
Email	Email address of the account from which the emails will be fetched.
Password	Password of the email account from which the emails will be fetched.
Protocol	Select the receive protocol used for the email account.
Host	Type the name of the host of the email account.
Port	Type the port number.\ Default value is 993, which should be ok in most cases. Check with your administrator if this value should be changed.
Socket factory fallback	Default value is set to "Yes". This parameter sets the behaviour in case the socket used to connect the Nuxeo server to the email server fails to be created using the implemented socket factory.
Socket factory port	Port used to connect the Nuxeo server to the email server. Default value is set to 993.
Start TLS (IMAP)	Default value is set to "Yes" to secure exchanges with the email server.
SSL protocols (IMAP)	Default value is "SSL". You can add other protocols, separated by whitespace.

Limit of new fetched emails	Indicate the maximum number of emails to be fetched at the same time.
-----------------------------	---

The actions available on an email folder are:

- Edit the folder (see parameters above),
- Subscribe to alerts,
- Manage the access to the folder,
- Manage the trash of the folder.

Fetching Emails

To fetch emails:

4.

- 1. In your email client, mark the emails you want to fetch as unread.
- 2. In Nuxeo, open the email folder.
- The **Content** tab is displayed.
- Click on the Check email button. The unread emails are imported in the email folders.

Content Edit Alert	s History Manage					
Check email						
	• • 1	/4))				
Subject Sending From: Jo Hi John,	: Re: Mockups ₪ g date: 1/12/2012 6:59 PM ohn Smith To: John Doe Thanks for the mockups. Here are some comments. O	n the anonymous scree	:n, I'm n			
				Attachmen	its	
Subject Sending From: Jo Hello Jo	: Mockups 🔊 g date: 1/9/2012 12:41 PM Jhn Doe To: John Smith hn, Here are the mockups provided by the client for the	e new feature. Let me k	now if y	Screen-a Screen-l- B) Creation Edition-1	anonymous.p ogged-in-us i-form.png (C form.png (O I	ng (0 B) er.png () B) 🔽 3) 👤
pen a mail, clic	k on its subject					
ummary Alerts C	omments History Manage					
ontent			State In p	rogress	Version	1.1+
Attachments	Screen-anonymous.png (40 kB) Screen-logged-in-user.png (21 kB)	* *	This docume	nt is <mark>unlocked</mark>	Lock	
	Edition-form.png (22 kB)	±	육 Add to we	orklist		
letadata			Associated t	ags		
Subject	Mockups		🕂 Add tags			
Sender	John Doe <jdoe@mycompany.com></jdoe@mycompany.com>					
Sending date	1/9/2012 12:41 PM					
Recipients	John Smith <jsmith@mycompany.com></jsmith@mycompany.com>					

Emails cannot be edited, but you can comment and annotate them, link them to other documents and follow the email folder's activity.

Using Workspace Templates

CC recipients

Templates are the easiest way to automate the creation of workspace tree structures. This is useful in many cases, for example when:

- you have many workspaces to create and want them to follow a certain structure of Folders, Files, or any type of documents (Forum, etc).
- you want to keep a consistency among different workspaces that users will create. For example, you may want each team's workspace to have a mail folder, a "projects" workspace, etc.

To create a template:

1. Click on the left panel of Nuxeo DM on Templates.



- 2. From there, you can create a new Template containing any type of document, and even files, with the tree structure you want.
- 3. Once a new Template has been created, you can create many workspaces from this template.

Templates and User Rights Management

- When you set access rights on the 1st-level workspace of a template here IT project workspace structure-, it will be inherited in the new workspaces. For example, a user who is not allowed to read "IT project workspace structure" will not be able to see it when creating a workspace.
- When you set access rights on the content of a workspace in a template, it won't be inherited in the new workspaces. For example, a user who can't read a folder like "Meeting reports" in a workspace but have reading access on the 1st-level workspace, will be allowed to see "Meeting reports"
 In a few words, don't try to manage workspaces' access rights with Templates (this can be done other ways, like using Studio c onfiguration tool).

Exporting Documents

(î)

Users can export documents on their computer. It is possible to export:

- One document at a time,
- A selection of documents,
- An entire workspace, folder, section.

There are several types of export:

- The **zip export** enables users to get a zipped folder with the documents' main attachment (.pdf, .doc files);
- The XML export is a low level export that enables users to either get the XML definition of the document or get a folder for each exported document that contains:
 - A document.xml file holding the document's metadata and various information such as the applied access rights,
 - A .blob file that holds the binary content of the document. This blob is referenced in the document.xml file;
- The PDF export enables users to have a view of the main information on the document;
- The Excel export enables users to save the table that displays the content of a workspace or content.

Export is available from:

- The worklist,
- The Export options page, available by clicking the icon ⁴⁵ below the search box or the More menu.

On this page

- Exporting Attachments
 - Exporting a Document's Attachments
 - Exporting the Attachments of a Document Selection
 - Exporting the Content of a Workspace
- Exporting the List of Documents a Folder
- Low-Level Exports
 - XML Export of a Single Document
 - XML Export of a Document Selection
 - XML Export of a Folder

Exporting Attachments

Users can easily export the attachments of a document or of a selection of documents, i.e. their main file and the additional attachments added from the **Files** tab of the documents.

Exporting a Document's Attachments

When you are on a document and you want to get its attached files, you can export them in a zipped folder.

To export the attachments of a document:

1. From the document, click on the icon 🍄 or, if the icon is not available on the action bar, on the Export options entry of the More menu.

	<	Ŧ	((0))	•	More v
•	Add	to wor	klist		
ĉ	Expo	rt opti	ons		
	Print				
				10000	

- 2. Click on ² ZIP Binary Export.
 - You are proposed to save a "clipboard.zip" file on your computer.
- 3. Save it.

When you unzip it, you get the document's attachments and an INDEX.txt file that summarizes the content of the export.

Exporting the Attachments of a Document Selection

You can export the attachments of several documents at the same time, using the worklist.

To export a selection of documents:

- 1. Check the box that corresponds to the documents to export to select it.
- 2. Click on the Add to worklist button.
 - The documents are added to your worklist, in the left part of the screen.

WorkList Clipboard					
Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide	××				
Clear list					
Export as ZIP					
Paste in current folder					
🖧 Export to XML					
Compare Compare					

- 3. Optionally go in other folders and add other documents to your worklist.
- 4. In the worklist, click on the Export as ZIP link.
- 5. Save the "Clipboard.zip" folder.

When you unzip it, you get the documents' attachments and an INDEX.txt file that summarizes the content of the export.

00	🚞 clipboard		
		Q	
FAVORITES	Name 🔺	Size	Kind
All My Files	Brochure_System_Requirements_EN.pdf	1,7 MB	Portable Dormat (PDF)
	INDEX.txt	194 bytes	Plain Text
AirDrop	Nuxeo_Platform_5.5_UserGuide.doc	10,7 MB	Microsoft4 document
Desktop			
😭 solenguitter			
Applications			
Documents			
Pictures			
🎜 Music			
Movies			
Ownloads			

Exporting the Content of a Workspace

Just like you can export a selection of documents, you can easily export the content of a workspace, folder, section. In that case, the zipped folder you get recreates the structure of the exported space: workspaces and folders are exported as folders, in which you have the documents' attachments.

To export the content of a workspace:

1. From the workspace, folder or section, click on the icon 4 or, if the icon is not available on the action bar, on the **Export options** entry of the **More** menu in the action bar.

		<	¥	((•))	•	More v
_	+	Add t	o worl	dist		
	٢	Expor	t optic	ons		
		Print				
					100000-0000-0000	

- 2. Click on a ZIP Binary Export.
 - You are proposed to save a "clipboard.zip" file on your computer.
- 3. Save it.

When you unzip it, you get a folder that represents the Nuxeo space structure and documents' attachments and an INDEX.txt file that summarizes the content structure of the export.

Exporting the List of Documents a Folder

Just like it is possible to export search results, it is possible to export the list of documents in a workspace, section or folder. You can either use the Excel or the PDF export:

- the Excel export enables you to get the list of documents inside the folder in an Excel table,
- the PDF export enables you to get the folder metadata and history in addition to the list of documents.

To export the list of documents of a space in an Excel file:

Click on the icon is displayed in the top right corner of the **Content** tab of the workspace, folder or section. You are proposed to save a "document_content.xls" file, that displays the same information on the folder's documents as in the **Content** tab.



To export the list of documents of a space in an PDF file:

1. From the workspace, folder or section, click on the icon 4 or, if the icon is not available on the action bar, on the **Export options** entry of the **More** menu in the action bar.



 Click on PDF Export. The PDF view of the page opens in a new tab. It displays:

- the metadata of the folder,
- its history,
- its content list.

Low-Level Exports

XML export is a low level that enables users to get a set of information on documents in an XML file. This export type is useful for debugging, and as such, is mainly intended to administrators. You can export:

- a single document,
- a selection of documents,
- the structure of a folder.

XML Export of a Single Document

The XML export of a document enables users to get a folder for the exported document that contains:

- a document.xml file holding the document's various information (the applied access rights, the document's metadata, its path),
- a .blob file that holds the binary content of the document. This blob is referenced in the document.xml file.

To get the XML export of a document:

1. From the document, click on the icon so r, if the icon is not available on the action bar, on the **Export options** entry of the **More** menu in the action bar.



2. Click on **ZIP XML Export**.

You are proposed to save a "export.zip" file on your computer.

If you're only interested in the XML file of the document, click on MML Export. The XML file should open in a new tab or window (depending on your browser's preferences).

3. Save the "export.zip" file.

When you unzip it, you get a folder named from the document, that contains a document.xml file and .blob for each attachment of the document.

$\Theta \Theta \Theta$		export 📄		
			Q	
FAVORITES	Name	Size	Kind	
All My Files	🔻 🚞 Nuxeo DM training slides		Folder	
Air My Files	273a9f5.blob	1,3 MB	Unix Ele File	
	5599a0.blob	249 KB	Unix Ele File	
Desktop	📄 document.xml	2 KB	XML Document	
😭 solenguitter				
Applications				
Documents				
Pictures				
El Musia				

XML Export of a Document Selection

It is possible to do an XML export of several documents in a single export, using the Worklist.

To export a selection of documents:

- 1. Check the box that corresponds to the documents to export to select it.
- 2. Click on the Add to worklist button.

The documents are added to your worklist, in the left part of the screen.

WorkList Clipboard	
Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide	×
Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide	\times
Export as ZIP	
Export to XML	
Compare Compare	

- 3. Optionally go in other folders and add other documents to your worklist.
- 4. In the worklist, click on the Export to XML link.
- 5. Save the "export.zip" folder.

When you unzip it, you get a folder structure that reproduces the Nuxeo DM tree to the document.

$\Theta \circ \circ$	🚞 export		
		Q	
FAVORITES	Name 🔺	Size	Kind
All My Files	🔻 🚞 default-domain		Folder
	workspaces		Folder
AirDrop	Documentation		Folder
Desktop	Functional documentation		Folder
😭 solenguitter	🔻 🚞 Nuxeo Platform 5.5 User		Folder
Applications	afa329ea.blob	10,7 MB	Unix Ele File
Applications	document.xml	3 KB	Text document
Documents	Technical documentation		Folder
Pictures	🔻 🚞 Nuxeo DM 5.4 system requ		Folder
🞵 Music	353de501.blob	1,7 MB	Unix Ele File
Movies	document.xml	3 KB	Text document
MOVIES			
🕒 Downloads			
SHARED			

XML Export of a Folder

It is possible to export a whole workspace, section or folder in a zipped XML folder. This specific export enables users to import the folder back, with the same access rights definition.

To get the XML export of a folder:

1. From the folder (or workspace or section), click on the icon sor, if the icon is not available on the action bar, on the **Export options** en try of the **More** menu in the action bar.



2. Click on ^{IIII} ZIP Tree XML Export.

You are proposed to save a "export.zip" file on your computer.

If you're only interested in the XML definition of the folder, click on **XML Export**. The XML file should open in a new tab or window (depending on your browser's preferences).

3. Save the "export.zip" file.

 \odot

When you unzip it, you get a folder named from the document, that contains a document.xml file and .blob for each attachment of the document.

000	🚞 export		
		Q	
FAVORITES	Name 🔺	Size	Kind
All My Files	Functional documentation		Folder
	advanced_search.xls		Folder
Y AirDrop	🕒 document.xml	3 KB	Text document
Desktop	🔻 🚞 Nuxeo DAM 1.0 User Guide		Folder
😭 solenguitter	66b9d9f9.blob	20 KB	Unix Ele File
Applications	document.xml	2 KB	Text document
Applications	Nuxeo DAM 1.1 User Guide		Folder
Documents	Nuxeo DAM 1.x User Guide		Folder
Pictures	Nuxeo DM 5.3.x User Guid		Folder
Music	Nuxeo DM 5.4.x User Guid		Folder
Maurian	Nuxeo Platform 5.5 User		Folder
Movies			
Downloads			
SHARED			

Comparing Documents

It is possible to compare two documents or two versions of a document to see the differences between documents or versions.

- When you compare two documents or versions of a document, the elements below are compared:
 - the metadata (title, coverage, modification date, etc),
 - the content (note or main attachment depending on the document involved),
 - the attached files.

The comparison features comes as a Marketplace addon on the naked Platform, called Nuxeo Diff. Since Nuxeo Platform 5.8, it is integrated by default in the Document Management module. Please refer to the Nuxeo Diff documentation for a complete description of this feature.

Related pages

- Nuxeo Diff user documentation
- Nuxeo Diff dev documentation

Copying and Moving Documents

Copying and moving documents requires to have at least Read right on the original document and Write right in the target workspace. Copy and move are possible in workspaces and workspaces templates. To copy a document in a section you need to publish it in the new section. To move it from a section to another, you need to unpublish it from the first section and publish it in the second one.

Copying and Moving are done using the clipboard and worklist, which are located in the left part of the screen, below the navigation tree.



In this section

- Clipboard? Worklist?
- Copying Documents
 - Copying Documents from the Same Workspace
 - Copying Documents from Different Workspaces
- Moving Documents
 - Moving Documents from the Same Workspace
 - Moving Documents from Several Workspaces

Clipboard? Worklist?

What is the difference between the clipboard and the worklist?

Both are used to select documents and apply actions on these documents. Possible actions are:

- copy,
- move,
- export,
- compare.

There are two differences between the clipboard and the worklist:

- the clipboard is a one-shot selection: when you select one or several documents and add them to the clipboard, it replaces the previous selection. On the contrary, putting documents to the worklist adds them to the existing selection.
- the worklist content is kept when you log out: your selection is still available when you log back in, until you remove documents from the worklist. The clipboard selection is lost when you log out.

Copying Documents

There are two ways to copy documents:

- if you need to copy only one document or documents from the same workspace, use the clipboard;
- · if you need to copy several documents from different workspaces, use the worklist.

Copying Documents from the Same Workspace

To copy one or several documents from a single workspace at the same time:

- 1. In the workspace **Content** tab, check the box(es) corresponding to the document(s) you want to copy.
- 2. Click on the Copy button below the table.

The selected documents are added to the clipboard, which is displayed instead of the worklist.



- A Paste in current folder action is immediately available, so you duplicate the document in the current workspace.
- 3. Go to the workspace where you want to copy the document(s).
- 4. In the target workspace, either click on the Paste button in the Content tab or the Paste in current folder link in the clipboard.

WorkList Clipboard	
Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide	×
🗍 Clear list	
By Move in current folder	
Paste in current folder	

A new document is created in the current workspace, that has the same title as the original document. In the document's history, its creation by copy is logged, with a link to the original document.

Summany	Edit	Files	Publich	Polations	Commonte	History									
Summary	Edit	riles	Publish	Relations	Comments	History									
Eventing	A														
Event log	Arch	ived ver	rsions												
				_			= Filter						Itoms (mage 10		
													items/page		
Perfor	med a	action		Date	a 🔻		Username	*	Category	*	Directive	Due date	Comment	State	*
Create	d by c	ору		11/3	3/2013 6:23	PM	John Doe		Document				Copied from	Project	
													eopiee nom in	-	

Copying Documents from Different Workspaces

You can paste documents from different workspaces at the same time. To do that, you need to add documents to your worklist instead of copying them.

- 1. Go in a workspace.
- 2. In the first workspace Content tab, check the box(es) corresponding to the document(s) you want to copy.
- 3. Click on the Add to worklist button below the table.

The selected documents are added to the worklist.

- A Paste in current folder action is immediately available, so you duplicate the documents in the current workspace.
- 4. Repeat steps 1 to 3 as many times as you need.
- 5. When you have added all the documents you need to your worklist, go in the workspace where you want to paste the documents.
- 6. Either click on the Paste button in the Content tab or the Paste in current folder link in the worklist. Documents are created in the current workspace, that have the same title as the original documents. In the documents history, the creation by convisionad with a link to the original document

in the u	ocun	1011L	5 11151	ory, the	ciealio	прусч	upy is iog	yeu, w	nui a iirik	to the	unginai u	ocument.			
Summary	Edit	Files	Publish	Relations	Comments	History									
Event log	Archiv	ved ven	sions												
							Filter						ltems/page 10		20
Perfor	rmed a	ction	*	Date	• •		Username		Category	*	Directive	Due date	Comment	State	
Create	d by co	ру		11/3	8/2013 6:23	PM	John Doe		Document				Copied from 🛅	Project	

Moving Documents

Moving Documents from the Same Workspace

To move one or several documents from a single workspace at the same time, you can use either the clipboard or the worklist. Steps are given here to use the clipboard.

- 1. In the workspace Content tab, check the box(es) corresponding to the document(s) you want to move. 2. Click on the Copy button below the table.
- The selected documents are added to the clipboard, which is displayed instead of the worklist.
- 3. Go to the workspace where you want to move the document(s). 4. Click on the Move in current folder link in the clipboard.

WorkList	Clipboard	
Nuxeo	o Platform 5.8 User Guide	×
Clear Move	list in current folder in current folder	

The documents are now available from this workspace. They are not available anymore from the other workspace. The Move action is logged in the documents history, with a link to the original workspace.

ummary E	dit Files	Publish	Relations	Comments	History						
Event log	Archived ve	arsions									
						Filter				ltems/page	10 🖸 🕄
Performe	ed action	I ▲	Date	e 🔻		Username	Category	Directive	Due date	Comment	State 🔺
Move			11/	3/2013 6:26	PM	John Doe	Document			Moved from	Project
											Post of
Modificat	tion		11/	3/2013 2:18	PM	system	Document				Project

Moving using drag and drop

 \oslash

You can also move documents one by one by dragging their icon from the Content tab to the target workspace in the navigation tree.

Default domain	Project A 🚥
 Sections Templates Workspaces 	Content Edit History
Cross-functional projects Human Resources	+ New Import a file
Documentation	□ Title ▲
My project Project A	O Architecture 🔄 🕎
Emails	Project A Official Emails
Marketing	Edit Copy Paste Add to worklist
WorkList Clipboard	
No document in cliphoard	

Moving Documents from Several Workspaces

To move several documents from different workspaces at the same time:

- 1. Go in a workspace.
- 2. In the first workspace Content tab, check the box(es) corresponding to the document(s) you want to move.
- 3. Click on the Add to worklist button below the table.
- The selected documents are added to the worklist.
- 4. Repeat steps 1 to 3 as many times as you need.
- 5. Go to the workspace where you want to move the document(s).
- 6. Click on the Move in current folder link in the worklist.

The documents are now available from this workspace. They are not available anymore from the other workspaces. The Move action is logged in the documents history, with a link to the original workspace.

Summary E	dit File:	B Publish	Relations	Comments	History							
Event log	Archived	versions										
						Filter					ltems/page 1	
Perform	ed actio	n 🔺	Date	e 🔻		Username	Category	*	Directive	Due date	Comment	State 🔺
Move			11/	3/2013 6:26	PM	John Doe	Document				Moved from	Project
Modificat	tion		11/	3/2013 2:18	PM	system	Document					Project
Annotati	on creat	ed	11/	3/2013 2:18	PM	John Doe	Document					Project

Moving using drag and drop

 \oslash

You can also move documents one by one by dragging their icon from the Content tab to the target workspace in the navigation tree.

Default domain	Project A 📼
Sections	Content Edit History
Workspaces Cross-functional projects Human Resources Trojects	+ New Le Import a file
	Title 🔺
My project Project A	□ Architecture 🛃 🛬
Emails	Project A Official Emails
Marketing	Edit Copy Paste Add to worklist
WorkList Clipboard	
No document in cliphoard	

Working in Sections

When a document is finished and ready for distribution, you must publish it in a section. Sections are spaces dedicated to the distribution of documents to a wider audience.

Sections are spaces that are managed like workspaces. Like for workspaces, there is no section that is automatically created by default, except for the sections root. You are free to organize your section the way it fits your needs or your project the best. The section tree is completely independent from workspaces. Their structure is not linked. Still, you can guide users as to where they should publish documents from a specific workspace using the publication targets.

As in workspaces, the access to sections is determined by access rights.

The main difference with workspaces is the fact that documents can't be edited in sections. The only actions available on published documents are:

- relations actions,
- · annotation actions,
- tagging,
- alerts.

Publishing a document means publishing the version of the document as it is at the time of publication. If you modify the document in the workspace once published, it is not modified in the section. The workspace document can be deleted without the published document to be affected: section readers will still be able to consult the published document, comment it, etc.

Published documents are for consultation only and cannot be modified. If you want to modify a published document, you must modify it in the workspace and then publish the modified version of the document.

When you want to publish a document, you need to submit it to publishing. When the document is submitted to publication, the section's managers can approve the publication submission, that is to say publish the document, or reject it. In that last case, the document is not available in the section. However, it is still available in the workspace. You can modify it and submit it again.

Publishing Documents

When you want to publish a document, you need to submit it to publishing. When the document is submitted to publication, the section's managers can approve the publication submission, that is to say publish the document, or reject it. In that last case, the document is not available in the section. However, it is still available in the workspace. You can modify it and submit it again.

When you publish a document, the following elements are kept from the workspace document:

- The metadata,
- · All attachments,
- The document history (Event log tab only),
- The tags (if this is a first publication in case of a republication, tags from the workspace are
 merged with existing tags on the published document),

The following elements are not available on the published document:

- The comments,
- The relations,

It is possible to enable the duplication of relations when the document is published.

The archived versions of the document.

	On this page
 Submitting a Document to Publishing Approving Document Publishing Rejecting Document Publishing Republishing Documents 	
Unpublishing Documents	

Submitting a Document to Publishing

To submit a document to publication, you need the following rights:

- at least write on the workspace from which you want to publish,
- · at least read on the section into which you want to publish the document

You can submit a document in several sections. The publishing workflows in the different sections are independent. The document can be published in a section and rejected in another one. The list of the sections in which you can publish a document is defined by your access rights.

To submit a document to publishing:

- 1. In the workspace, open the document to publish.
- 2. Click on the Publish tab.
- 3. Use the drop down list to select the domain you want to publish the document in.

If you use only the default domain, the domain is selected by default.

4. Unfold the sections tree and click on the Publish here link corresponding to the section you want to publish the document in.

Nuxeo Platfo	rm 5.8 User Guide ∞	ⓐ < ± (∞) < More ▼
Summary Edit Files	Publish Relations Comments History	
Sections	Local Sections (Default domain)	
Sections T Publishin Product do Marketin Sections Quality / Pi	Ing section Publish here scumentation Publish here ing / Sales documentation Publish here al documentation Publish here scumentation Publish here procedure sections Publish here	
The version nu	umber of the submitted document is indicated in the publication for	n.
Nuxeo Platfo	rm 5.8 User Guide ∞	ⓐ < ± (∞) • More ▼
Summary Edit Files	s Publish Relations Comments History	

Summary	Edit	Files	Publish	Relations	Comments	History	
Section	s actions IT Pul Produ Ma Ma Ma Te Qualit	olishin Ict doc Irketin Ichnica er doc Ity / Pro	g section umentati g / Sales I docume umentati ocedure s	ocal Section Publish ion Publis documenta entation P ion Publis sections	here h here h here ttion	omain) 💌	-
Title							
Default	domai	n>Sec	tions>Pr	oduct docu	mentation>	Jser docun	umenta

The document is submitted to publication in the section:

- Users with read right in the section don't see it yet, since its publication has to be approved.
- Users with Write or Manage everything right can see it in the section and in their dashboard as a pending document. They need
 to approve its publication.

🕢 lfyd

If you have write or management rights in the selected section, the document is automatically published and visible to

all section users. It doesn't need to be approved.

In the workspace, the document's minor version is automatically incremented if the published version doesn't correspond to the latest archived version (version number is suffixed with +, 0.1+ for instance).

Approving Document Publishing

Users with write and management rights in the section can approve the publishing of a document.

When a document is submitted to publication in a section in which you have management rights, it is displayed in your dashboard. You must then approve or reject the document.

To publish a document:

 Click on the Home main tab. The Dashboard tab is automatically selected. The pending documents are displayed in your tasks.

My Tasks				× + + >
Task Name	Title	Directive	Comment Due date	Start Date
Publish document	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide	Publish document		11/03/2013 18:39

2. Click on the pending document.

The document opens in the section on its Summary	tab. It has a Publishing part that has a Re	ject and a Publish buttons

mmary Relations History Manage						
CONTENT Main File	NuxeoPlatform-5.8-UserGuide.odt 1 MB	₽ ₹	Created by John Doe Oct 30, 2013	VERSION 0.		
OMMON METAD	АТА		STATE			
Source	doc.nuxeo.com		Approved			
Created at	10/30/2013 9:36 PM					
ast modified at	11/3/2013 4:38 PM		WORKFLOW PROCESS			
Author	John Doe		No workflow process can be started on this	document.		
Contributors	John Doe , Administrator , Solen Guitter and John Smith		CONTRIBUTORS			
Last contributor	John Smith		John Doe Administrator Solen	Guitter John Smith		
			ASSOCIATED TAGS			
UBLICATION			🖉 Add a tag			
his document is waiti	ng for a publication approval					
Comment *	~					

Only users with write or management rights can see the pending document in the section.

- 3. Type a comment (optional).
- 4. Click on the **Publish** button.

The document is now available to all the users who can access the section.

User documentation 👓			
Content History			
Filter			Items/page 🛛 🔳 🖩 🎛 🎜 🛗 RSS ATOM
□ Title ▲	Modified 🔺	Last contributor 🔺	Version State 🔺
Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide 🛃 🖶	11/3/2013	John Smith	0.4 Approved
Delete Unpublish Compare			

Rejecting Document Publishing

Only users with write and management rights in the section can reject the publishing of a document.

When a document is submitted to publication in your section, you must decide if it can be published in it. If you think that the document is not ready for publication or that it shouldn't be published in this section, you must reject it.



To reject a document:

1. Click on the Home main tab.

The Dashboard tab is automatically selected. The pending documents are displayed in your tasks.

My Tasks				▼ ⊕ + ;
Task Name	Title	Directive	Comment Due date	Start Date
Publish document	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide	Publish document		11/03/2013 18:39

- 2. Click on the pending document.
- The document opens in the section. It has a Publishing part that has a Reject and a Publish buttons. 3.
- Type a comment explaining why you reject the document publication. This comment is mandatory to reject the document publishing.

nmary Relations	History Manage				
CONTENT Main File	NuxeoPlatform-5.8-UserGuide.odt 1 MB	₽ ₹	Created by John Doe Oct 30, 2013 VERSION 0.4 0 		
	DATA		STATE		
Created at	10/30/2013 9:36 PM		Арргочеа		
Last modified at 11/3/2013 4:38 PM			WORKFLOW PROCESS		
Author	John Doe		No workflow process can be started on this document.		
Contributors	John Doe , Administrator , Solen Guitter and John Smith		CONTRIBUTORS		
Last contributor	John Smith		🙎 John Doe		
			ASSOCIATED TAGS		
UBLICATION			Add a tag		
his document is wa	iting for a publication approval				
Comment *	i <u>is shouldn't</u> be <u>published</u> in <u>this</u> section.				

4. Click on the Reject button.

The document is not published and is deleted from section content. You are redirected on the Content tab of the section. In the workspace, the fact that publishing was rejected is logged in the History of the document.

Nuxeo Pla	atforn	n 5.8	8 User (Guide 👓					((0))		More ▼
Summary Edi	Files	Publish	Relations	Comments Histor	ry -						
Event log Ar	chived vers	sions									
					Filter			Items/page	10	.2	
						к «	1/5 >	я			
Performed	action		Date 🔻	Username 🔺	Category 🔺	Directive	Due date	Comment	Sta	ate	
Publication	rejected		11/3/2013 6:48 PM	Administrator	Document			Publication rejected in /default-domain/sections/Product documentation/Technical documentation (DefaultSectionsTree default-domain) with comment This shouldn't be published this section.	Ap e- d in	prove	d
Publication	rejected		11/3/2013 6:48 PM	Administrator	Document			This shouldn't be published in this section.	Ap	prove	d
Publication	waiting		11/3/2013 6:47 PM	John Doe	Document			Publication waiting in /default-domain/sections/Product documentation/Technical documentation (DefaultSectionsTree default-domain)	Ap e-	prove	d

Republishing Documents

Since version 5.7.1, users with Write rights can easily publish a new version of a document that has already been published. Republishing is available after the published document has been edited, with or without version increment.

To republish a document:

- 1. In the workspace, open the document to republish.
- 2. Click on the **Publish** tab.
 - The list of sections in which the document is published is displayed.
 - A Republish button is displayed next to the Unpublish button.
- 3. Click on the **Republish** button corresponding to the section in which you want to publish a new version of the document.
- The latest version of the document is immediately available from the section. It replaced the previously published version in the section.

Unpublishing Documents

Only users with writing or management rights can unpublish a document from a section.

When a document is obsolete or inaccurate, it shouldn't be available in sections anymore. You have to unpublish it so section readers do not have access to the document.

Unpublishing a document deletes the document from the section, but it does not delete the workspace document.

To unpublish a document from a section:

1. In the **Content** tab of the section, check the box in front of the document's name.

User documentation 👓			< (0) 4
Content Edit History Manage			
+ New Filter		Items	з/раде 20 🗾 🗏 🔠 😂 💭 RSS АТОМ
□ Title ▲	Modified 🔺	Last contributor	Version State
🗹 📄 Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide 🛃 🖳	11/3/2013	John Smith	0.4 Approved
Delete Unpublish Compare			

2. Click on the **Unpublish** button.

The document is unpublished and does not appear in the section. The original document in the workspace is not deleted.

Social Collaboration

The Social Collaboration module is a user centric and subject centric view of your Nuxeo application, with extended collaboration and social features such as relations, activity stream, mini-messages, rich user profile, etc.

Social Collaboration is a module that you can decide to use or not, either when installing the Nuxeo Platform, or afterwards, using the Marketplace package.

The Social Collaboration module adds the following features to a document management application:

 social workspaces, with articles and news documents, a dedicated tab and new dashboards with social collaboration dedicated gadgets,

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEME	NT COLLABORATION 1 jdoe			Quick search Q Advanced s
Collaboration					Select a workspace
Public Social Workspace	ès		My Social Workspaces		
		Search	Title	Last modified at	Author
Title	Last modified at	Author	🐻 Marketing team	10/08/2012 14:56	Administrator
G Marketing team	10/08/2012 14:56	Administrator	Nuxeo Platform	11/04/2013 17:56	squitter
Nuxeo Platform	11/04/2013 17:56	sguitter			
R&D projects	10/08/2012 18:46	Administrator			
			Network Activity Stream		
News			John Smith joined th Nov 4, 2013	ne Social Workspace Marketing team	
	к < 1/1 > э		🗟 🃑 Solen Guitter create	d a new document Nuxeo World debri	ef meeting
sguitter, 11/04/2013 18: Agenda for coming Nuxeo Wor	.30 - Nuxeo World debrief meeting rid retrospective		Nov 4, 2013 Solen Guitter modifi Nov 4, 2013	ied the document Nuxeo World debrie	f meeting
The list and details of the next Invite, 10/08/2012 18:2!	Coming case studies Case Studies we plan to publish. S – Nuxeo World talks rehearsal		Solen Guitter joined the Social Workspace Marketing team Nov 4, 2013		
We're planning to do a rehears	al of the talks planned for Nuxeo World		Solen Guitter create	d a new document Nuxeo Platform	
			Solen Guitter create Nov 4, 2013	d a new document News	
			Solen Guitter joined Nov 4, 2013	the Social Workspace Nuxeo Platform	
				Show more	

rich user profile, w	ith a summary of	the user's activities,		
nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MAN	AGEMENT COLLABORATION L jdoe	Quick search	Q Advanced search
III Dashboard	John Doe			Actions v
Korkflow	Username	jdoe		
(2) Network	First name	John		
✤ Activity Stream	Last name	Doe		
Preferences	Company	My company		
🗣 Mini Messages	Email	jdoe@my-company.com		
(••) Alerts	Groups for this user	Members group		
Authorized Applications		Redactors group:redactors		
 Users & Groups Q Saved searches 	Virtual groups for this user			
	Avatar			
	Birth date	6/3/1978		
	Phone number			
	Gender	Male		
	Public profile	Yes		
	USER NETWORK			
	John's network: A John Smith			

• user's network, i.e. all the relationships of the user,

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT COLLABO	RATION 👤 jdoe		Quick search Q Advanced search
Dashboard Profile workform	Search for contacts		Network	
Worknow Network Activity Stream Preferences Mini Messages	solen Search	Clear Items/page 20 v Solen is not in your network.	2	John Smith John is in your network: coworkers
 ₩ Alerts ₩ Authorized Applications Users & Groups Q Saved searches 		Add		

• mini-messages for micro-blogging, and

Andered We conserve the set of the	nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT COLLABORATION 1 jdoe Quick starch Q Advanced search
<pre>starts model worked table</pre>	Dashboard	
<pre>statuse terests twiny terests twiny terests twiny terests twiny terests twiny terests twiny terests the destination terests tere de detects twiny terests</pre>	Profile	
<pre>stand, totally fund websites the factors fund totally fund totally fund totall</pre>	& Workflow	
<pre>starting train where we we</pre>	O Network	
Intervents Note Network	✤ Activity Stream	140 Write
Ministry Diver dotted dotted methods Wirks Section Wirks Section Wirks Section Wirks Section Wirks Section Section Section Wirks Section	Preferences	🄉 John Doe
In control deputations In control deputatio	🗣 Mini Messages	DM and DAM documentation are updated for 5.8 release! Nov 4, 2013 X Delete
standard depitations Dev forget its schwar simplifies () iver 6 standard Spin fore iver 6 standard Dev forget its schwar iver 6 standard Dev forget its schwar iver 6 standard Dev forget its schwar iver 6 standard Dev forget its schwar singlift () iver 6 standard Dev forget its schwar singlift () iver 6 standard Dev forget its schwar singlift () iver 6 standard Dev forget its schwar singlift () iver 6 standard Dev forget its schwar singlift () iver 6 standard Dev forget its schwar singlift () iver 6 standard Dev forget its schwar singlift () iver 6 standard Dev forget its schwar singlift () iver 6 standard Dev forget its schwar singlift () iver 6 standard Dev forget its schwar singlift () iver 6 standard Dev forget its schwar singlift () iver 6 standard Dev forget its schwar singlift () iver 6 standard Dev forget its schwar singlift () iver 6 standard Dev forget its schwar singlift () iver 6 standard Dev forget its schwar singlift () iver 6 standard Dev forget its schwar singlift ()	(•) Alerts	S John Doe
tare 4 Grays tare 5 Grays tare 4 Grays <td>Authorized Applications</td> <td>Don't forget the schema templates for your slides :) Nov 4, 2013 X Delete</td>	Authorized Applications	Don't forget the schema templates for your slides :) Nov 4, 2013 X Delete
avertes Determinition update for 5 å rickast is in progress 3 itvity streams, to follow what happens in the user's relationships and social workspaces. TUKEO Note Outer Collaboration of the social workspace social workspace. itvity streams, to follow what happens in the user's relationships and social workspaces. TUKEO Note Itvity Streams, to follow what happens in the user's relationships and social workspaces. Itvity Stream	🛓 Users & Groups	Solution Doe
intermediate in	Q Saved searches	Documentation update for 5.8 release is in progress :) Nov 4. 2013 X Delete
tivity streams, to follow what happens in the user's relationships and social workspaces. TUXCO NOWE Column of Column MAMAGEMENT Column of Column MAMAGEMENT Column of Column MAMAGEMENT Column of Col		Show more
tivity streams, to follow what happens in the user's relationships and social workspaces.		
NUXCO Description Description Que noted	ctivity streams, to	follow what happens in the user's relationships and social workspaces.
Austrand vordie vor	nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT COLLABORATION 1 jdoo Q Advanced search Q Advanced search
Databased Vrottie Note showt		
In the second term of the social Workspace Murketing team were social Workspace	Dashboard	
Workford Versork: Activity Stream Versork: Activity Stream Versork: Mersseges Work 2,033 Solar Guitter created a new document Nuxeo World debrief meeting Vers 2,033 Solar Guitter created a new document Nuxeo World debrief meeting Vers 2,033 Solar Guitter created a new document Nuxeo Warld debrief meeting Vers 2,033 Solar Guitter created a new document Nuxeo Rafform New 2,033 Solar Guitter created a new document Nuxeo Rafform New 2,033 Solar Guitter created a new document Nuxeo Rafform New 2,033 Solar Guitter created a new document News New 2,034 Solar Guitt	Profile	A John mith Joined the Social Workspace Marketing team Nov 4, 2013
Vetwork Activity Stream Vetferences Wets Wets Wets Wets Wets Wets Solen Culter pined the Social Workspace Marketing team Wets Wets Wets Wets Wets Wets Solen Culter pined the Social Workspace Marketing team Wets Wets Wets Wets Wets Wets Wets Solen Culter pined the Social Workspace Narketing team Wets Wets Solen Culter pined the Social Workspace Narketing team Wets Wets Wets Wets Wets Solen Culter pined the Social Workspace Narketing team Wets Wets Solen Culter pined the Social Workspace Naree Platform Wets Social Workspaces Overview Creating a New Social Workspace Editing Content to a Social Workspace Managing a Social Workspace Rich User Profile Overview Network Overview Network Overview Activity Stream Overview Activity Stream Overview Activity Stream Overview Like Overview Like Overview	🛠 Workflow	Solen Guitter created a new document Nuxeo World debrief meeting
Activity Stream references trin Mexsages teres teres t	O Network	Solen Guitter modified the document Nuxeo World debrief meeting
And Markes Market Searches Social Workspace Soverview Creating a New Social Workspace Editing Content to a Social Workspace Adding Content to a Social Workspace Editing Content to a Social Workspace Managing a Social Workspace Rich User Profile Overview Network Overview Network Overview Mini Messages Overview Agenda Overview Mini Messages Overview	4 Activity Stream	Nov 4, 2013
Wards Wards Wards Wards Wards Wards Wards See Groups Saved searches Social Workspaces Overview Creating a New Social Workspace Editing a Social Workspace Adding Content to a Social Workspace Editing Content to a Social Workspace Managing a Social Workspace Rich User Profile Overview Network Overview Mini Messages Overview Activity Stream Overview Agenda Overview Like Overview	Preferences	Solen Guitter Joined the Social Workspace Marketing team Nov 4, 2013
Nerts Withortzed Applications Jeers & Groups Laved searches	🍫 Mini Messages	Solen Guitter created a new document Nuxeo Platform
wind searches More 4, 2013 Solen Guitter Joined the Social Workspace Nuxeo Platform Image: Solen Guitter Joined the Social Workspace Nuxeo Platform Image: Solen Guitter Joined the Social Workspace Nuxeo Platform Image: Solen Guitter Joined the Social Workspace Nuxeo Platform Image: Solen Guitter Joined the Social Workspace Nuxeo Platform Image: Solen Guitter Joined the Social Workspace Image: Social Workspace Solen Contexpace Image: Social Workspace Image: Social Workspa	(••) Alerts	Solen Guitter created a new document News
Jeers & Croups Defined the Social Workspace In this User Guide	Authorized Applications	Nov 4, 2013
Show more In this User Guide Social Workspaces Overview Creating a New Social Workspace Editing a Social Workspace Editing Content to a Social Workspace Editing Content in a Social Workspace Managing a Social Workspace Rich User Profile Overview Network Overview Mini Messages Overview Agenda Overview Like Overview Like Overview	Lusers & Groups	Solen Guitter joined the Social Workspace Nuxeo Platform Nov 4, 2013
In this User Guide Social Workspaces Overview Creating a New Social Workspace Editing a Social Workspace Adding Content to a Social Workspace Editing Content in a Social Workspace Managing a Social Workspace Native Profile Overview Network Overview Mini Messages Overview Agenda Overview Like Overview Like Overview	Q Saved searches	Show more
In this User Guide Social Workspaces Overview Creating a New Social Workspace Editing a Social Workspace Adding Content to a Social Workspace Editing Content in a Social Workspace Managing a Social Workspace Rich User Profile Overview Network Overview Mini Messages Overview Agenda Overview Like Overview		
In this User Guide Social Workspaces Overview Creating a New Social Workspace Editing a Social Workspace Adding Content to a Social Workspace Editing Content in a Social Workspace Managing a Social Workspace Native Profile Overview Network Overview Mini Messages Overview Activity Stream Overview Agenda Overview Like Overview		
 Social Workspaces Overview Creating a New Social Workspace Editing a Social Workspace Adding Content to a Social Workspace Editing Content in a Social Workspace Managing a Social Workspace Rich User Profile Overview Network Overview Mini Messages Overview Activity Stream Overview Agenda Overview Like Overview 		In this User Guide
 Creating a New Social Workspace Editing a Social Workspace Adding Content to a Social Workspace Editing Content in a Social Workspace Managing a Social Workspace Rich User Profile Overview Network Overview Mini Messages Overview Activity Stream Overview Agenda Overview Like Overview 	Social Works	spaces Overview
 Editing a Social Workspace Adding Content to a Social Workspace Editing Content in a Social Workspace Managing a Social Workspace Rich User Profile Overview Network Overview Mini Messages Overview Activity Stream Overview Agenda Overview Like Overview 	Creater	ating a New Social Workspace
 Adding Content to a Social Workspace Editing Content in a Social Workspace Managing a Social Workspace Rich User Profile Overview Network Overview Mini Messages Overview Activity Stream Overview Agenda Overview Like Overview 	 Editi 	ing a Social Workspace
 Editing Content in a Social Workspace Managing a Social Workspace Rich User Profile Overview Network Overview Mini Messages Overview Activity Stream Overview Agenda Overview Like Overview 	 Add 	ing Content to a Social Workspace
 Managing a Social Workspace Rich User Profile Overview Network Overview Mini Messages Overview Activity Stream Overview Agenda Overview Like Overview 	 Edit 	ing Content in a Social Workspace
 Rich User Profile Overview Network Overview Mini Messages Overview Activity Stream Overview Agenda Overview Like Overview 	• Man	aging a Social Workspace
 Network Overview Mini Messages Overview Activity Stream Overview Agenda Overview Like Overview 	 Rich User Pr 	rofile Overview
 Mini Messages Overview Activity Stream Overview Agenda Overview Like Overview 	 Network Over 	prview
Activity Stream Overview Agenda Overview Like Overview	 Mini Messag 	les Overview
Agenda Overview Like Overview	Activity Stream	am Overview
	 Agenda Ove Like Oversie 	rview
		W

The Social Collaboration module adds a new tab to the Nuxeo Platform, called **Collaboration**, and a new domain, called Collaboration as well. The Social Collaboration module must be installed with the Document Management module, and can be installed with the Digital Asset Management module.

nuxeo		DN 👤 jdoe		Quick search Q Advanced search
	Domains on default server			
WorkList Clipboard	Content History			
No document in clipboard	Filter			Items/page 🛛 🚺 📰 🖼 🎜 📰 RSS ATOM
	🗌 Title 🔺	Modified 🔺	Last contributor 🔺	Version State 🔺
	🔲 🏮 Collaboration 🖉	9/3/2012	system	Project
	🛛 🖯 Default domain 🔄	1/10/2013	Administrator	Project
	Edit Copy Paste Add to work!	ist Delete Compare		

Social Workspaces Overview

Social workspaces are spaces that enable you to create content and share it to a community of users, using only the notion of private / public content.

Social workspaces have user friendly views of the content that enable users to access content simply and quickly and to share documents without having to understand all the hierarchical structure of the Nuxeo application. These views are dashboards that can be configured by the workspace

administrators to be consistent with the workspace purpose and members.

On this page

- Social Workspace Visibility
 - Public Workspace Overview
 - Private Workspace Overview
- Social Workspace Users
- Browsing a Social Workspace

Social Workspace Visibility

Social workspaces can be either private or public.

Public Workspace Overview

A public workspace is a space in which content can be shared to all users of the application, even if they are not members of the workspace. Indeed, the workspace can be seen in the workspaces directory by all users. If people are interested in the workspace's topics, they can ask to join the workspace to have access to more content.

Private Workspace Overview

A private workspace is a space in which content can only be accessed by workspace members. Users become members of the workspace when they are invited to the workspace. They cannot join the workspace at their own initiative.

Social Workspace Users

There are two types of users in a social workspace: members and administrators.

Members can:

- · Create content (articles),
- Edit the workspace's content,
- · Change the visibility of articles (public / private).

Beside members' actions, social workspace administrators can:

- · Create news,
- Customize the workspace dashboards,
- Manage the members of the workspace (approve join requests, add / remove members...).

Browsing a Social Workspace

Social workspaces display content in a user-friendly way, independent from the usual hierarchical structure of Nuxeo, publication process, etc. This Collaboration view is available for social workspaces and the documents inside it. The workspace collaboration view uses dashboards, which are composed of gadgets that display content in a transparent way. The workspace's administrators can configure dashboards to display only the gadgets they think are relevant to the workspace and its users.

There are two social workspace dashboards:

- A public dashboard which is displayed to non-members,
- A private dashboard which is displayed to the members of the space.

Workspace members also have access to a classic Document Management view of the workspace, from which they can access additional document management features such as comments.

You can go to the Document Management view from any Collaboration view by clicking the Actions button and then Document Management

view. Conversely, you can access the Collaboration view of documents and social workspaces at anytime by clicking the icon 🐃.

In the Collaboration tab, you can easily browse content, without having to know where the content is in the collaboration structure. For instance, you can:

• Access all the articles of the social workspace:



/ News items	Select a works
Coming Case Studies	
The list and details of the next Case Studies we plan to publish. Oct 8,	2012 Invite
Nuxeo World talks rehearsal We're planning to do a rehearsal of the talks planned for Nuxeo World	
Oct 8,	012 Invite
Nuxeo World debrief meeting	
Agenda for coming Nuxeo World retrospective	12 coulttor
Nov 4, 20	13 sgui

Go to another social workspace.



The available actions are displayed on the top right corner of the social workspace view. You can:

- · Select another social workspace (only the workspaces you're a member of are displayed),
- Create and edit content,
- Go to the articles of your social workspace,
- Go to the news of your social workspace.

Creating a New Social Workspace

Social workspaces can only be created in the Social domain added automatically by the system when you install the Social Collaboration module to your Nuxeo application.

To be able to create a new social workspace

You can create a social workspace from:

- the Collaboration tab, from any social workspace's dashboard,
- the document management view of the social domain.

To create a new social workspace from the Collaboration tab:

1. Click on the **Actions** button, in the top right corner of the view.

- 2. Click on Create a Social Workspace.
- The social workspace creation form is displayed.
- 3. Fill in the form (see below for social workspace parameters) and click on the **Create** button.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUME	NT MANAGEMENT COLLABORATION ADMIN CENTER 👤 sguittor	Quick search Q Advanced search
Collaboration /	Create a new do	cument Social Workspace	
	Title *	Nuxeo Platform	
	Description	Welcome to the social workspace dedicated to the Nuxee Platform Join	
	Subjects	Select a value	
	Public		
	Approval subscription workflow	⊛ Yes ◯ No	
	Expire on		
		Create Cancel	

The workspace's **Wall** tab is displayed. You can then configure the workspace's dashboards.

To create a social workspace from the document management view of the application:

- 1. In the Social domain, click on the New button.
- 2. On the Available document types window, click on Social Workspace.
- 3. Fill in the social workspace creation form.
- 4. Click on Create button.

The workspace's Wall tab is displayed. You can now configure the workspace's dashboards.

Field	Description
Title	Name of the social workspace.
Description	Text that explains what the social workspace is about.
Subject	Topic(s) of the social workspace.
Public	Indicate if the social workspace is public or private.
Approval subscription workflow	For public workspaces: indicates if join request should be approved by a workspace administrator or automatically.
Expire on	Date at which the social workspace can be closed by an administrator.

Editing a Social Workspace

Social workspaces can be editing from the document management view only.

To edit a social workspace:

- 1. If you're on the dashboard of the social workspace, click on the **Actions** button and then on **Document Management view**. The **Wall** tab of the social workspace is displayed.
- 2. Click on the Edit tab.
- 3. Edit the properties of the workspace (see below).

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEM		Quick search Q Advanced search
Collaboration Collaboration Nuxce Platform News	⇒ Collaboration > Nuceeo Platform ≈ Nuceo Platform ≤≤ Welcome to the social wor working on!	20 kspace dedicated to the Nuxeo Platform. Join us to stay informed of what devs are	5 < M 5 B
WorkList Clipboard	Wall Content Private dash Title • Description	board Public dashboard Edit History Manage Nuxeo Platform Welcome to the social workspace dedicated to the Nuxeo Platform, Join	
	Subjects Public	Select a value error Ves in No	
	Approval subscription workflow Expire on	⊛ Yes ◯ No	

4. Optionally, type a comment indicating what you changed on the social workspace or why you edited it.

 Click on Save. The modifications are saved. The Wall tab of the social workspace is displayed.

Field	Description
Title	Name of the social workspace.
Description	Text that explains what the social workspace is about.
Subject	Topic(s) of the social workspace.
Public	Indicate if the social workspace is public or private.
Approval subscription workflow	For public workspaces: indicates if join request should be approved by a workspace administrator or automatically.
Expire on	Date at which the social workspace can be closed by an administrator.

Adding Content to a Social Workspace

The members of a social workspace can create and edit content in the workspace.

The documents that can be create in a social workspaces are:

- Files,
- Articles,
- Events,
- Folders.

 \odot

The administrators of the social workspace can also create News.

Articles are the main document type in social workspaces. All documents can be created either from the collaboration view or the document management view.

There are several ways to create articles:

- Using the complete creation form,
- · Using the quick creation form the workspace's dashboard,
- Using the regular document management interface.

Initial versioning of documents in public social workspaces

In public social workspaces, documents created as public automatically go into version 0.1, since they are automatically published. Private documents are created in version 0.0.

To create an article using the complete form:

- 1. From the dashboard of the social workspace or an article, click on the Actions button.
- 2. Click on Create an article.
- 3. Fill in the article creation form (see below for article's properties).

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMEN		Quick search Q Advanced search
Marketing team	/ Create a new d	locument Article	Select a workspace Actions
	Title * Description *	Welcome Nuxeo Platform 5.	
	Publication *	Restricted to the Social Workspace Public	
	Picture	None Browse knuckles.jpg	
	Content	ассезное попіт иму отарнае ог ену заскато зорропео оу меріку ано зорроп тогарріпацон-туресні стней ка. User Experience	
		Nuxeo continually monitors ease of use from the end user's perspective, integrating feedback from clients, community, and its own employees, who use the platform daily as the company intranet.	
		CSV Importer	
		With the CSV importer, a CSV file can define properties of documents to be created within the Nuxeo content repository. Upon import, the documents are automatically created, for an easy way to add large volumes of content with specified metadata.	
		Workflow Tab	
		A new main workflow tab can be enabled to list running workflow tasks. Multiple tasks can be selected all at once for quick and easy actions, such as bulk validation.	
		Safe Edit & Bulk Edit	
		The new safe edit feature triggers a populo when a user indivientently tries to close a browser window before saving the work. In browsers that allow it, an usoawer mechanism also creates termorry stronger of edits for recovery. The built edit feature displays a form with metadata fields for a selected set of documents. The form and metadata fields is completely customizable.	

4. Click on Create.

The article's collaboration view is displayed.

	nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT COLLABORATION	Quick search	Advanced search
Mar	keting team / We	elcome Nuxeo Platform 5.8	Select a works	pace Actions
	⁶⁶ This Long Ter 5.6, the previous content-centric a three previously i of new features a that have already	m Support version is a major step forward from Nuxeo Platform LTS version, for developers and product managers who build pplications to manage business information. An accumulation of released 5.7.x Fast Track versions, this new version contains a host and enhancements for developers, administrators, and end users been fully vetted by early adopters in the Nuxeo community.		
	Created by John Do	pe		
	Nov 4, 2013	VERSION 0.0		
	can also be contribut	REST APIs This version includes new REST APIs designed for direct consumption by JavaScript or other scripting languages, enabling fast development of content- centric web applications. The new resource-oriented endpoints (REST) for documents, tasks, workflows, users, and directories can also be integrated with operations to pipe content into commands. Resource endpoints and adapters ed, so that the API is easily extensible.		
	Nuxeo Drive			
	Nuxeo Drive, for bi- sharing by enabling conflict resolution. In content types, HTTP from the browser.	-directional device-to-repository content synchronization, goes far beyond file full sync of content with the repository, including metadata, versioning, and mprovements since the April release of Nuxeo Drive include support for custom proxy support, a sync status menu icon, dynamic content lists, and direct open		

The same steps can be followed to create a file, by clicking Create a file from the Actions button

Article properties

 \oslash

Field	Field
Title	Name of the article
Description	Summary of the article. This description is displayed in the gadgets.
Publication	For public workspaces. Select who should see the article : only the space members (Restricted to the Social Workspace) or all users (public).
Picture	Upload an image to illustrate your article.
Content	Type the content of your article.
Format	Select which format should be used for the article.

To create a new document quickly from the dashboard:

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo. This documentation is published under Creative Common BY-SA license. More details on the Nuxeo Documentation License page.

Pre-requisite

The dashboard must display the Document library gadget.

This view is intented to facilitate the creation of files. However, you can follow the same steps to create Articles, Files or Folders.

- 1. On the dashboard's Document library gadget, click on the icon $\, \stackrel{ au}{=} \, .$
- 2. Click on File
 - The file creation form is displayed in the gadget.

Document Library				
Create a document File in "Marketing team"				
Title * anagement Platforms White paper				
Description	The white paper about Content management platforms			
Content	/Users/solenguitter/Downlc Parcourir			
	Create Cancel			

- 3. Fill in the title, description and content.
- Click on the Create button.
 The file is created and displayed in the Document library gadget.
 By default, the file is private. You can edit the article to add a picture.

To create a new document in a social workspace, from the Document Management view:

From this view you can create all the social workspace authorized document types.

- 1. In the Document Management view, click on the Collaboration domain.
- 2. Click on the social workspace you want to create a new document in.
- 3. In the **Content** tab of the workspace, click on the **New** button.
- 4. On the window Available document types, click on the desired document.
- 5. Fill in the document's creation form.
- 6. Click on the **Create** button.

The **Summary** tab of the document is displayed.

Editing Content in a Social Workspace

The workspace's members can edit the content of the workspace, even if they are not the author of the document.

When they edit a document, they can:

- change the content of the document,
- change the visibility of the document,
- fill in or edit its metadata,
- create a new version of the document.

On this page

- Editing the Document
- Changing the Visibility of the Document

Editing the Document

When you edit the document, you can edit its content and its metadata. You can also indicate if the modified document should be saved as a new

version of the document.

To edit a document:

- 1. When you consult the document, click on the Actions button.
- 2. Click on the Edit link.



. ..

The edit form is displayed.

3.	Edit the conten	t and/or metada	ta of the document.		
	nuxeo	HOME DOCUME	NT MANAGEMENT COLLABORATION 👤 jdce	Quick search Q	dvanced search
	Marketing tear	n / Edit		Select a workspace 🔻	Actions 🔻
		Title	Welcome Nuxeo Platform 5.		
		Description *	This Long Term Support version is a major step forward from Nuxeo		
		Publication	○ Restricted to the Social Workspace		
		Picture	 Keep In knuckles.jpg Upload Browse No file selected. Delete 		
		Content	REST APIS This version includes new REST APIs designed for direct consumption by JavaScript or other scripting languages, enabling fast development of content-centric web applications. The new resource-oriented endpoints (REST) for documents, tasks, workflows, users, and directories can also be included with operations to pipe content into commands. Resource endpoints and adopters can also be contributed, so that the API is assay extensible. Nuxeo Drive Nuxeo Drive Numer with the resolutor, including metadata, versioning, and conflict resolution. Improvements since the API relaxed of Nuxeo Drive include support for custom content types, HTTP proxy support, a sync status menu icon, dynamic content lists, and direct open form the toware.		

4. Indicate if you want to update the document's version.

5. Click on the Save button.

The modifications are saved. The document is displayed.

You can also edit documents from the Document Management view.

Changing the Visibility of the Document

When you create a document, you decide if the document should be public, ie visible to all the users who can see workspace, or private, ie restricted to the workspace members. You can change this visibility at anytime. This can be done:

- from the Document library gadget on the workspace dashboard,
- from the collaboration view of the document,
- from the edition form of the document (for articles only).

To change the visibility of a document from the workspace dashboard:

Pre-requisite (i)

 \oslash

The dashboard must display the Document library gadget to use the steps below.

- Click on the icon at to make the document public.
- Click on the icon *to* make the document private.

To change the visibility when you consult the document:

- 1. Click on the Actions button.
- 2. Click on:
 - Restrict to the Social Workspace to make the document private,
 - make it public to make the document public.

Managing a Social Workspace

The administrators of the social space can:

- Manage the members of the space,
- Set up the social space dashboards,
- · Share news to the workspace's members.

Managing the Workspace Users

Social workspaces can be either private or public.

On public workspaces, users can ask to join the workspace to have access to more content and share articles on the workspace. The workspace administrators must then validate these join requests.

On private workspace, users have no access to the workspace unless they are a member. As a consequence, they cannot ask to join it. Only the space administrators can add new members to the workspace.

The members management actions all take place in the Document Management view.

On this page

- · Adding Members to a Social Workspace
 - Adding Members Individually
 - Adding Several Users Using Email Addresses
- Managing Join Requests

Adding Members to a Social Workspace

Administrators can add new members to a workspace on both public and private workspaces, at anytime.

There are two ways to add new members to a social workspace:

- you can add users one by one,
- · you can import several users using their email address.

Adding Members Individually

To add new members one by one:

- 1. On the Document Management view of the social workspace, click on the **Manage** tab. The **Membership Management** subtab is displayed.
- In the Members group, type the name of the user you want to add. The names of the users corresponding to the typed characters are automatically displayed as you type.

larketing team	co	
Wall Content Private das	hboard Public dashboard Edit History Manage	
Membership management	Bulk invitation User invitation Access rights Alerts Trash User registration requests	
To add new members t Requests tab".	o the social workspace, add them in the "Members group". You can also check the pending automatic subscription requests	s in the "Pending Subscription
Administrators g	roup	
Group's members	× 🛓 Solen Guitter	
	To start the search, please type at least null character(s)	
Members group		
Group's members	× Solen Guitter john	
	Lohn Doe (5)	
	▲John Smith	
	Save	

- 3. Click on the user you want to make a workspace member. The user is added on the right of the search form.
- 4. Click on the **Save** button.

The user now sees the workspace displayed in his gadget **My social workspaces** and can add and edit content in the social workspace. The other members of the workspace receive an email, informing them that new members have joined the workspace.

Adding Several Users Using Email Addresses

To add users using their email address:

- 1. On the Document Management view of the social workspace, click on the **Manage** tab. The **Membership Management** subtab is displayed.
- 2. Click on the **Bulk invitation** tab.
- 3. Type the email addresses of the users you want to add to the workspace.

Marketing team ∞	
Wall Content Private dashboard Public dashboard Edit History Manage	
Membership management Bulk invitation User invitation Access rights Alerts Trash User registration requests	
List of recipients " peter@mycompany.com;logan @mycompany.com;lean@myc ompany.com //	
Permission Member 💌	
Comment	
Send me a copy	
Import Do not send email notifications for members creation	

- 4. Select the permission you want to give to these users: member or administrator of the social workspace.
- 5. Optionally, type a comment that will be in the email sent to new members.
- 6. Check the box **Do not send email notifications for members creation** if you don't want user to be notified by email that you added them on the workspace.
- 7. Click on the Import button.

The users are added to the members of the workspace in the **Membership management** tab. The users now see the workspace displayed in their gadget **My social workspaces** and can add and edit content in the social workspace. The other members of the workspace receive an email, informing them that new members have joined the workspace.

Managing Join Requests

On public workspaces, user can ask to join the workspace. If the social workspace has an approval subscription workflow enabled, the administrators of the workspace must approve the request so users actually become members of the workspace.



Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

Join Us	
To join us, please click on button below. A request will be sent to the workspace administrators. Join Us	

To process subscription requests:

- 1. On the Document Management view of the social workspace, click on the **Manage** tab. The **Membership Management** subtab is displayed.
- 2. Click on the **User registration requests**. The list of pending requests are displayed.

Marketing team 👓					[4	(0) 🕹 📄
Wall Content Private dashboar	d Public dashboard Edit History	lanage					
Membership management Bulk in	vitation User invitation Access rights A	Verts Trash User registrat	tion requests		lten	ns/page 20	100
🗌 User name 🔺	Email 🔺	First name 🔺	Last name 🔺	Created at 🔻	State 🔺		
🗌 jdoe	jdoe@my-company.com	John	Doe	11/4/2013	created	Accept	Reject
jsmith	jsmith@mycompany.com	John	Smith	10/10/2012	accepted		
twayne	twayne@mycompany.com	Tony	Wayne	10/10/2012	created	Accept	Reject
Delete Validate	Revive						

3. Check the box corresponding to the users whose request you want to process.

4. Click on the Accept or Reject links.

The users are added to the members of the workspace in the **Membership management** tab. The users now see the workspace displayed in their gadget **My social workspaces** and can add and edit content in the social workspace. The other members of the workspace receive an email, informing them that new members have joined the workspace.

Setting the Workspace's Dashboards

The Social Collaboration module adds new dashboards to the user dashboard in the Home tab, which are specifically designed to enable the user to browse, create and share content without having to understand the hierarchical structure of the Nuxeo platform, the publishing process, etc. The social collaboration dashboards are:

- The Collaboration root dashboard: the dashboard displayed when you click on the Collaborat ion tab. It gives an overview of the available content in the Collaboration part of the application. This dashboard can be customized by the application administrators.
- The social workspaces public dashboard: the dashboard that is displayed to non-members of
 public social workspaces. Its purpose is to enable sharing of public articles (using the **Public**articles gadget) so that users interested in joining the social workspace to access more
 content can ask to join (using the **Join Us** gadget). This dashboard can be customized by the
 social workspace administrators.
- The social workspaces private dashboard: the dashboard displayed only to the workspace members. It usually displays the **Document library** gadget which enables users to browse the content of the social workspace or search for content in the social workspace. This dashboard can be customized by the social workspace administrators.

The user Home dashboard is also automatically updated by the system to display some Collaboration gadgets and provide an overview of Collaboration activities (network mini-messages, your social workspaces, social workspaces news overview...).

On this page

- Setting up Your Social Workspace Dashboards
- Setting up the Collaboration Domain Dashboard

Setting up Your Social Workspace Dashboards

Social workspaces come with default public and private dashboards. However, the administrators of the social workspace can customize the workspace's dashboards from the Document Management view, following the same steps as to customize their personal dashboard.

Setting up the Collaboration Domain Dashboard

The Collaboration domain also comes with a default dashboard, that the application's administrators can customize from the Collaboration view. They can change the dashboard layout, add or remove gadgets, move them just like they can on the user dashboard.

Working with News

News items are articles that enable the social workspace administrators to share information to the workspace's members. The news items are displayed in a dedicated gadget, that can be used in both social workspace dashboards, and in the user's home dashboard. Like articles, news items can be either private (visible to the space members only) or public (visible to all users).

News are automatically displayed on the different dashboards of users, providing that they display the News gadget:

- The Home dashboard displays the news of all the social workspaces users can access,
- The Collaboration home dashboard displays the news of all the social workspaces users can access,
- The social workspaces dashboard display the news of the workspace only.

News items can only be created by the workspace administrators. They can be created from:

- From any page in the Collaboration view using the Actions menu,
- From the workspace dashboard using the Document Library gadget,
- · From the Document Management view.

To create a news item from any page:

- 1. From the dashboard of the social workspace, an article or a news item, click on the Actions button.
- 2. Click on Create a news item.
- 3. Fill in the news creation form (see below for article's properties).

nuxeo	HOME DOCUME		Quick search Q Advanced search
News / Create	e a new document	News item	Select a workspace V Actions V
	Title *	uxeo World debrief meeting	
	Description *	Agenda for soming Nuxeo World retrospective	
	Publication *	Restricted to the Social Workspace	
	Picture	None Upload Browse No file selected.	
	Content	Please prepare the list of what was good and not so good on the topics below: Agenda Venue Venue Cocktail and coffe breaks Cocktail and coffe breaks Tochnical issues Workshops	

4. Click on Create.

The news is created in the News item container. The news collaboration view is displayed.

To create a news item quickly from the dashboard:

Pre-requisite

The dashboard must display the Document library gadget.

- 1. On the dashboard's Document library gadget, go in the News folder.
- 2. Click on the icon .
- 3. Click on News item.

Document Lit	orary		▼ \$ + 3
Create a docu	ment in "News"		
Select the type	of the new document from the lis	t below:	
Document	News item		
		Cancel	

The news item creation form is displayed in the gadget.

- 4. Fill in the title, description and content.
- 5. Click on the **Create** button.

The news item is created and displayed in the Document library gadget. By default, the news item is private. You can edit it to add a picture.

To create a News item from the Document Management view:

- 1. In the Document Management view, click on the Collaboration domain.
- 2. Click on the social workspace you want to create a news item in.
- 3. In the social workspace, click on the News folder.
- 4. Click on the Create a News Item button.
- 5. Fill in the document's creation form.
- 6. Click on the **Create** button.
- 7. The Summary tab of the news item is displayed.

News items properties

Field	Description
Title	Name of the news item
Description	Summary of the news item. This description is displayed in the News gadget.
Publication	For public workspaces. Select who should see the news item : only the space members (Restricted to the Social Workspace) or all users (public).
Picture	Upload an image to illustrate your news item.
Content	Type the content of your news item.
Format	Select which format should be used for the news item.

Rich User Profile Overview

The Social Collaboration module brings rich features to the user's profile.

The default user information is:

Field	Description
Username	The name the user will use to log in.
First name	First name of the user
Last name	Last name of the user
Company	Company or organization of the user
Email	email of the user
	This address is used for alerts.
Password	User's password
Password (Verify)	User's password

Groups for this user	Groups of which the user is a member.
	User must be at least in 'administrators' or 'members' group, or one of their sub-groups.
Virtual groups for this user	
Avatar	Image that represents the user in the application.
Birth date	User's birth date
Phone number	User's phone number
Gender	User's gender. Default value is Male.
Public profile	Visibility of the information about the user. By default, profiles are public.

The social collaboration user information is:

- The user's network,
- The user's activity stream,
- The user's mini-messages.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MAN	AGEMENT COLLABORATION LIdoe	Quick search	Q Advanced search
III Dashboard ▲ Profile ♥ Workflow ② Network ✓ Activity Stream ♥ Preferences ♥ Mini Messages IW Alerts El Authorized Applications ▲ Users & Groups Q Saved searches	HOME DOCUMENT MAN John Doe Username First name Last name Company Email Groups for this user Virtual groups for this user	AGEMENT COLLABORATION 🎍 jdoe jdoe john Doe My company jdoe@my-company.com @ Members group @ Redactors @ group:redactors	Quick search	Q Advanced search
	Avatar Birth date Phone number Gender Public profile USER NETWORK John's network: & John Smith	6/3/1978 Male Yes		

Network Overview

The Social Collaboration module provide a social network features. Users can add and remove other users of the application from their friends or coworkers network.

Adding users to your network enables you to easily follow their activities from your dashboard:

- using the Mini Message gadget, you can see their mini messages,
- using the Network activity stream gadget, you can see what social workspace they join, who they add to their own network, what documents they work on, etc.

There are two network groups: friends and coworkers. You can add users in one or both network groups. There is no functional difference between these two groups.

To add new users to your network:

- 1. In your Home, click on the Network tab.
 - The page is divided in two parts:
 - the left part enables you to search the users you want to add to your network,
 - the right part displays your network's members.
- 2. Type the name of the user you want to add to your network.
 - The names of the users corresponding to the typed characters are automatically displayed as you type.

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT COLLABORATION 💄 jdoe	Quick search Q Advanced search
Dashboard Profile Sworkflow Activity Stream Activity Stream Activity Stream Activity Stream Activity Alerts Authorized Applications Users & Groups Saved searches	Search for contacts solen Search Clear terms/page Terms/page Terms/page Solen Guitter Solen is not in your network. Ad Ad	Network John Smith John is in your network: coworkers Modify

3. Click on the Add button and check the box corresponding to the network group you want to add the user into.

Optionally you can click on the user's name to consult his profile before adding him to your network.

The user is now in your network: he is displayed in the right part of the **Network** tab and in the Network part of your profile. You can remove the user from your network at anytime.

To remove a user from your network:

- 1. In your Home, go your profile.
- In the right Network part, click on the user you want to remove from your network. The user's profile is displayed.
- 3. In the User network part of the profile, click on the Modify button.
- 4. Uncheck the network group box the user is in.
- The user is immediately removed from your network.

Mini Messages Overview

The Social Collaboration module adds a micro-blogging feature, enabling users to share 140 character mini messages.

Mini messages are public and accessible from different places.

- from your profile: users consulting your profile can see your mini messages, even if your profile is private;
- from the user's dashboard: if the user displays the Mini Messages gadget on his dashboard and you are in his network, your mini messages are displayed on his dashboard;
- the social workspace's dashboards: if the dashboard (either public or private) displays the So cial workspace mini message, users that can access the dashboard can see your mini messages.

You can post new mini message from different places:

- from your Home,
- · from the dashboards gadgets.

Mini messages cannot be edited.

On this page

- Adding a New Mini Message
- Deleting a Mini Message

Adding a New Mini Message

To add a mini message from your Home:

From your home you can post new mini messages from your dashboard if it displays the Min Messages gadget, or from the Mini Messages tab.

1. In your Home, click on the **Mini Messages** tab. Your latest mini messages and those of people in your network are displayed, with a form to add a mini message on top.

nuxeo		search Q Advanced s	search
III Dashboard Profile Vorkflow Network Activity Stream Preferences Nith Macrosof	↓ 140 Write → John Doe DM and DAM documentation are updated for 5.8 release!		
(**) Alerts #2 Authorized Applications #2 Users & Groups Q. Saved searches	Nor 4, 2013 × Delete Don't forget the schema templates for your slides ;) Nor 4, 2013 × Delete Domentation update for 5.8 release is in progress ;) Nor 4, 2013 × Delete		

- 2. Type your message in the text area. As you type, the number of characters left is updated.
- 3. Click on the Write button.

The message is saved and displayed under the text area. It is also available in the Mini Messages gadgets of your networks' members' and social workspaces' dashboards.

To add a mini message from a Mini Message gadget:

In the gadget, the mini message creation form is displayed on top of the latest mini messages.

MINI Messages	
	1.
	140 Write
🔉 John Doe	
Nuxeo Platform 5.6 is out!	
Oct 8, 2012 🔀 Delete	
🔉 John Doe	
Don't forget the schemas templates for your slid	des ;)
Oct 8, 2012 🔀 Delete	
🔉 John Doe	
The Agenda documentation, a new Social Collab available: http://doc.nuxeo.com/x/BoGo	poration module feature, is
Oct 8, 2012 X Delete	
🔉 John Doe	
Documentation update for 5.6 release is in prog	gress :)
Oct 8, 2012 🗙 Delete	

- 1. Type your message in the text area.
- As you type, the number of characters left is updated.
- 2. Click on the Write button.

The message is saved and displayed in the gadget. It is also available in the Mini Messages gadgets of your networks' members' and social workspaces' dashboards.

Deleting a Mini Message

Only the author of a mini message can delete it. Mini messages can be deleted from the Home's **Mini Messages** or the **Profile** tab.

To delete a mini message:

- 1. In your Home, click on the Profile tab.
- Your latest mini message are displayed in the Mini Messages gadget.
- 2. Click on the **Delete** link displayed in the bottom right corner of the mini-message you want to remove. A confirmation window pops up.
- 3. Click on the OK button.

The mini message is immediately deleted and is not available anymore in the Mini Messages gadgets.

Activity Stream Overview

Activity streams are feeds that display the latest events done by users. There are three activity streams:

- Social Workspace Activity Stream
- User's Activity Stream
- User's Network Activity Stream

Social Workspace Activity Stream

The social workspace activity stream displays the latests events that occurred in the social workspace. It can be displayed on the social workspace's activity dashboards only.

Social Workspace Activity Stream		
2	Clark Parker modified the document Coming Case Studies Oct 12, 2012	
&	John Smith joined the Social Workspace Marketing team Oct 12, 2012	
4	John Doe created a new document October newsletter draft Oct 10, 2012	
4	John Doe created a new document Eric's Meet the team interview Oct 9, 2012	
2	System System made the document Unmatched Developer Experience! public. Oct 9, 2012	
4	John Doe created a new document Unmatched Developer Experience! Oct 9, 2012	
2	John Doe modified the document Unmatched Developer Experience! Oct 9, 2012	
4	John Doe created a new document Unmatched Developer Experience! Oct 9, 2012	
	John Doe modified the document September Marketing team meeting report Oct 8, 2012	

User's Activity Stream

The user's activity stream displayed the latest actions done by the user. It is displayed on the user's profile only.



User's Network Activity Stream

The user's network activity stream displays information about what your network members do on the application:

- which workspaces they join,
- what documents they work on (in social workspaces and in the document management area of the application),
- who they add to their network.

Network Activity Stream			
&	John Smith joined the Social Workspace Marketing team Oct 12, 2012		
&	Solen Guitter joined the Social Workspace Marketing team Oct 8, 2012		
0	John Smith was added to Solen Guitter's network. Oct 8, 2012		
0	John Doe was added to Solen Guitter's network. Oct 8, 2012		
2	Solen Guitter modified the document Nuxeo Platform 5.6 Guide Sep 10, 2012	Jser	
2	Solen Guitter modified the document Nuxeo Platform 5.6 Guide Sep 10, 2012	Jser	
	Solen Guitter modified the document Architecture Sep 3, 2012		

The network activity stream can be displayed on the user's dashboard and the Collaboration home dashboard, using the **Network Activity Stream** gadget in the **Nuxeo** category. It is also displayed on the Activity Stream tab of the user Home.
nuxeo		search Q	Advanced search
Dashboard			
L Profile	Introduction of the Social Workspace Marketing team Nov 4, 2013		
📽 Workflow	Solen Guitter created a new document Nuxeo World debrief meeting		
Network Activity Stream	Solen Guitter modified the document Nuxeo World debrief meeting		
Preferences	See The Social Workspace Marketing team		
Se Mini Messages	Normal States		
(••) Alerts	 Solen Guitter created a new document News 		
Authorized Applications Users & Groups	Nov 4, 2013		
Q Saved searches	Nov 4, 2013 Show more		

Agenda Overview

Coming by default with the Social Collaboration module is an agenda feature. This feature enables users to create events that will be displayed to users in a dedicated agenda gadget on the different dashboards. As soon as a user can access the workspace or folder in which the event has been created, he can see the event in the agenda gadget.

Creating Events

Events can be created in workspaces, social workspaces and folders.

In social workspace, events can be created from the **Content** tab of the social workspace in the Document Management view, or from the Collaboration view of the social workspace.

	On this page
Creating Events	
 Editing an Event 	
 Browsing Events 	
 Actions Available on Events 	

- 1. In the Content tab of the workspace, click on the New button.
- 2. On the window Available document types, click on the desired document.
- 3. Fill in the document's creation form.
- 4. Click on the Create button.

To create an event from the Collaboration view of the workspace:

- 1. Click on the Actions button in the top right corner.
- 2. Click on Create an event.
- 3. Fill in the creation form.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT COLLABORATION & jdob	Quick search Q Advanced search
Marketing team	Create a new document Event	Select a workspace Actions
	Title *	
	Place	
	Description	
	Start date * End date *	
	Create Cancel	

4. Click on Create.

The **Summary** tab of the event is displayed, in the Document Management view of the social workspace. The event is now available in the **Agenda** gadget.

To create an event from the Agenda Gadget:



The Agenda gadget must be displayed on the dashboard.

In the Agenda gadget, events can be created from the list view only.

1. On the Agenda gadget, click on the Add button.

Agenda	
+ Add	Incoming / Month / Week / Day » See calenda
	Summary *
	Description
	Start date *
	End date
	Place
	Create Cancel

 Click on the Create button. The event is displayed in the list of the Incoming events.

Events properties

Field	Description
Title	Name of the event
Description	What the event is about
Start date	Date and time at which the event starts
End date	Date and time at which the event ends
Place	Where the event takes place

Editing an Event

Events can be modified from the **Edit** tab. Unlike other documents, they don't have additional metadata from this tab, and users cannot choose to create a new version of the event when they edit it. The system automatically creates a new version of the event when it is modified.

To modify the event:

- 1. Click on the **Edit** tab of the event.
- 2. Modify the event's properties you want.
- 3. Click on Save.

The modifications are immediately available in the Agenda gadget. A new version of the event is automatically created by the system.

Browsing Events

Events are displayed in the Agenda gadget. The gadget displays only the events relevant in the dashboard on which it is displayed:

- on the Home dashboard, you can see all the events you have access to;
- on a social workspace dashboard, you can see only the events in the social workspace.
 Events are also displayed in the **Content** tab of workspaces and folders, like any other document.

The gadget offers two views of the events list.

• The list view shows the events as a list. By default, it displays all the coming events, but you can choose to display on the day's events, all the events planned in the coming week or in the coming month. Click on **Day**, **Month**, **Week** or **Incoming** to change the list filter.

Agenda			
+ Add	Incom	ing / Month / Week /	Day » See calendar
	Incon	ning events	
Nuxeo World retros	pective	Sunday 3:00 PM	Sunday 4:00 PM
November newslette	er	11/12/2013	11/12/2013
November team me	eting	11/18/2013	11/18/2013

• The Calendar view shows the events in a calendar. By default, the calendar shows a month calendar by default, but you can display only

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

one week or one day. Click on Day, Month, Week to change the calendar view.

Agenua						
					~	Back to lis
0 0	today	Nove	mber 2	013	month w	eek day
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
27	28	29	30	31	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10 15 Nuxeo World retrospectiv	11	12 O Novembe newsletter	13	14	15	16
17	18 4 Novembe team meeting	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

To see the details of an event, click on the event's title from the Agenda gadget or from the **Content** tab of the workspace or folder. The event's **S ummary** tab is displayed. You can then edit it, link it to other documents, comment it and tag it.

Actions Available on Events

The features below are available on events:

- Relations
- Comments
- Tags

Like Overview

The Like feature enables users to vote for documents using a like / unlike system. The rating of the document is displayed on its Summary tab.

The Like feature is included by default in the Social Collaboration and Digital Asset Management modules. A dedicated gadget comes with Social Collaboration to enable users to see the most popular documents, providing another way to find documents.

	On this page:
 Voting for a Document 	
 Voting against a Document 	

Users can like documents, messages and activities. For message and activities likes, see the Wall Overview page.

Voting for a Document

Users need the **Read** right to vote for a document. They can vote for documents from the document's Summary tab or from the Document Library gadget in social workspaces.

To vote for a document from the Summary tab:

Click on the icon 🖤.

Your vote is added to the current document rating. The icon \P becomes \P .

To vote for a document from the Document Library gadget:

Click on the icon 🖤 displayed below the document in the gadget.

Document Library			▼ ◊ + >
			م 🕂 🐸 😂
Path	к < 1/2 > ж		
Title	Last modified at	Author	
Top 10 Reasons to Attend Nuxeo World	2013-11-04 18:54	jdoe	× 🔌 🛨 🗹
🗮 Comment 🖤 1			
i News	2012-09-18 12:02	Administrator	×Z
Team meeting reports	2012-10-08 18:39	jdoe	× 🖸
Unmatched Developer Experience!	2012-10-09 14:27	jdoe	× 🔌 🛨 🗹
Comment 🎔 0			

Your vote is added to the current document rating. The icon 🖤 becomes 💙.

			م + 🖬 ۵
th			
	к ≮ 1/2 ≻ א		
Title	Last modified at	Author	
Top 10 Reasons to Attend Nuxeo World	2013-11-04 18:54	jdoe	× 🎓 🛨 🖄
Comment 🎔 2			
News	2012-09-18 12:02	Administrator	×
Team meeting reports	2012-10-08 18:39	jdoe	×
Unmatched Developer Experience!	2012-10-09 14:27	jdoe	× 🌶 🛨 🗷

Voting against a Document

It is not possible to vote against a document. Users can only unlike the documents they have voted for, by following the same steps as to vote for

a document. Clicking 💙 removes their vote from the document's rating.

Wall Overview

Social workspaces have a special view that enables users to directly see what is happening in the workspace: what documents are created or modified and by who, who joins the social workspace, who added a mini message, etc.

The Wall is available on social workspaces only and only members of the workspace can access it.

Browsing a Workspace Wall

The wall is available from:



• The Document Management view of the social workspace, in the Wall tab,

Marketing team 👓		≒ < (o)
Wall Content Private dashboard	Edit History	
А	II Messages Events Write a message	
	Solution Doe modified the document Nuxeo World retrospective	
æ	➢ John Doe created a new document November newsletter Nov 4, 2013 ♥ 1 ➡ Reply	
	> John Doe modified the document November newsletter Nov 4, 2013 ♥ 0 ■ Reply	
4	John Doe created a new document November team meeting Nov 4, 2013 University 0 Reply	
	3 John Doe modified the document November team meeting Nov 4, 2013 ♥ 0 ■ Reply	
<u>ه</u>	≫ John Doe created a new document Nuxeo World retrospective Nov 4, 2013 ♥ 0 ■ Reply	
	So John Doe modified the document Nuxeo World retrospective Nov 4, 2013 ♥ 0 ■ Reply	
	Solution Doe made the document Welcome Nuxeo Platform 5.8 public. Nov 4, 2013 ♥ 0 ■ Reply	
2	▲ John Smith joined the Social Workspace Marketing team Nov 4, 2013 ◆ 0 ■ Reply	
	3 John Doe modified the document Top 10 Reasons to Attend Nuxeo World Nov 4, 2013 ♥ 0 ■ Reply	
	Show more	

• The workspace's private dashboard, in the Wall gadget.

Wa	1	▼
All	Messages Events	Write a message
<i>©</i>	John Doe modified the document Nuxeo World retrospective Nov 4, 2013 • 0 • Reply	
	John Doe created a new document November newsletter Nov 4, 2013 P 1 Reply	
2	John Doe modified the document November newsletter Nov 4, 2013 Ø 0 Reply	
	John Doe created a new document November team meeting Nov 4, 2013	
	John Doe modified the document November team meeting Nov 4, 2013 © 0 Reply	
	John Doe created a new document Nuxeo World retrospective Nov 4, 2013 0 @ 0 @ Reply	
	John Doe modified the document Nuxeo World retrospective Nov 4, 2013 Ø 0 Reply	
2	John Doe made the document Welcome Nuxeo Platform 5.8 public. Nov 4, 2013 Ø 0 Reply	
&	John Smith joined the Social Workspace Marketing team Nov 4, 2013 • 0 • Reply	
Ø	John Doe modified the document Top 10 Reasons to Attend Nuxeo World Nov 4, 2013	
	Show more	

Both display the same pieces of information: the events that take place in the social workspace and the messages that are posted in the workspace. By default, the Wall displays all these information, grouped under the **All** item.

To make it easier to see the activities, click on **Events**. Only the activities are displayed.

To see only the mini-messages posted in the workspace, click on **Messages**. Only the mini-messages posted either from the Wall or from the **Mini messages** gadget are displayed.

Writing a Message

Users can post mini messages from the wall directly.

To post a mini message from the wall:

- 1. On the wall, click on the **Write a message** button. A text area is displayed on top of the Wall content, just below the wall tabs.
- Type your text and click on the Write button. The message is now displayed in the All and Messages tabs of the Wall. The message is also displayed in the Mini messages gadget of the social workspace.

Commenting Activities

Users can comment the activities displayed on the wall. These comments are only displayed on the wall.

To comment an activity:

- 1. On the wall tab or gadget, click on the **Reply** link under the activity you want to comment. A text area is displayed under the activity.
- 2. Type your comment and click on the **Reply** button.
- The comment is now displayed under the activity and the activity is now on top of the wall timeline. You can delete your comment if needed.

Liking

Users can like the items on the wall feed, both activities and messages. The total number of users who like the message or activity is displayed under the item. Liking an event that occured on a document doesn't add this vote to the document itself, only to the event.

To like a message or an event, click on the icon 🖤. The icon is now colored, indicated that you liked the document, and your vote is added to the total number of likes. Click on the icon again to unlike the item.



Digital Asset Management

The Digital Asset Management module of the Nuxeo Platform provides organizations with an application to manage their digital assets which can be office (MS, OOo, PDF, ...) or multimedia (pictures, audio and video) files.

The main difference with Nuxeo DM (Document Management) is that DAM is not aimed at "producing" new documents with collaborative editing / review workflows but merely at browsing an existing collection that have been authored externally and imported in batch in the DAM application.

User will merely edit the properties / categories or add annotations to enrich the asset without editing the main attached file. The main edit actions would preferably take place in the Document Management UI.

In this user guide you will learn how to use the DAM module, so that you can:

- Import digital files (videos, images, audio)
- Search and consult the assets you need
- · Edit the metadata of one or multiple assets
- Annotate documents

Nuxeo's DAM module User Guide Content

- Digital Asset Management Concepts
- Importing Assets in DAM
- Browsing and Searching Assets
- Consulting and Editing Assets
- Annotating Assets
- Commenting Assets
- Exporting Assets
- Managing Access Rights in DAM
- Supported File Formats

Digital Asset Management Concepts

The Digital Asset Management module of the Nuxeo Platform is dedicated to storing, indexing, archiving, and distributing digital assets. Beside the Platform minimal features, you get a new environment specifically designed to ease the management of multimedia assets. Depending on the other modules you may have installed, you can get other additional features that will take place in their own environment.

Digital Assets

The DAM module provides three document types, that are added to the document types provided by default by the Platform and by the other modules that may be enabled:

- Pictures,
- Videos,
- Audio files.

On this page

- Digital Assets
- Available Spaces
- Digital Asset Management Interface Presentation
- The DAM Permissions

Office and PDF documents, supported by default by the Platform, can also be managed using the DAM interface.

The whole list of file formats and the available actions are listed in the Supported File Formats page.

Available Spaces

The minimal installation of the DAM module provides main tabs on top the of the page, that give access to different environments.

- The **Home** tab is where the user can find all the information that concern him: his dashboard to get a quick access to documents, and that he can customize with internal and external gadgets, the summary of his notification subscriptions, see his profile, etc.
- The Document Management tab from which the user can work on contents other than digital assets and manage the asset folders. This
 is the tab selected by default when the user logs in.
- The DAM tab from which he'll be able to import and browse assets. This tab enables an environment specifically designed for this kind of content.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT DAM & jdoe	Quick search Q Advanced search
Save this search	New Asset Bulk Import	
Default search 💌	ltems/page 20 🖃 🗟 🎜	login_dm_5.4.png
Filter Clear	Select all	
Text search		Notes - Document Management
Type a word to search		And the second se
Tags		
e.g. events, boston		
Date search		
Creation date from	login_dm_5.4 login_dm_5.3.2 login_dm_5.3.1	
to	Nuxeo Nuxeo 1 MB png 1 MB png	
Authoring from		
to 📃		

Administrators have two extra tabs:

- The Admin Center tab, from which they can manage the application.
- The Studio tab, which provides access to Nuxeo Studio, the online customization and configuration environment.



As a module of the Nuxeo Platform, DAM benefits from its standards document management features, accessible from the **Document Management** tab.

The Document Management tab gives access to two domains: the Default Domain and the Asset Library.

- The Default domain is the Nuxeo Platform default environment, from which users can create documents and publish them.
- The Asset Library is where all the assets imported in DAM are stored. You can benefit from the document management features on assets from the Asset Library.

Digital Asset Management Interface Presentation

The Digital Asset Management (DAM) user interface is designed for a search-based navigation in the assets lists. A list of filters is available, that you use to find assets.

The user interface is divided in three parts, as shown below:



- 1. On the left of the screen are the filtering options that enable you to search assets and narrow the results which are displayed in the center of the page.
- 2. The central main part of the screen is where the asset thumbnails are displayed so you can easily see the assets available.
- 3. The right part of the screen is dedicated to displaying the information of the selected asset: its metadata, a preview of the asset, the IP rights, the workflow status.

The DAM Permissions

The DAM access rights are:

Right	Actions in DAM
Read	Consult content Comment documents Annotate documents

Write	Import documents Edit documents + Read actions	
Everything	Manage access rights + Write and Read actions	
Remove	Delete documents The Remove permission is most intended to be denied, so as to restrict the actions available to users with "Write" permission.	

The management of access rights to the DAM module takes place from the Asset Library's Document Management interface.

Importing Assets in DAM

Assets are imported in the Asset library, at the root of the domain.

You need to have Write permission on the Asset library to be able to import assets in DAM.

There are several ways to import documents in DAM:

- form-based creation: this enables you to create one or several assets by filling in a form and filling in a minimum set of metadata on the asset;
- drag and drop creation: you can also quickly import asset(s) by dropping them in the DAM main area without filling any metadata.

In this section

Importing a Single Asset

- Importing Assets by Drag and Drop
 - Quick Import
 - Smart Import

Importing a Single Asset

You can import an asset individually using a form, that enables you to fill a minimum set of metadata (see below).

To import assets individually in DAM:

- In the middle pane of the DAM tab, click on the New Asset button below the main tabs. The "New Asset" window is displayed.
- 2. Select where to create the asset and what type of asset you want to create.

nuxeo	0
	~
Nuxeo Platform 5.5	
Nuxeo Platform 5.6	
Nuxeo World	
Nuxeo login screens	ong, etc.). EXIF and IPTC metadata are extracted and
Nuxeo textures	
<i>II</i> .	
Upload Browse No file selected.	
	Nuxeo Platform 5.5 Nuxeo Vorld Nuxeo login screens Nuxeo textures Upload Browse No file selected.

- 3. Fill in the creation form and select the file to upload.
- 4. Click on the Create button.

Once the import is done, you are displayed the content of the DAM tab. By default, if you don't select a specific folder, assets are created at the root of the Asset library domain, but they can be reorganized in folders from the Document Management interface at any time.

Asset metadata

 \odot

Field	Description
Title	Name of the asset.
Description	A textual description of the asset.
Original author	Name of the person who created the asset (photographer, graphic artist, name of a company or organization, etc.)
Authoring date	Date at which the content was created.

This is the default product metadata set, that can be adapted to your own properties.

Importing Assets by Drag and Drop

Just like you can create document by drag and drop in the Document Management interface, you can also drop assets in DAM to import them. The behavior is a little different from the DM one however, to be adapted to a DAM application. In DAM, you have two drag and drop imports:

- quick import on the DAM main view, without metadata filling in;
- smart import with metadata, accessible from the Bulk import button.

Drag and drop requirements

Drag and drop is based on the HTML 5 standard and is available on all browsers that support the HTML 5 Drag and drop, without extension. Basically, this includes Firefox 3.6+, Chrome10+, Safari 5+.

For other browsers or older versions, you may need to install an extension to enable drag and drop import.

For extensions installation, check the page Installing Drag and Drop Extensions.

Quick Import

You can easily import one or several files in DAM by dragging them for your desktop and dropping them in the main area of DAM. Assets are then automatically created at the root of the Asset library: the asset's name is the file's name with its extension. The assets have no description and no metadata filled in. The type of asset is determined by the system from the file extension: .png are picture assets, .mov video assets, .mp3 audio assets. See the Supported File Formats page for all supported formats.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUM	ENT MANAGEMENT	DAM 👤 jdoe				Quick search	Advanced search
Save this search	New Asset	Bulk Import					V 🔒 < ± (0) 📀	+ + 8
Default search	1				Items/page 20		login_dm_5.4.png	
Filter Clea	•					Colort all Co	- Sector -	ŝ
Text search						Select all	Autor Duckment Management	
Type a word to search								- 04
Tags					0.1			
e.g. events, boston								
Date search								
Creation date from		ogin_dm_5.4	🔲 login_dm_5	5.3.2	login_dm_5.3.1			
to	Nux 1 M	eo R	Pog 1 MB	png	Nuxeo	pag		
Authoring from					2.000			P Anno 199
to							Add a tag	
User search								
Author Select a value			-				Ge Nuxeo products login screens	
Original author		No. of Concession, Name		login_platf	orm_5.8.png		Oct 15, 2012	VERSION 0.
Categorization							♥0 ♥0 ♥0	
Subjects Select a value		ogin_dm_5.3.0	login_dm_5	5.2	login_dm_5.1		Project	
Coverage Select a value	1 MI	B	png 1 MB	png	273 KB	pag	 Workflow process 	
Location							 Metadata 	Edit
Folder	d						Tala Japin des 5 4 ses	
Nuxeo login screens 💥	-				10	5	Description Nuxeo products login screens	
Filter Clea							Content	
				No. of Concession, Name		•	Original author Nuxeo	
		ogin dam 10			□ login cmf 1.0		Authoring date	
	Nux	eo	Nuxeo	-1.1	Nuxeo			
	991	KB	pog 1 MB	png	631 KB	pag	Intellectual Property	Edit
							> IPTC	

Smart Import

Prerequisite

Import with metadata is available only on browsers that support the HTML 5 drag and drop standard. Dropping assets on the drop zone using Internet Explorer on 5.7.1 will actually create the assets directly, as if you dropped them in the main area.

You can also import assets and fill their metadata in the import process. This prevents later edits of the assets and helps having more accurately indexed and so easier to find assets.

To import one or several assets with metadata:

- 1. Click on the **Bulk import** button on top of the assets. The Bulk import window pops up.
- 2. Search for the folder where you want to import the assets.
- 3. Drag your assets from your desktop to the window's drop area and drop them.

	* 🖪 Asset Library 🔻	
	To start the search, please type at least 3 character(s)	
es	Picture Video Audio File can be created.	
	Ornella, Solen et Fred.JPG (6.4MB)	Thibaud and Fred on stage4.JPG (6.2M
	Thibaud and Fred on stage5.JPG (6.2MB)	Thibaud and Fred on stage6.JPG
	Thibaud and Fred on stage7.JPG	Thibaud on stage.JPG
thoring date	·	
riginal author		
bjects	Select a value	
overage	Select a value	

- Fill in the metadata on the form below the drop area. The metadata displayed correspond to the available fields filters available in the left pane.
- 5. Click on **Import** button.

Assets are displayed in the DAM main tab.

Browsing and Searching Assets

Navigation in DAM is based on search and filters. By default, all the assets of the folders you can access (i.e. in which you have at least Read rights) are displayed. The principle is to narrow down the search results and so the assets displayed.

The DAM tab provides access to all the domains of the platform, that is to say Default domain and the Asset library by default. Note that it only displays assets from these domains, so only files, pictures and videos. Notes, for instance, are displayed in the DAM UI.

The search available is a full text search. Assets are indexed using their title, description, content (+ attached files), and metadata. You can also use filters. The available filter criteria are:

- · Tags: user keywords on the asset;
- Creation date: the date at which the asset was imported;
- Authoring date: the date at which the assets were created (different from the date at which they are imported).
- Author: the user who imported the asset;
- Original author: the person who produced the asset. The author is not necessarily a Nuxeo user;
- Subject: the topics assigned to the assets;
- · Coverage: the geographic reach of the assets;
- Folder: the space(s) you want to restrict the search to.

On this page

- Finding Assets Using Keywords
- Finding Assets Using Metadata Filters
- Finding Assets Using Tags
- Saving a Search
 - Sharing a Saved Search

Finding Assets Using Keywords

(i)

Full text search uses stemming. The Stemming search option will return the assets containing words that have the same stem as the word you entered into the "Keywords" field.

If you enter the world "Reading", you will find the assets containing in their text metadata "Read", "reads" etc. This is not the same thing as a search with a wildcard like "*".

For more details on Search in the Nuxeo Platform, read the Searching the Nuxeo Platform page in the Document Management chapter of this guide.

The following example shows all the assets, both in the Default domain and the Asset library. There are 10 pages of results, sorted by creation date.



Suppose that you would like to narrow down the results to few assets, and you are looking for an illustration of a blue item.

1. On the search pane, in the "Keywords" text area, enter the search term "blue".

The results will be the assets containing the word "blue", "BLUE", "BIUE" or any other combination of uppercase and lowercase letters: This search is not case sensitive.

The search results will be filtered and will show only the digital files in which the word "blue" can be found:

nuxeo		👤 jdoe				Quick search	Q Advanced search
Save this search	New Asset Bulk Import				[• • • •	• • •
Default search			Items/page 20		458	559024_518faff7ae_o	.jpg
Filter Clear				Salact all O			
Text search				Select all			
blue		all i			1		
Tags	0						
e.g. events, boston	1						all all and
Date search					371		
Creation date from	458559024_518faff7ae	🔲 35961302_c681511cd	219500394_7b06aa39	9	Hants		1 American
to	Nuxeo	Nuxeo	Nuxeo	ing	A N L	Contraction of the second	
Authoring from	1 MB	1001 KB	112 KB	19			
liser search					Add a tag		
Author			2000		Created by John Doe		
Original author			1400 2		Oct 15, 2012		VERSION 0.0
	Ser 200	THE ACLES AND IN	200				
Categorization	□ 141761188 4c3a0908	112302125 4b480f2f8	94086662 0d47a373	4	Project		
Subjects Select a value	Nuxeo	Nuxeo	Nuxeo		 Workflow proces 	S	
Coverage Select a value	3 MB	3 MB	303 KB	ipa	 Metadata 		Edit
Location					Title	459550024 5196a@7aa a ing	
Folder					Description	456555024_5161a117ae_0.jpg	
Filter Clear					Content	2.4	
					Original author	Nuxeo	
		the other			Authoring date		
	Q 42072554 ad50007	Q 200070400 8+2421-1	Q 24612077 b4600000				
	U 43972554_ad50ac897 Nuxeo	Uxeo	Nuxeo	u	Intellectual Property	erty	Edit
	291 KB 3Pg	401 KB jpg	106 KB 3	jba			
					> IPTC		

2. Add a word in the "Keyword" full text search field, "water" for example. You will find all the assets containing in their text metadata, both "blue" AND "water", but not necessarily in that order. This will probably narrow down the search results.



Finding Assets Using Metadata Filters

To refine your search, you can use following metadata of the assets: Coverage, Subjects, Authoring date. Select one or more of these criteria to narrow down the assets displayed.

Here is an example using Coverage filter:

- 1. You want to find the pictures, with "blue", that were taken in the US.
 - a. After typing "blue" in the Text search field, click on the Coverage **Add** button in the Categorization part of the form,. A window pops up.
 - b. In the "Coverage" tree, click on "North America", and then on "United States of America".
 - The value North-america/United States is added on the search form.
 - c. Close the popup window.
 - d. Click on the **Filter** button.
 - The search results will be filtered accordingly.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT DAM 👤 jdog	Quick search Q Advanced search
Save this search	New Asset Bulk Import	V 🔒 < ± (0) O + 🖘 🖶
Default search 💌	Items/page 20 🔳 🖬	≣ <i>©</i> 35961302_c681511cd5_o_d.jpg
Filter Clear	Selec	
Text search	Selec	
blue	Sector and a sector of the sec	and the second
Tags		
e.g. events, boston		
Date search		
Creation date from	□ 35961302_c681511cd □ 141761188_4c3a0908 □ 112302125_4b480f2f8	the local new particular
to	Nuxeo Nuxeo Nuxeo	
Authoring from		
to 📃		
User search	and the second	Ado a tag
Author Select a value		Created by John Doe Oct 15, 2012 VERSION 0.0
Original author		
Categorization		Project
Subjects Select a value	□ 35961302_c681511cd	Workflow process
Coverage	Nuxeo 1001 KB dpa	
- United states of America		 Metadata Edit
Location	Edit Add to worklist Delete	Title 35961302_c681511cd5_o_d.jpg
Polder		Description
Filter Clear		Content 🔝
		Original author Nuxeo
		Authoring date
1		Intellectual Property Edit
		> IPTC
I		

- 2. Now, you hesitate between choosing a picture of New York, or a picture from the UK.
 - a. Click on the Coverage Add button again.
 - b. In the tree, click on "Europe" > "United Kingdom of Great Britain and N. Ireland" entry to add a new geographical coverage location.
 - c. Close the popup window.
 - d. Click on the Filter button.
 - The results show pictures whose coverage is the US OR the UK:

nuxeo H	OME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT DAM	👤 jdoe			Quick sear	ch Q Advanced search
Save this search	New Asset Bulk Import				• 6 < ±	(0) • • •
Default search			Items/page 20	B = 2 35	961302_c681511cc	l5_o_d.jpg
Filter Clear			S		a to	6 - S
Text search						
blue		1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	- for			1
Tags	\cap					
e.g. events, boston	from the second					
Date search			the factor		antipage - action	And a state of the
Creation date from	458559024_518faff7ae	35961302_c681511cd	□ 141761188_4c3a0908			the second second
to	Nuxeo 1 MB	Nuxeo 1001 KB 3pg	Nuxeo 3 MB 3pg			
liser search				🖉 Add a tag		
Author Select avalue		and the	and the second	Created by John Doe	2	
Original author			Contraction of the local division of the loc	Oct 15, 2012		VERSION 0.0
Categorization	- 10					
Subjects	□ 112302	125_4b480f2f8 🔲 3596130	2_c681511cd	Project		
Select a value	Nuxeo	Nuxeo	100	worknow pro	ocess	
× United States of America	3 MB	1001 KB	154	 Metadata 		Edit
× United Kingdom of Great Britain & N. Ireland	Edit Add to worklist Dol	10		Title	35961302 c681511cd5 c	d.jpg
	Edit Add to worklist Dei	ne		Description		
Location				Content	2m	
Folder				Original author	Nuxeo	
Filter Clear				Authoring date		

- 3. Now you want only the UK pictures:
 - a. Click on the icon K of the entry "United States of America".
 - b. Click on the Filter button.
 - This criterion is removed from the search. You only see the assets that concerns the UK:

nuxeo H		👤 jdoe				Quick search	Q Advanced search
Save this search	New Asset Bulk Import						• + •
Default search 💌			Items/page 20		4585	59024_518faff7ae_	o.jpg
Filter Clear				Select all 🗐			
Text search							
blue					1		
Tags		\cap			<i>3</i>		
e.g. events, boston		a man and			3 1		Carl and
Date search							
Creation date from		458559024_518faff7ae			TARIAN P		. Limes
to		1 MB					and the second sec
Authoring from					=		
to	Edit Add to worklist Dele	te			Add a tag		
User search					Created by John Dee		
Author Select a value					Oct 15, 2012		VERSION 0.0
Original author					♥0 ♥0 ♥0		
Categorization					Project		
Subjects Select a value					Workflow process		
Coverage X United Kingdom of Great Britain & N. Ireland					 Metadata 		Edit
					Title 45	8559024_518faff7ae_o.jpg	
Location					Description		
Folder Add					Content		
Filter Clear					Original author Nu	uxeo	

Finding Assets Using Tags

You can also refine your search using tags. For instance, you want to find urban pictures, with "blue".

- 1. From the "blue" full text search results, start typing "urban" in the Tags field. Tags corresponding to what you are typing are suggested below the text field.
- Click on the "urban" tag in the list. The tag is selected and displayed below the text field.

Save this search	
Default search	-
	Filter Clear
Text search	
blue	
Tags	
e.g. events, boston	
urban \times	
Date search	

3. Click on the Filter button.

The list of assets with the word "blue" and with the tag "urban" is displayed.

пихео на		Quick search Q Advanced search
Save this search	New Asset Bulk Import	
Default search	Items/page 20 🔟 🖽 🚍 😂	112302125_4b480f2f82_o_d.jpg
Filter Clear	Select all	
Text search		
blue		
Tags		
e.g. events, boston		I service and the service of the ser
urban ×		1 THE PARTY OF THE
Date search	458559024_518faff7ae 112302125_4b480f2f8	
Creation date from	Nuxeo Nuxeo	A REAL PROPERTY OF A REAL PROPER
to	1 MB 3P9 3 MB 3P9	THE R. L. LANSING MICH.
Authoring from		I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
to 🔚	Edit Add to worklist Delete	Dan 🗙 🖉 Add a tag
User search	Creat	ted by John Doe
Author Select a value	Oct 1	15, 2012 VERSION 0.0
Original author	•0	
Categorization	Proj	ect
Subjects coloridation (· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Workflow process
Select a value	•	Metadata Edit
Select a value		
Location	T	itie 112302125_4b480f2f82_o_d.jpg
Folder Add	D	lescription

4. Now, let's say that you also want pictures that show the nature. Start typing "nature" in the Tags field. Tags corresponding to what you are typing are suggested below the text field.

5. Click on the "nature" tag in the list.

The tag is selected and displayed below the text field.

Save this search		
Default search		-
	Filter	Clear
Text search		
blue		
Tags		
e.g. events, boston		
$urban \times nature \times$		
Date search		

6. Click on the Filter button.

The list of asset with the word "blue" and that hold either the tag "urban" or "nature" are displayed.

nuxeo 🛛	IOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT DAM 👤 jdoe	Quick search Q Advanced sea	
Save this search	New Asset Bulk Import		
Default search 💌		Items/page 20 112302125_4b480f2f82_o_d.jpg	
Filter Clear		Select all	
Text search			
blue			
Tags			
urban × nature ×			
Date search	458559024 518faff7ae 219500394 7b06aa39	112302125 4b480f2f8	
Creation date from	Nuxeo Nuxeo Nuxeo		
to	1 MB 2000 112 NB 2000 31		
date to	Edit Add to worklist Delete	urban × 🖉 Add a tag	
User search		Created by John Doe	
Author Select a value		Oct 15, 2012 VERSION	0.0
Original author		Project	
Categorization		Workflow process	
Subjects Select a value			
Coverage Select a value		 Metadata 	Jit
Location		Title 112302125_4b480f2f82_o_d.jpg	
Folder		Description	
Filter Clear		Original author Nuxeo	

Saving a Search

If you regularly do the same search, you should save this search for future reuse.

When you save a search, you save the criteria of the search. This means that the results displayed when you reuse the search may be different from the results at the time you saved the search, as the content of the application may (and probably will) have changed.

You can save as many searches you need. Saved searches are available in the "Saved searches" drop down list. To load a search, just click on it

in the list. It is automatically executed.

To save a search:

- 1. Once you are satisfied with your search, click on the Save this search title on top of the filters.
- Give the Search a title.
- Click on Save. Your search is saved. It is now available in the drop down list so you can run it in one click. It is also available in the Saved searches tab of your Home, in the DAM searches tab. You can edit it from there. Editing a DAM search works like editing a saved faceted search.

Sharing a Saved Search

Saved searches are stored in the Saved searches tab of your Home. This enables you see them as documents and to edit and share them.

Depending on the modules you use and possible customizations, there can be several tabs in the Saved searches. For instance, if you use the Document Management and Digital Asset Management modules, you will have two tabs: Faceted searches, for DM saved faceted searches, and DAM searches, for DAM saved searches.

To share a search:

- 1. Go on the relevant Saved searches tab in your Home.
- 2. Click on the search you want to share.
- 3. Click on the search Manage tab and give Read access right to the users you want to be able to use the search.

Consulting and Editing Assets

This page describes the information available on the different assets types, and how to consult and edit them.

Consulting Assets

Users can see assets when they have at least "Read" permission on the folder in which the asset is located. By default, assets are created at the root of the Asset library domain, but they can be reorgan ized in folders from the Document Management interface.

To consult assets, whatever their type, you just need to on them in the asset list. The asset is then displayed on the right column of the page and you have access to a set of information and actions:

- Metadata: the set of metadata that correspond to the asset type (see below):
 - Generic meMetadatatadata: same set of metadata as in Document Management;
 - EXIF and IPTC metadata: picture specific metadata, extracted automatically;
 - Storyboard: thumbnails that segment videos;
 - IP rights information: information about permissions for use of the asset;
- Like,
 - Asset preview: full-size view of the asset from which you can annotate the asset;
- Locking,
- Download,
- Permanent link to the asset,
- Follow the asset: get email notifications to follow what happens on the asset;
- Add the asset to the worklist to easily copy, move or export it;
- Document management view of the asset, to have access to complete document management features (history, relations, publishing),
- Print view of the asset.

On this page

Consulting Assets

- Consulting a Picture
- Consulting Office Documents
- Consulting a Video Asset
- Consulting the DM View of Assets
- Consulting the Asset's Metadata
 - Metadata
 - IPTC and EXIF Metadata
 - IP (Intellectual Property) Rights
 - History
- Editing Assets
 - Editing a single Asset's Metadata
 - Editing several assets

		+ +
3596	51302_c681511cd5_o_d.jpg	I
Add a tag		
Oct 15, 2012 • 0 • 0 • 0 Project • Workflow proces	55	VERSION 0.0
 Metadata 		Edit
Title	35961302_c681511cd5_o_d.jpg	
Description		
Content		
Original author	Nuxeo	
Authoring date		
Intellectual Prop	perty	Edit
► IPTC		
▶ EXIF		

Consulting a Picture

When you browse and search a picture, you just need to click on it in the list of asset to preview it on the right column of the page and consult its metadata. To see its full-size version, click on the icon •••. You can annotate the picture from this view.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUME		👤 jdoe			Quick search Q Adva	nced search
Save this search	New Asset	Bulk Import				• • • • • • • •	•
Default search	1			Items/page 20		458559024_518faff7ae_o.jpg	
Filter Clea					Select all 🖂		
Text search			1		Select an E		
blue			1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1			\wedge	
Tags		\cap				<i>X</i>	
e.g. events, boston		Contraction and and in the		- North			
Date search							
Creation date from	. 4	58559024_518faff7ae	🔲 35961302_c681511cd	219500394_7b06aa	a39	Here and the second sec	
to	Nuxe 1 MB	o ipg	Nuxeo 1001 KB 3P9	Nuxeo 112 KB	jba		
Authoring from							
to						Add a tag	
User search		and see	CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER				
Author Select a value		1	-	1000 C		Created by John Doe Oct 15, 2012	VERSION 0.0
Original author		The second				♥0 ≠0 ■0	
Categorization		a the second				Project	
Subjects Select a value	1	41761188_4c3a0908	112302125_4b480f2f8	94086662_0d47a37	734	Workflow process	
Coverage Select a value	3 MB	jpg	3 MB	303 KB	jpg	- Metadata	Edit
Location							
Folder						Title 458559024_518faff7ae_o.jpg	
Filter Clea						Content in	
			OU				
			And all all			Authoring date	
		2072554 ad50ac807	C 200070400 8c2421e1	34613077 b4f8660	bod		
	Nuxe	0	Nuxeo	Nuxeo	54	Intellectual Property	Edit
	291	KB jpg	401 KB jpg	106 KB	164	> IPTC	

Consulting Office Documents

From the list of assets, click on an office document to see its metadata in the right column. No small preview is available in this column for office documents, but you can click on the icon • to have a full-size preview, on which you can add annotations.

Consulting a Video Asset

When a video is imported, thumbnails that segment the video are automatically created to constitute a storyboard.

You can view the chapter you were looking for by clicking on the corresponding thumbnail. The video will play in the preview, starting at the image you selected.

	🖤 🔒 < ± 🕪 + 🖘 🖶
	Sunset Video 1.mp4
🖉 Add a tag	
Created by John Doe Nov 3, 2013	VERSION 0.0
♥0 ♥0 ■0	
Project	
 Storyboard 	
 Video Informa 	tion
Format	mov,mp4,m4a,3gp,3g2,mj2
Duration	18.37
Width	320
Height	180
Frame rate	30.0

Consulting the DM View of Assets

The Asset library domain in which assets are created is available from the Document Management tab. Assets are thus also available from this tab, with all the Document Management features.

You can easily go to the DM view of the asset by clicking on the icon \clubsuit .

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT DAM 🎗 jdoo		Quick search	Q Advanced search
Image: Constraint of the second se	S > Attest (Brary > Redeptived) > 13961102_d811511d1_d.d.g.g		•	± ((*)) More ▼
Cackgrounds Cons Mockups Nuxeo login screens Nuxeo textures Textures	Summary Edit View Picture Metadata Publish Relations Comments History	Created by John Doe Oct 15, 2012	2	VERSION 0.0
WorkList Clipboard		STATE Project		
		WORKFLOW PRO	CESS eview 💌	
		CONTRIBUTORS		
	CONTENT Main File	 ASSOCIATED TAG Add a tag 	CS .	
	COMMON METADATA			
	Subjects IT			

Consulting the Asset's Metadata

Metadata

Some of the asset's metadata are automatically filled in by the system.

Picture metadata view mode:



Picture metadata edit mode:

 Metadata 		Cancel
Title	* 35961302_c681511cd5_o_d.jpg	
Description		
Content	 ★ Keep ▲ 35961302_c681511cd5_o_d.jpg Upload Browse No file selected. 	
Original author	Nuxeo	
Authoring date		
Nature	Select a value	
Subjects	× IT	
Rights		
Source		
Coverage	United States of America	
Created at	10/15/2012 4:06 PM	
Last modified at	11/3/2013 6:57 PM	
Format		
Language		
Expire on		
Author	John Doe	
Contributors	John Doe	
Last contributor	John Doe	
	Save	Cancel

Title	Description
Title	Name of the asset, displayed under the preview
Description	Description of the asset
Original Author	Person who created the asset, manually indicated when the asset was imported.
Nature	Type of the asset, selected in a list
Subject	Topic(s) of the asset
Rights	Information about the reproduction rights of the document. Detailed rights are available in the IP Rights tab of the asset.
Coverage	Geographic or temporal coverage of the resource, the geographic applicability of the resource, or the jurisdiction under which the resource is relevant
Created at	Date automatically filled in by the system when the asset is imported.
Last modified at	Date automatically filled in by the system when the asset is modified.
Format	Format of the asset, if any is preferred
Language	Language of the asset
Expiration date	End of the asset's validity

Author	User who imported the document. This field is automatically filled in by the system. The author can be different from the original author.
Contributors	Users who modified the asset. This field is automatically filled in by the system.
Last contributor	Last user who modified the asset. This field is automatically filled in and updated by the system.
Size	Size of the asset
Height	Height of the full size asset
Width	Width of the full size asset
Duration	Duration of the video and audio assets. This is only displayed on video and audio assets.

IPTC and EXIF Metadata

When assets are imported, the system extracts the metadata embedded in the resource if it exists:

• EXIF (Exchangeable image file format) is a specification for the image file format used by digital cameras.

EXIF	
Date	5/12/2005
Width	1280
Height	898
Orientation	TOP_LEFT
Equipment	Canon Canon PowerShot S30
FNumber	5.6
Exposure time	1/1000
ISO	

• IPTC defines a set of metadata attributes that can be applied to text, images and other media types.

Object name	WY/NE Sunrise 6
Headline	
Keywords	
Date created	5/13/2005
Country	
Province/State	NE
City	
Caption	Early morning in westernmost Nebraska. Just left I–80 and heading south on Hwy 61. Straight road and blue sky.
By line	pfly
By line title	
Copyright	
Credit	pfly
Source	
Writer	pfly

These metadata cannot be edited.

IP (Intellectual Property) Rights

Assets also have an IP Rights box, in which you can specify permissions for use of the file.

You can specify geographical restrictions for broadcast, copyright, Creative Commons Licence, embargo and expiration date.

🕢 The

The embargo and expiration date are only informative fields, there is no automatic process on those dates.

 Intellectual P 	roperty	Edit
Media type	Web	
Geographical broadcast	All territories	
Copyright holder		
Licence		
Embargo date		
Expiration date		

History

The history of the asset is available on its DM view.

Editing Assets

Editing a single Asset's Metadata

You need to have at least "Write" permission to be able to edit the properties of an asset and enrich it. When you edit an asset, you can modify its main metadata and its IP rights.

The size, height, width and duration information are not editable.

To edit an asset:

/i

- 1. Click on an asset to preview it and see its metadata.
- 2. Click on the Edit button of the Metadata box.
- 3. Edit the information you wish.
- 4. Click on the **Save** button.
 - The new values are saved. The asset's history is updated and the fact that you edited the asset is tracked.
- 5. Click on the IP Rights Edit button if you want to edit them.
- 6. Update the Intellectual properties information.
- 7. Click on the Save button.

The new values are saved. The asset's history is updated and the fact that you edited the asset is tracked.

The metadata can also be edited from the Document Management view.

Editing several assets

It is possible to edit the metadata of several assets at the same time. Like for editing a single asset, you need at least "Write" permission.

Note that the values you set from the bulk edit form will overwrite any value previously set on the documents, except for the tags, that will be added to the tags already set on the documents.

To edit several assets metadata:

- 1. Select the assets you want to edit using the checkboxes.
- 2. Click on the Edit button at the bottom of the list.
- 3. On the bulk edit form, indicate the metadata the documents should now hold.

e IMC Bulk edit	
6 MB	e.g. events, boston
Original author	
Authoring date	10/9/2013
Subjects	× Nuxeo World 2013
6 MB Coverage	Select a value
Update Cancel	
к «	4 of more than 4 > >
Add to worklist Delete	

4. Click on the Update button.

The new values are saved and replace possible previous values. The assets' history is updated and the fact that you edited the asset is tracked. A minor version of the assets is automatically created.

Annotating Assets

You can annotate pictures and text in DAM.

You can add annotations on all the assets that you can see (i.e. you have "Read" permission).

On this page

- Annotating a Picture
- Annotating a Document

Annotating a Picture

To add an annotation on a picture:

- To access to the image view, click on the icon
 A pop up opens.
- 2. You can zoom in, zoom out, and move within the picture thanks to the tiling feature, that enables visualization of very big pictures on your screen. To use this feature, move the yellow frame in the thumbnail on the bottom right of the pop up.



3. When you want to annotate the picture, you just need to draw a frame on the screen, and a input pop up will appear.



4. Once you click on **Submit**, the annotation is saved.

Then, you can see your annotation when the mouse is over the zone you selected, and, in the margin, the list of annotations, and for each, the author, date and time of annotation and the text.



Annotating a Document

You can preview an office document, and review all the pages. You can also annotate it.

The process is exactly the same as for picture annotation and works the same way in the DAM or DM interface: On the document preview, select text instead of part of a picture. A pop up will allow you to write your annotation.

	6
Hide annotations	
	Comment
	Product name needs to be
	Submit Cancel
	Sources, components and carension points
	Components and OSCi hundles
4	Components and OSGI bundles
	Nuxeo Enterprise Platform is based on an OSGi components model, which ensures its
	modularity.
	In OSGi, components are grouped in bundles (deployment units), thus allowing to
	manage dependencies and deployment order.
	In bundles, components may be either Java components or simple XML components.
	These OSGi features allow Nuxeo to deploy only required components.
	Bundle org.nuxeo.ecm.bundleXXX
	Dependencies Service B1

Once you click on Submit , the You can see it when the mouse	annotation is saved. e is over the text, or in the left margin.	
Ride annotations		©
11/3/13 jdoe		
ro. 11/3/13 jdoe X	Nuxeo EP Architecture	R
11/3/13 • jdoe Obsolete product name	Architecture Nuxeo E. / 11/3/13 - jdoe	
tar	Services, Components and Obsolete product name	
4	Components ans OSGi bundles	
	Nuxeo Enterprise Platform is based on an OSGi components model, which ensures its	
20	modularity.	
	In OSGi, components are grouped in bundles (deployment units), thus allowing to	
	manage dependencies and deployment order.	
	In bundles, components may be either Java components or simple XML components.	
	These OSGi features allow Nuxeo to deploy only required components.	
	Bundle org.nuxeo.ecm.bundleXXX	
	Dependencies Service B1	

Commenting Assets

Comments enable users to discuss the asset and its evolution.

Commenting documents takes place from the Document Management view of the asset. The number of comments on the asset is displayed on its DAM view. When there is at least one comment on the document, a new Comments box is available on asset's DAM view:



Exporting Assets

When you export assets, you actually download it. Depending on the type of asset, you get different exports.

How to Export Assets

Assets have an icon that enables you to export directly from their view on DAM: Ž. Click on that icon and save the "attachments.zip" file. You can then unzip the folder and see the exported files (see below for exported files depending on the asset type).

You can also have access all the export options from the DM view of the asset.

Asset Exports

Exporting Pictures

When you export pictures, you get a folder with four files:

- Original image: original size and format of the imported picture;
- Original Jpeg image: the picture is converted to JPG but the original size is kept. This export is done even if the original picture was a JPG file;
- Medium size image: the picture is converted to JPG and resized to 550 px height or width;
- Thumbnail: the picture is converted to JPG and resized to 100px height or width.

The original and medium pictures can be the same size when you download them if the original is smaller or equal to medium size.

Exporting Videos

 $(\mathbf{\nabla}$

When your export a video asset, you get a folder with several files available:

- The original video file,
- One WEBM conversion,
- One MP4 conversion,
- One JPEG picture by storyboard chapter,
- One JPG picture prefixed with "StaticPlayerView_video-screenshot-", which is the picture extracted from the video that is used for the player picture,
- One JPG picture prefixed with "Thumbnail_video-screenshot-", which is the thumbnail used in folders proposing a thumbnail view (typically in the DAM view).

Exporting Office Files

When you export an office file (PDF, DOC, ODT, etc), you download the original file only.

Managing Access Rights in DAM

Access to documents and the actions allowed are determined by access rights on the Asset library domain and the DAM folders. Some users will then be allowed to only read documents, when others will be able to edit documents or to manage folders and documents. The management of the access rights is done from the **Document Management** tab of the application, in the **Asset Library** domain that contains the DAM folders.

The DAM permissions are:

Right	Actions in DAM
Read	Consult content Comment documents Annotate documents
Write	Import documents Edit documents + Read actions
Everything	Manage access rights + Write and Read actions
Remove	Delete documents The Remove permission is most intended to be denied, so as to restrict the actions available to users with "Write" permission.

To manage access rights on a DAM folder, you can :

- 1. In the **DAM** tab, from an asset click on the icon Th to go the DM view of the asset.
- 2. Click on the icon to go the parent folder of the asset that you want to set access rights on.
- 3. Add or Remove access rights following the same steps as on a workspace.

You can also directly browse the the Asset library domain in the Document Management tab to the space you want to grant or deny access.

Supported File Formats

The Platform Digital Asset Management module supports a large number of file formats.

Format	Import in DAM	Mimetype recognition	Thumbnail & preview	Metadata Extraction	Transcode, delivery, watermarking
Pictures					
JPG	х	х	х	х	х
PNG	Х	Х	х	Х	Х
GIF	х	х	х	х	х
RAW	Х	х	х	х	Х
JPG2000	х	х	х	Х	
TIF	Х	Х	х	Х	Х
BMP	х	х	х		Х
PSD	Х	х	х		х
AI	х				
EPS/PS	х	х			
PCX	х				
PICT	Х				
SVG	х				
WMF	х				
EMF	Х				
QXD	Х				
INDD	Х				
Video					
ogg	х	х	х	х	X (transcode)
avi (divx,)	Х	Х	х	Х	X (transcode)
mp4	Х	Х	Х	Х	X (transcode)
flv/fla	Х	Х	х	Х	X (transcode)
QT/mov	Х	Х	Х	Х	X (transcode)
mpeg/mpg/mpe	Х	Х	Х	Х	X (transcode)
WMV	Х				
swf	Х				
Audio					
ogg	Х	Х	X (only preview)		
mp3	x	х	X (only preview)		
wav	Х	Х	X (only preview)		
m4a/aac	X	х	X (only preview)		
ac3	X				
aif/aiff/ aifc	X				
au/snd	X				

asf	х			
Office				
pdf	х	х	X (only preview)	х
Microsoft Office (c)	х	х	X (only preview)	х
Open Office	х	х	X* (only preview)	х
RTF	х	х	X (only preview)	х
Microsoft Access (c)	х			
Microsoft publisher (c)	X			

*Client browser must have the associated plugin installed

Managing Your Nuxeo Application

Administrators can configure some elements directly from the Nuxeo Platform's user interface.

As an administrator, you are in charge of managing users and groups. You can create news users and groups, edit their properties, or even delete users or groups. You can also manage vocabularies, i.e. the labels displayed in drop down lists. The default Home dashboard is also prede fined by administrators. Users can then customize it.

At a space level, space managers are in charge of managing access rights.

Managing Access Rights

Only users with management rights can manage the access rights of a space.

Managing access rights means granting or denying access rights in a space. The access rights management screen is available as a sub-tab in the **Manage** tab of the space.

The access rights management sub-tab is accessible composed of three parts:

Content Edit	History Manage			
Access rights	Local configuration Alerts Publication	on targets Trash		
Inherited	l rights			
Туре	Username	Granted permissions	Denied permissions	-
*	Administrator	Manage everything		
2	Members group	Read		
🔲 Block pe	rmissions inheritance			
Local rig	hts			
	Type Username	Granted permissions	Denied permissions	0
	🚨 John Doe	Write		<u> </u>
Remove p	permission(s)			
Add a ne	w security rule:			
Users or g	groups Search for users	or groups	Action Grant	
			Permission Read -	2
			Add permission	
-				

- 1. the **Inherited rights** part displays rights that were granted or denied in a parent space;
- 2. the Local rights part displays the rights that were granted or denied in the current space;
- 3. the form to grant or deny access rights in the current space.

On this page

- Rights Prioritization
- Granting Access Rights
- Denying Access Rights
- Removing a User from Local Rights
- Blocking Rights Inheritance

Rights Prioritization

The access rights available are:

Right	Actions in workspaces	Actions in sections
Read	Consult content Comment documents Annotate documents Tag documents	Consult content Comment documents Annotate documents Tag documents + Can ask for publishing actions
Version	Manage the archived versions of a document (view, restore, delete) + Read actions	
Write	Create documents Edit documents Add / remove relations Start a workflow + Remove actions + Version actions + Read actions	Create sections Approve document publishing Unpublish documents + Read actions + Remove actions
Manage	Manage access rights Set alerts to other users Apply a preset look on documents Manage deleted documents + Write actions + Read actions	Manage access rights Set alerts to other users Apply a preset look on documents Manage deleted documents + Write actions + Read actions
Remove	 Delete documents (this permission is included in Write right) The Remove permission is most intended to be denied, so as to restrict the actions available to users with "Write" permission. 	Delete sub-sections (this permission is included in Write right) The "Remove" permission is intended to be denied, so as to restrict the actions available to users with "Write" permission.
Can ask for publishing		Submit documents for publishing (this permission in included in Read right) The "Can ask for publishing" permission is intended to be denied, so as to restrict the actions available to users with "Read" permission, typically to enable users to see the content of a section without being able to publish in the section.

As you can see, some rights include more permissions than others, and sometimes include other rights. That's the case for "Write", that includes "Remove".

Beside the fact that some rights are stronger than others, you should be aware, when you set up rights on a space, that some rights have priority over others:

- local rights have priority over inherited rights,
- granted rights have priority over denied rights.

The fact that the rights are given or denied to a single user or a group doesn't have any influence.

Granting Access Rights

To grant access rights:

1. Click on the Manage tab of the space.

The Access	Rights sub-tal	o is displayed.
------------	----------------	-----------------

 In the form, type the username of the user you want to grant rights to. To give access rights to a group, type the group's name. The names of the users or groups corresponding to the typed characters are automatically displayed as you type.

Users or groups	john	
	Lohn Doe	
	Lohn Smith	

3. Click on the user you want to give access rights to.

Action	Grant 💽	
Permission	Write	•
	Add permission	

5. Click on the Add permission button.

The user and its rights are displayed in the Local Rights part of the screen.

Local rights 🔺				
_ Туре	e Username	Granted permissions	Denied permissions	
	John Doe	Manage everything		
Remove permis	ision(s)			

 Save local rights modification by clicking on the Save local rights button. Local rights are saved and applied.

Denying Access Rights

If a user has inherited rights that you don't want him to have in the current space, you can deny him these rights. If you want to deny access rights to a large number of users, block rights inheritance and give access rights only to the users you want to be able to access the workspace or section.

To deny access rights:

4

- 1. Click on the **Manage** tab of the space. The **Access Rights** sub-tab is displayed.
- In the form, type the username of the user you want to grant rights to. To deny access rights to a group, type the group's name. <u>The usernames corresponding to the typed characters are automatically displayed.</u>

	joh
	عار
	≗ jo
_	٩

- 3. Click on the user you want to deny rights to.
- 4. Select the right to deny in the Permission drop down list.
- 5. Click on the **Add permission** button. The user is in the **Local rights** form.

The denied rights is displayed in the Denied permissions column.

Local r	Local rights 🔺				
	Type Username	Granted permissions	Denied permissions		
	L John Doe	Manage everything			
	L John Smith		Read		
Remov	Remove permission(s) Save local rights				

6. Save local rights modification by clicking on the **Save local rights** button. Local rights are saved and applied.

Removing a User from Local Rights

If you want to refuse rights to a user, and that these rights have been granted in the current space, you can remove the user from the local rights.

To remove a user from the local rights:

- 1. Click on the **Manage** tab of the space. The **Access Rights** sub-tab is displayed.
- 2. In the Local Rights part of the screen, check the box corresponding to the user you want to remove.
- Click on the Remove permission(s) button. The user is removed from the Local Rights table.

Local rights 🔺	
No local rights are o	defined on the current document
Save local rights	
Save local rights modificatio	on by clicking on the Save local rights button.

 Save local rights modification by clicking on the Save local rights button Local rights are saved and applied.

Blocking Rights Inheritance

The rights that are granted or denied in a space are applied to the space's content, including its sub-spaces. You thus have the same rights in the sub-spaces as in the parent space. That is called rights inheritance.

You can block this inheritance. It enables you to block the access of a sub-workspace to the workspace's users, for instance, or to deeply modify the access rights in the sub-workspace.

To block rights inheritance:

- 1. Click on the **Manage** tab of the space of which you want to the access rights. The **Access Rights** sub-tab is displayed.
- 2. Check the box **Block permissions inheritance** located under the **Inherited Rights** table. The inherited rights table is not displayed anymore.

In	heri	ited rights				
No You are	Block righ	k permissions inheritance its are inherited from paren ed in the list of the local rights, like t	it documents	oup.		
Local r	ights					
	Туре	Username	Granted permissions	De	nied permissions	
	<u>#</u>	Administrators group	Manage everything			
	*	John Doe	Manage everything			
Remov	e permis	ssion(s)				

In the Access Rights tab of the possible sub-spaces, a group Everyone is denied all rights.

Inherited	Inherited rights				
Туре	Username	Granted permissions	Denied permissions		
<u>#</u>	Administrators group	Manage everything			
*	John Doe	Manage everything			
*	Everyone		Manage everything		
Block per	Block permissions inheritance				

You can now grant access rights to users.

Managing Users and Groups

Only administrators and power users can manage users and groups. They can create new users and groups, modify their properties or delete them. It is also possible to connect the Platform to an external directory (LDAP directory for instance).

Users can only consult users and groups directories. Administrators and power users can create, edit and delete users and groups.



Users and groups management is available:

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT ADMIN CENTER STUDIO L Administrator	Q Advanced search
System Information	Users Groups	
Activity		
Nuxeo Connect	♣ Create a new user	
Update Center		
Monitoring	Search Clear	
Users & Groups		ltems/page 20
Vocabularies		
Themes	No user matching the entered criteria	
Workflow	no user matching the entered criteria	

• from the Home tab, in the Users & groups tab.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT M	ANAGEMENT 👤 jdoe		Q Advanced search
III Dashboard ▲ Profile ≪ Workflow ♦ Preferences	Users Groups John	Search Clear		
(•) Alerts				Items/page 20
LUsers & Groups	User	First name	Last name	
	jdoe	John	Doe	
	jsmith	John	Smith	
	On this page			
---	--------------			
Managing Users				
 User's Parameters 				
 Creating a User 				
 Editing a User's Properties 				
 Changing a User's Password 				
 Deleting a User 				
 Managing Groups 				
Groups Parameters				
 Creating a Group 				
Editing a Group				
Deleting a Group				

Managing Users

User's Parameters

Field	Description
Username	The name the user will use to log in.
First name	First name of the user
Last name	Last name of the user
Company	Company or organization of the user
Email	email of the user
	This address is used for alerts.
Password	User's password
Password (Verify)	User's password
Groups for this user	Groups of which the user is a member.
	User must be at least in 'administrators' or 'members' group, or one of their sub-groups.
Virtual groups for this user	
Avatar	Image that represents the user in the application.
Birth date	User's birth date
Phone number	User's phone number
Gender	User's gender. Default value is Male.
Public profile	Visibility of the information about the user. By default, profiles are public.

Creating a User

Only administrators and power users can create new users.

By default, the Nuxeo Platform has one user, called Administrator. This user is the administrator. You must use this user to create new users and delegate them access rights.

Users must be at least in "administrators" or "members" group, or one of their sub-groups to be able to access the application's content.

To create a user:

(i)

- 1. Click on the **Admin Center** main tab, and then on the **Users & groups** tab. The members management interface opens on the user directory search form.
- Click on the Create a new user button.
- 3. Fill in the user creation form.
- Mandatory fields are indicated by a red asterisk. Click on the **Save** button.

The card of the new user is displayed. You can modify its properties and its password.

If you need to create several users click on the **Save and create** button. The user is saved and the user creation form is displayed so you can immediately create another user.

The user can immediately connect to the Nuxeo application using his or her username and password.

jdoe	
× Delete	
View Edit Change passv	word
Username	jdoe
First name	John
Last name	Doe
Company	My company
Email	jdoe@my-company.com
Groups for this user	Members group
	g. Redactors
Virtual groups for this user	

Editing a User's Properties

Only administrators and power users can modify other users' properties. But every user can modify his own properties from the **Profile** tab of his Home.

You cannot edit the username, as it is the ID of the user on the application.

jdoe	
× Delete	
View Edit Change passw	ord
Username	jdoe
First name	John
Last name	Doe
Company	My company
Email *	jdoe@my-company.com
Groups for this user	Kedactors
	To start the search, please type at least 3 character(s)
Virtual groups for this user	
Save	

When you are using an external directory for users management, the **Edit** tab is not displayed as you cannot edit the users' properties (managed directly from the directory).

To modify a user's properties:

- 1. Click on the **Admin Center** main tab, and then on the **Users & groups** tab. The members management interface opens on the user directory search form.
- 2. Search a user and click on the user's name to open his or her card. The user's card is displayed.
- 3. Click on the Edit tab.
- 4. Modify the fields in the modification form.
- 5. Click on the Save button.
 - The View tab is displayed with your modifications

Changing a User's Password

Only administrators and power users can modify other users' password. However every user can modify his or her own password from his/her **Ho me** > **Profile** tab.

When you use an external directory for users management, the Change password tab is not displayed as you cannot edit your password.

jdoe	
× Delete	
View Edit Change p	assword
Password	*
Password (Verify)	*
Save	

To modify a user's password:

- 1. Click on the **Admin Center** main tab, and then on the **Users & groups** tab. The members management interface opens on the user directory search form.
- 2. Search a user and click on the user's name to open his or her card. The user's card is displayed.
- Click on the Change password tab.
- 4. Type the new password and confirm it.
- Click on the Save button.
 The View tab is displayed.
 The user must use his or her new password the next time he or she logs in.

Deleting a User

Only administrators and power users can delete users.

Deleting a user is a permanent action.

To delete a user:

- Click on the Admin Center main tab, and then on the Users & groups tab. The members management interface opens on the user directory search form.
- Search a user and click on the user's name to open his or her card.
- The user's card is displayed. 3. Click on the **Delete** button.
- A window pops up.
- Click on the OK button. The user is deleted. He or she cannot log in to the Nuxeo application.

Managing Groups

Groups of users can be created and their properties modified directly in the Nuxeo Platform.

To make access rights management easier, you can create groups of users. Instead of giving (or denying) access rights to single users and repeat the same operations several times, you can give several users the same right in one single manipulation by using a group.

Default groups are:

- members: users in this group are the end-users users of the application.
- power users: users in this group are the functional administrators of the application. They have a restricted access to the Admin Center, the administration user interface of the Nuxeo Platform, from which they can manage users and groups, edit the vocabularies and define the default dashboard of users.
- administrators: users in this group are the technical administrators of the application. They have access to all the Admin Center features and are in charge of managing the application. Beside the functional administration features, they can edit the application configuration, install packages on the application, consult the application's statistics, restart the server, etc.

Default groups

Users must be in one of the groups "members" or "administrators" to be able to access content. Power users must be in both the "power users" and "members" groups.

Groups can be composed of users and of sub-groups. Sub-group's members automatically become members of the parent group. Thus, they are granted all the access rights you give to the group. You can create as many groups as needed.

Groups Parameters

Field	Description
Group name	The ID of the group.
	The ID cannot be modified.
Group label	The name of the group displayed to users.
Group's members	Users that belong to the group.
Sub-groups	Groups that belong to the group.

Creating a Group

Only administrators and power users can create groups of users.

To create a group of users:

- 1. Click on the **Admin Center** main tab, and then on the **Users & groups** tab. The directory opens on the **Users** tab.
- I he directory opens on the **Users**
- 2. Click on the **Groups** tab.
- A search form and the list of the existing groups is displayed.
- 3. Click on the **Create a new Group** button.
- 4. Fill in the creation form.
- 5. Click on the Save button.

If you need to create several groups, click on the Save and create button. Your group is saved and the group creation form is displayed so you can immediately create another group.

The View tab of the group's card is displayed.

Editing a Group

Only administrators and power users can modify groups.

Modifying groups most often consists in adding or removing members of the group. The name of the group cannot be changed.

members	
× Delete	
View Edit	
Group label	Members group
Group's members	Solen Guitter
Sub-groups	× <u>∎</u> . Redactors
Save	

To edit a group:

- 1. Click on the **Admin Center** main tab, and then on the **Users & groups** tab. The directory opens on the **Users** tab.
- 2. Click on the **Groups** tab.
- A search form is displayed.
- 3. Search a group and click on its name to open its card.
- The card displays the members and sub-groups of the group in the **View** tab. 4. Click on the **Edit** tab.
- The modification form is displayed.
- 5. Modify the group's members and click on the Save button. The View tab of the group is displayed with the modifications you just made. The new group members are immediately granted the group's access rights. The users who are no longer members of the group are denied group's access rights. However they still have their individual access rights.

Deleting a Group

Only administrators and power users can delete groups.

To delete a group:

- 1. Click on the **Admin Center** main tab, and then on the **Users & groups** tab. The directory opens on the **Users** tab.
- 2. Click on the **Groups** tab. A search form is displayed.
- Search the group to delete and click on its name to open its card.
 The cord diploye the group of the group in the
- The card displays the members and sub-groups of the group in the View tab.
- 4. Click on the **Delete** button. A window pops up.
- 5. Click on the **OK** button.

- The group search form is displayed.
- 6. The group is displayed and its members lose the group's access rights.

Managing Vocabularies

Only administrators and power users can consult and manage vocabularies.

Vocabularies are the lists of labels used in the application, for instance in drop down lists. A vocabulary is composed of several entries, that are the options in the drop down lists. Some vocabularies are hierarchical, i.e. they have several levels. For instance, the **Subjects** metadata uses a two level vocabulary called "I10nsubjects". First level is **Topic**. Second level is **Subtopic** and each entry is linked to a **Topic** entry.

Art	
Architecture	
Art history	
Cinema	
Comics	
Culture	
Dance	
Literature	
Music	

Administrators and power users can only modify or delete vocabularies. They cannot create a new vocabulary from the user interface.

On this page

- Consulting Vocabularies
- Vocabulary Entries Parameters
- Editing Vocabularies
 - Adding a New Vocabulary Entry
 - Editing a Vocabulary Entry
 - Deleting a Vocabulary Entry

Consulting Vocabularies

All vocabularies editable from the user interface are listed in the vocabularies management interface.

To consult a vocabulary or its entries:

- 1. Click on the Admin Center main tab.
- 2. Click on the **Vocabularies** tab.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMEN	T MANAGEMENT ADMIN CENTER STUDIO 👤 Administrator				Q Advanced s
System Information Activity Nuxeo Connect Update Center	Select a vocabulary: Add a new vocab	WorkflowType				
Users & Groups	ID	Label	Obsolete	Order		
Vocabularies	simpleReview	wf.serial Document Review.workflow Type.simple Review	No	0	Modify	Delete
Themes	validation	wf.serialDocumentReview.workflowType.validation	No	0	Modify	Delete
Workflow						

The vocabularies drop down list is displayed. The first vocabulary's entries are displayed.

3. Select the vocabulary you want to consult in the drop down list.

vocabulary:	ure	-				
■Add a new vocabular	y entry					
ID	Label		Obs	olete Order		
accomodationApplicationF	orm label.d	directories.nature.accomodationApplicati	onForm No	10,00	Modify	
acknowledgement	label.d	lirectories.nature.acknowledgement	No	10,00	Modify	

()

By default, the labels of default vocabularies entries are the IDs of labels in properties files of source code.

Vocabulary Entries Parameters

Field	Description
ID	Unique identifier for the vocabulary entry. The ID is not displayed to users.
Parent	This field is only displayed on hierarchical vocabularies second level. It indicates to which 1st level entry the current value is linked.
Label	Value of the entry that will be displayed to users on the application.
Obsolescence	Indicates if the entry should be displayed in the available values on edition.
Order	Indicates the rank of the entry in the vocabulary. Order is set at "10,000,000" by default.

Modify

Delete

Editing Vocabularies

When you modify a vocabulary, you can add new entries, edit or delete them.

Adding a New Vocabulary Entry

To add an entry to a vocabulary:

- 1. Consult the vocabulary to add an entry to.
- 2. Click on the Add a new vocabulary entry link.
- The entry creation form is displayed under the link.
- 3. Fill in the entry creation form.

■Add a new vocabulary entry		
Entry details		
ID *		
Label		
Obsolete	● No ◯ Yes	
Order	10,000,000	
Create	ancel	

4. Click on the Add button.

The new entry is displayed in the list of the vocabulary entries.

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

Editing a Vocabulary Entry

Editing a vocabulary entry can be:

- · change its label,
- make it obsolete,
- change its order.

When you make an entry obsolete, it means that it will not be displayed in the available choices when you edit a document. But the value is still displayed on **Summary** tab of documents.

To modify a vocabulary entry:

- Consult the vocabulary in which you want to edit the entry. Click on the **Modify** button corresponding to the entry you want to modify. The entry modification form is displayed.
- 2. Edit the entries properties.

ID	notice
Label	label.directories.nature.notice
Obsolete	● No ○ Yes
Order	10,000,000
Save Ca	ncel

 Click on the Save button. The list of the vocabulary entries is displayed.

Deleting a Vocabulary Entry

Deleting a vocabulary entry is a permanent action.

To delete vocabulary entry:

- 1. Consult the vocabulary to delete an entry from.
- 2. Click on the **Delete** button of the entry to erase.
- 3. On the window that pops up, click on the **OK** button.
- The entry is permanently erased. The list of the vocabulary entries is displayed.

Managing Dashboards

The administrators of a Nuxeo application can set up the dashboards that will be displayed to users. On a default Nuxeo instance, administrators can:

- define the default user dashboard, which is the dashboard displayed to authenticated users by default and which they can customize ;
- · add external gadgets that users will be able to display on their dashboard by customizing it

When anonymous access to the Nuxeo Platform is enabled, administrators can define the anonymous dashboard, which is the dashboard displayed to users that are not logged in. The configuration of the anonymous dashboard works exactly like the default user dashboard.

On this page	
 Defining the Default User Dashboard Managing External Gadgets Adding External Gadgets 	
 Modifying an External Gadget Deleting an External Gadget 	

Defining the Default User Dashboard

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

The user default dashboard is used to generate the user's dashboard the first time the user logs in, and when the user clicks on the "Restore default" button on his dashboard. Both administrators and power users can define this default dashboard.

The Nuxeo Platform includes a dashboard that is proposed as the default user dashboard. You can edit this default user dashboard to make it adapted to your organization and users. Editing the default user dashboard works the same way users can edit their dashboard. You can:

- · Change the dashboard layout,
- Add or remove gadgets ,
- Edit widgets .

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT	MIN CENTER STUDIO 👤 A	Administrator				Quick search	Q Advanced search
System Information Activity Nuxeo Connect	Default user dashboard External gadgets	Set up the defau	it dashboard that will be o	lisplayed to use	rs until they cu	istomize it.		
Update Center							Layout	Add gadget
Monitoring OAuth / OpenSocial	My Workspaces		▼ ↔ + × Settings	Quick Searc	:h	earch Save		▼ 0 + X
Users & Groups Vocabularies	Title	< 1/5 > →	Author	Type a text to	start the docume	nt search		
Dashboards	Administrator	10/08/2012 14:55	Administrator	My Tasks				▼
Themes	Cross-functional projects	09/18/2012 11:41	Administrator	Task Name	Title	Directive	Comment Due date	Start Date
Workflow	Delphine Renevey Documentation	10/10/2012 16:05 09/24/2012 16:02	drenevey Administrator	Choose participants	report_sept.pdf	Please select some participants for the review	01/12/2013 14:53	01/07/2013 14:53
	Human Resources My Documents	09/18/2012 11:41	Administrator					
			Settings					
	к	∢ 3/5 ≽ ж						
	Title	Last modified at 10/04/2012 11:43	Author Administrator					
	Customer Quotes - Nuxeo [EN].pdf	10/23/2012 15:35 11/20/2012 10:54	Administrator Administrator					

Managing External Gadgets

As an administrator, you can add and manage gadgets from other applications or websites so that they are available for users when they click on the "Add gadget" button.

Adding External Gadgets

To add an external gadget:

- 1. On the website which provides the external gadget, copy the gadget's URL.
- 2. Log in to Nuxeo.
- 3. In the Admin Center, click on the Dashboards tab.
- 4. Click on the External gadgets tab.
- The Add link is displayed.

If you already added some external gadgets, the list of configured gadgets is displayed.

- 5. Click on the Add link
- The form to add a gadget is displayed.
- 6. Fill in the form (see below for gadget parameters).
- 7. Click on the Create button.

The new gadget and its properties is displayed in a table.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUM		MIN CENTER	STUDIO	2 Administrator	Quick search	Q Advanced search
System Information	Default user dashbo	bard External gadgets					
Activity							
Nuxeo Connect	□Add						
Update Center	Name	Label	Enabled	Category	Gadget URL		Refresh
Monitoring	webex_meetings	My WebEx Meetings	Yes	WebEx	http://freetrial.webex.com/mw0306lc/mywebex/googleWidget.do?siteurl=treetrial	Modify	Delete
OAuth / OpenSocial							
Users & Groups							
Vocabularies							
Dashboards							
Themes							
Workflow							

When users click on the Add gadget button, the new gadget is available in the gadget list.

	My WebEx Meetings	
1edia		Gadget UF
luxeo		
onitoring		
Itilities		
VebEx		

External gadget properties

Field	Description
Name	The technical name of the gadget, that can used by the administrator.
Label	Title of the gadget displayed in its title bar when it's used on the dashboard.
Enabled	Select if your gadget should be displayed in the list of gadgets.
Category	Category in which the gadget will be available. You can either type the name of an existing category or type the name of a new category. Default categories are: Nuxeo, Media, Monitoring, Utilities, Collaborative.
Gadget URL	Type the URL of the widget
Icon URL	URL of the icon to be displayed on the gadget selection pop up if the external gadget has no icon provided by default.

Modifying an External Gadget

You can edit the external gadgets you have added at any time. Editing an gadget means changing its properties (for instance updating it).

To edit an external gadget:

- In the Admin Center, click on the Dashboards tab.
 Click on the External gadgets tab.
- The list of available gadgets is displayed.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUM	IENT MANAGEMENT AD	IN CENTER	STUDIO	Administrator	Quick search	Q Advanced search
		_					
System Information	Default user dashb	bard External gadgets					
Activity							
Nuxeo Connect	□Add						
Update Center	Name	Label	Enabled	Category	Gadget URL		Refresh
Monitoring	webex_meetings	My WebEx Meetings	Yes	WebEx	http://freetrial.webex.com/mw0306lc/mywebex/googleWidget.do?siteurl=treetrial	Modify	Delete
OAuth / OpenSocial							
Users & Groups							
Vocabularies							
Dashboards							
Themes							
Workflow							

- 3. Click on the **Modify** button of the widget to edit. The gadget edit form is displayed.
- 4. Modify the properties you want to change.
- 5. Click on the Save button.

Deleting an External Gadget

When you delete an external gadget, it is not removed from the dashboard of the users who already added it.

To delete an external gadget:

- 1. In the Admin Center, click on the Dashboards tab.
- 2. Click on the External gadgets tab.

The list of available	e gaugets is	uispiayeu.					
nuxeo	HOME DOCUM		MIN CENTER	STUDIO .	L Administrator	Quick search	Q Advanced search
System Information	Default user dashbo	bard External gadgets					
Activity							
Nuxeo Connect	□Add						
Update Center	Name	Label	Enabled	Category	Gadget URL		Refresh
Monitoring	webex_meetings	My WebEx Meetings	Yes	WebEx	http://freetrial.webex.com/mw0306lc/mywebex/googleWidget.do?siteurl=treetrial	Modify	Delete
OAuth / OpenSocial							
Users & Groups							
Vocabularies							
Dashboards							
Themes							
Workflow							

- 3. Click on the **Delete** button of the gadget to remove. A confirmation window pops up.
- 4. Click on **OK** to confirm gadget deletion.

The gadget is deleted and is not in the gadget list anymore. However it is still displayed on the dashboard of users who added it to their dashboard.

Other Dashboard Related Pages

Social Workspaces Overview

Managing Authentication with Other Applications

The Platform offers the possibility to use external gadgets in the Nuxeo Platform from the user interface and to use Document Management's gadgets in other websites or applications.

External gadgets can be from public websites and applications, but you can also add gadgets from websites or applications that require you to log in, like a gadget from your email provider. If you want to use Nuxeo's gadgets in other applications, authentication is required as well.

OAuth is a protocol that enables external applications and Nuxeo DM to access each other's data. Users can allow "consumer" (ie external) applications and websites to access the Nuxeo DM data, Nuxeo DM being the "provider".

In this section, we will take the example of iGoogle, that we want to authorize to display Nuxeo's data in a gadget.

To authorize external application to access Nuxeo DM content:

1. In the Admin Center tab, click on the **OpenSocial / OAuth** tab.

- 2. Click on the **Consumer** tab.
- 3. Click on the Add link.
- The form to add a new consumer is displayed.
- 4. Fill in the form with the parameters below.
- 5. Click on the Create button.

Google consumer parameters

----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----

MIIDBDCCAm2gAwIBAgIJAK8dGINfkS THMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBBQUAMGAxCzAJ BgNV

BAYTAlVTMQswCQYDVQQIEwJDQTEWMB QGA1UEBxMNTW91bnRhaW4gVmlldzET MBEG

A1UEChMKR29vZ2xlIEluYzEXMBUGA1 UEAxMOd3d3Lmdvb2dsZS5jb20wHhcN MDgx

MDA4MDEwODMyWhcNMDkxMDA4MDEwOD MyWjBgMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVUzELMAkG AluE

CBMCQ0ExFjAUBgNVBAcTDU1vdW50YW luIFZpZXcxEzARBgNVBAoTCkdvb2ds ZSBJ

bmMxFzAVBgNVBAMTDnd3dy5nb29nbG UuY29tMIGfMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBAQUA A4GN

ADCBiQKBgQDQUV7ukIfIixbokHONGM W9+ed0E9X4m99I8upPQp3iAtqIvWs7 XCbA

bGqzQH1qX9Y00hrQ5RRQj8OI3tRiQs /KfzGWOdvLpIk5oXpdT58tg4FlYh5f bhIo

VoVn4GvtSjKmJFsoM8NRtEJHL1aWd+ +dXzkQjEsNcBXwQvfDb0YnbQIDAQAB o4HF

MIHCMB0GA1UdDgQWBBSm/h1pNY91bN fW08ac9riYzs3cxzCBkgYDVR0jBIGK MIGH

gBSm/h1pNY91bNfW08ac9riYzs3cx6 FkpGIwYDELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxCzAJ BgNV

BAgTAkNBMRYwFAYDVQQHEw1Nb3VudG FpbiBWaWV3MRMwEQYDVQQKEwpHb29n bGUg

SW5jMRcwFQYDVQQDEw53d3cuZ29vZ2 xllmNvbYIJAK8dGINfkSTHMAwGA1Ud EwQF

MAMBAf8wDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEFBQADgY EAYpHTr3vQNsHHHUm4MkYcDB20a5Kv cFoX

gCcYtmdyd8rh/FKeZm2me7eQCXgBfJ qQ4dvVLJ4LgIQiU3R5ZDe0WbW7rJ3M 9ADQ

FyQoRJP8OIMYW3BoMi0Z4E730KSLRh 6kfLq4rK6vw7lkH9oynaHHWZSJLDAp 17cP

j+6znWkN9/g=

----END CERTIFICATE-----

Description	Leave empty
Allow 2 legged auth	Leave default value.
Callback URL	http://oauth.gmodules.com/gadgets/oauthcallback
Allow OAuth verifier check bypass	Check "Yes".
Enabled	Check "Yes".

For more information, take a look at these pages:

- · How OpenSocial and OAuth are integrated in the Nuxeo applications,
- How to use OAuth.

Case Management with the Nuxeo Platform

The Nuxeo Platform used to feature a module dedicated to case management, called Case Management Framework. From the version 5.6 of the platform, the technology on which CMF was based, called Content Routing, has been integrated in the Platform by default to enable users to create their own routes without installing a specific module and leaving their regular content management environment.

So how to do case management with the Nuxeo Platform? It takes two steps:

- 1. Developers design the different workflows you need in Nuxeo Online Services.
- 2. End users select the workflow they want to start and which users participate.

On the Studio side, developers can define the different steps of the workflow, how to go from a step to another, the different branches of the workflow, the actions available to users, their tasks etc. Their can also choose what information the Workflow tab of document should present, and how.

Documentation: Workflows in Studio



After the Studio customizations have been deployed, users can make the documents go through the workflows from their usual Nuxeo Platform environment. An example of workflow is available by default on the Nuxeo Platform **Documentation: Default Nuxeo Platform Workflows**

JUR TASKS		SERIAL DOCUMENT REVIEW	
Delegate task		Nov 3, 2013	
Workflow step S	erial document review – Choose participants	Show graph view	
Actors	Solen Guitter	Abandon	
Delegated users			
Due date N	lov 8, 2013		
Directive P	lease select some participants for the review		
Participants on the review	Search for users or groups		
	Sort the participants by Drag and Drop		
Validation or simple review	Select a value 🔽		
Comment	æ		
	Cancel the review Start the review		
PEN TASKS			

Marketplace Add-Ons

The Nuxeo Marketplace is Nuxeo's ECM application store. It offers plugins and packages, called Nuxeo Packages, that enable you to easily add features to your Nuxeo application. The list of available Nuxeo Packages is available to everyone, but some packages require a Nuxeo Connect account to be able to install packages.

The Marketplace offers packages aimed at developers and other that provide new features to end-users. Most of the packages can be installed from the Update Center very easily and don't require any additional installation or configuration step. However, some other addons, typically connectors with other systems, involve some additional configuration.

Each package has a dedicated page on the Marketplace, that describes the features the package enables, if there are prerequisites, etc. Here is the information available about the packages from the Marketplace:

- Production state: Indicates if the package is approved by Nuxeo or is still in testing phase.
- Certification status: Indicates if the packages has been certified by Nuxeo or not.
- Vendor support: Indicates if the package is covered by Nuxeo Connect support contracts.
- **Type**: Possible types are: addons will provide new features, hotfixes provide corrections, and Studio packages install your Studio customizations in your instance.
- Last version: Most recent version number of the plugin.
- Updated: Date on which the package was last updated.
- Target platforms: Nuxeo applications on which you can install the package.
- License: License applied to the package.
- **Categories**: List of categories the package belongs to.
- Rating: Comments on the package.
- Vendor: Name of the person or company who developed the package.
- Package dependencies: Indicates if there are some requirements for the package to be correctly installed.
- Hot-reload support: Indicates if the plugin is immediately functional (i.e. no server reboot required).

Although most packages are installed in a few clicks from the Update Center, some of them require specific installation or configuration steps. Below is the list of available Nuxeo Packages and their documentation.

Here is the list of Nuxeo Platform add-ons available on the Nuxeo Marketplace: Released for 5.8

Package	Public / Registered access	Documentation	Comments (especially about latest release)
Amazon S3 Online Storage	Registered access	Administration documentation	Released for 5.8

Automated Document Categorization	Public	Administration documentation User documentation	Released for 5.8	
Bulk document importer	Registered access	Developer documentation	Released for 5.8	
CAS2 Authentication	Registered access Administration documentation Released for 5.8		Released for 5.8	
Configuration Management	Registered access	Studio documentation	Released for 5.5	
Digital Signature	Registered access	Developer documentation	Released for 5.8	
		User documentation		
Display email in user suggestion	Registered access	Administration documentation	Released for 5.6	
		(5.6)	No more release unless	
	.	User documentation (5.6)	requested	
Document access tracking	Public	Administration documentation	Released for 5.8	
		User documentation		
Easy Bookmark Plugin	Public	User documentation (5.4)	Released for 5.4	
			No more release unless requested	
Frequently Asked Questions	Public	User documentation (5.5)	Released for 5.5	
Nuxeo Agenda	Public	Administration documentation	Released for 5.8	
		User documentation		
Nuxeo - BIRT Integration	Registered access	Developer documentation	Released for 5.8	
		User documentation		
Nuxeo CMF	Public	Developer documentation (5.5)	Last release with the Nuxeo	
		User documentation (5.5)	Deprecated since 5.6	
Nuxeo CSV	Public	Administration documentation	Released for 5.8	
		Liser documentation	Released for 5.0	
	Public	Developer documentation	Automatically released with the	
		User documentation	Platform	
Nuxeo DAM PDF Export	Public	Administration documentation	Released for 5.8	
		User documentation		
Nuxeo Diff	Public	Developer documentation	Released for 5.8	
		(TODO)	Included in Nuxeo DM since 5.8	
		User documentation		
Nuxeo DM	Public	User documentation	Automatically released with the Platform	
Nuxeo Document Count	Registered access		Released for 5.5	
			Included in Nuxeo Quota since 5.6	
Nuxeo Drive	Public	Developer documentation	Released for 5.8	
		User documentation		
Nuxeo DuoWeb Two Factors Authentication	Public	User documentation	Released for 5.8	

Nuxeo Exalead Connector	Registered access		Released for 5.6
			No more release unless requested
Nuxeo Flex connector	Registered access	Developer documentation (5.4.2)	Released for 5.4.2
			No more release unless requested
Nuxeo Flex samples	Registered access	Developer documentation (5.4.2)	Released for 5.4.2
			No more release unless requested
Nuxeo Groups and Rights Audit	Registered access	Administration documentation	Released for 5.8
		User documentation	
Nuxeo GSA Connector	Registered access	Administration documentation (5.5)	Released for 5.5
			No more release unless requested
Nuxeo Indexing Gateway	Registered access		Released for 5.5
Nuxeo jBPM	Registered access	Administration documentation	Released for 5.7.2
		User documentation	No more release unless requested
Nuxeo Jenkins Report	Public	Administration documentation	Released for 5.8
		User documentation	
Nuxeo Multi-tenant	Registered access	Administration documentation	Released for 5.8
		User documentation	
Nuxeo Platform User Registration	Public	Administration documentation User documentation	Released for 5.8 Included in the Social Collaboration module since 5.7
Nuxeo Poll	Registered access	Administration documentation	Released for 5.8
		User documentation	
Nuxeo Quality Systems Engineering	Registered access		Released for 5.4.1
Nuxeo Quota	Public	User documentation	Released for 5.8
Nuxeo REST API	Public	Developer documentation	Released for 5.8
Nuxeo RSS Reader	Registered access	Administration documentation	Released for 5.8
		User documentation	
Nuxeo Social Collaboration	Public	User documentation	Automatically released with the Platform
Nuxeo Sites and Blogs	Public	Administration documentation	Released for 5.8
		User documentation	
Nuxeo Web Mobile (DM)	Public		Released for 5.8
Nuxeo Web Mobile (SC)	Public		Released for 5.8
Platform Explorer	Public	User documentation	Released for 5.8
Resources Compatibility	Public	Developer documentation	Released for 5.8
Semantic entities	Public	Administration documentation	Released for 5.4.1
		User documentation (5.4)	No more release unless requested

Shibboleth Authentication	Registered access	Administration documentation	Released for 5.8
Smart Search	Public	Developer documentation	Released for 5.8
		User documentation	
Template Rendering Addon	Public	User documentation	Released for 5.8
Unicolor Flavors Set	Public	Administration documentation	Released for 5.8
		User documentation	
Validator resolved by permission workflow	Public	User documentation (5.5)	Released for 5.5 Useless on 5.7 until updated to use routing.

Use: "In progress (JC)", "Ready for x.y.z" or "Released for x.y.z" or any other relevant comment.

Automated Document Categorization

The Automated Document Categorization package enables the system to automatically fill in some metadata of the document when it is created, from the document's content.

When a user creates a new document, the text of the note or of the file is analyzed and the system fills some metadata automatically from this text. This occurs when documents are created using all the means provided by Nuxeo DM (the **New** button, **Import a file** button and Drag&Drop).

The metadata that the system fills in automatically are:

- language
- coverage
- subjects

You can at anytime edit the document to change and complete the metadata of the document. The system fills the metadata at document creation, but then it doesn't update or control them when the document is edited.

Summary Edit Files Publish Relations Comments History Manage CONTENT Main File Image Ima	luxeo-Platfor	m-5.8-PR-US_20131105.odt 🚥			🔒 < 🛨 (%) 🕇 More
CONTENT Nov 7, 2013 VERSION Main File Nuxeo-Platform-5.8-PR-US_20131105.odt 15 k8 Import 1000000000000000000000000000000000000	Summary Edit Files	Publish Relations Comments History Manage			
COMMON METADAT STATE Subjects Electronic Project Coverage United States of America WORKFLOW PROCESS Created at 11/7/2013 5:45 PM Parallel document review \$ Last modified at 11/7/2013 5:45 PM Start Language en Start Author John Doe CONTRIBUTORS	CONTENT Main File	Nuxeo-Platform-5.8-PR-US_20131105.odt 15 kB	₽ ₹	Created by John Doe Nov 7, 2013	VERSION 0.0
Subjects Electronic Project Coverage United States of America WORKFLOW PROCESS Created at 11/7/2013 5:45 PM Parallel document review \$ Last modified at 11/7/2013 5:45 PM Start Language en Start Author John Doe CONTRIBUTORS	COMMON METAL	DATA		STATE	
Coverage United States of America WORKFLOW PROCESS Created at 11/7/2013 5:45 PM Parallel document review \$ Last modified at 11/7/2013 5:45 PM Start Language en Start Author John Doe CONTRIBUTORS	Subjects	Electronic		Project	
Created at 11/7/2013 5:45 PM Last modified at 11/7/2013 5:45 PM Language en Author John Doe Contributors John Doe	Coverage	United States of America			
Last modified at 11/7/2013 5:45 PM Language en Author John Doe Contributors John Doe	Created at	11/7/2013 5:45 PM		Parallel document review:	
Language en Author John Doe Contributors John Doe	Last modified at	11/7/2013 5:45 PM		Start	
Author John Doe CONTRIBUTORS	Language	en			
Contributors John Doe	Author	John Doe		CONTRIBUTORS	
	Contributors	John Doe		CONTRIBUTORS	
Last contributor John Doe	Last contributor	John Doe		👗 John Doe	

Other documentation about this package

Automated Document Categorization dev documentation

Digital Signature

The Digital Signature addon introduces PDF signing capabilities to the Nuxeo Platform. This addon also provides generation of user certificates, which are required for document signing.

The Nuxeo Platform Digital Signature addon allows you to:

- download the PDF for previewing,
- download the root certificate to install inside your PDF viewer for verifying any future certificates,
- navigate to certificate generation,
- sign the PDF,
- view existing certificates without opening the signed PDF.

Digital Signature Concepts

Principles

- Documents are signed to protect them from modification, especially at critical stages in their life cycle.
- Document- and user-certification in the Nuxeo Platform follow principles of asymmetric cryptography, PKI & the X.509 standards.
- To sign a document, a user needs a personal certificate.
- Each user can create her own certificate.
- Certificates are issued by Certificate Authorities (CAs).

	In this section
• Dig	tal Signature Concepts
	Principles
	What Is a Digital Signature?
	What Is a Digital Certificate?
	The Local CA and the Root CA
	Root Certificate Authority
	Local Certificate Authority
	Certification Chains
	CA-Signing vs Self-Signing
 Usi 	ng the Digital Signature Addon
	• Top-Level View
	Generating Your Certificate
	• Signing a Document
	• Verifying the Signature of the PDE File
 Ref 	erences

What Is a Digital Signature?

... or why sign your documents digitally?

Digital signatures uniquely identify the document signer. They provide a similar functionality to handwritten signatures on paper, and are a convenient alternative to signing and scanning documents when a digital version of a document is required. Digital signatures are meant to assure authenticity and integrity of documents, that is to verify that the document originator - or signer - is who they claim to be, and to ascertain that a document has not been tampered with between the moment of signing and the subsequent viewing.

What Is a Digital Certificate?

Before you sign a document you need a digital certificate. Certificates are attached to documents to verify the identity of the signer, that is to check that the person signing the message is who they claim to be. Certificates are issued by Certificate Authorities (CA, also known as Issuer). To verify that a certificate has not been tampered with, it has to be validated against the CA's public key. If this verification is passed it means that the CA certifies the authenticity of the signer. Digital certificates are formatted using PKI standards, the most common of them is X.509, which is also used in this addon.





Root Certificate Authority

The highest level certificates are created by root Certificate Authorities (CAs) which are supposed to be trusted publicly. No higher authority can certify the root certificates: those are the top-level certificates.

You can see examples of those in your browser, under the certificate authorities/ CA section.

Here are some of the more popular ones:

- Equifax Secure CA,
- VeriSign Class 3 Public Primary Certification Authority,
- Visa eCommerce Root,
- Deutsche Telekom Root CA 2.

Local Certificate Authority

Your Local Certificate Authority (CA) will be used to sign user certificates. The local CA certificate can either be signed by a higher-level certificate authority, or be self-signed. The local CA certificate will be created inside the system hosting your Nuxeo Platform instance.

A The default Local CA that comes with our plugin is just an example certificate to be used for initial setup testing, and it should not be used for signing production documents.

Certification Chains

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

Now let's consider the following relationships:

- 1. The document signature includes => the signer's certificate (user certificate).
- 2. User certificate was signed with => your local CA certificate.
- 3. Your local CA certificate was signed by => a higher level CA certificate.
- 4. The higher level CA certificate was signed by => a still higher CA certificate (... and so on....and then, finally).
- 5. A very high level CA certificate was signed by => the root CA certificate.

The root CA certificate closes the chain that leads down to the user's certificate.

Now, instead of verifying all the intermediary certificates, it is enough for your PDF viewer to have the root Certificate Authority verify it for you, via the sequence of intermediary CAs.

Root certificates are usually already present in popular PDF viewers and browsers, and if not, they can be updated automatically provided your software has been set up properly.

CA-Signing vs Self-Signing

... as applied to your local CA certificate.

If your local CA certificate was signed by a certificate authority, the users usually don't have to install your company's certificate in their browsers to verify the signed documents.

On the other hand, if your local CA was self-signed, the CA-certificate has to be manually installed in the PDF viewer prior to verifying signatures. This has to be done only once per PDF viewing program and an example of certificate installation in a PDF viewer has been presented in our documentation.

Using the Digital Signature Addon

When the Digital Signature addon is installed on your Nuxeo Platform, you get some new tabs in your Nuxeo Platform interface:

• Users have a new Certificates tab in their Home, from which they can generate their certificate to be able to sign documents.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT 👤 jdoe	Quick search Q Advanced search
III Dashboard Profile Workflow	Certificates	
Preferences	Details	
Alerts	Enter the secret phrase to be used for your certificate: Password Password (confirm)	Generate Certificate
L Users & Groups		
♀ Certificates	Navigate back to documents	
Q Saved searches		

• Files documents have a new Signature tab, from which they can either see the signatures or sign the document if they have the right

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT 👤 jdoe	Advanced search
Default domain Sections Templates Workspaces The Projects Marketing Worklet Olipboard No document in clipboard	■ > Default demain > Workspaces > IT Projects > Documentation > Neuroe Platform 5.4 User Caude Nummary Edit Files Publish Relations Signature Comments History Manage Summary Edit Files Publish Relations Signature Comments History Manage SICNING FORM You did not sign this document You need your personal certificate to sign documents Co to certificate management ROOT CERTIFICATE	● < ± (**) + More ▼
	Download the public root certificate for your PDF viewer	

Top-Level View

From a high-level functional point of view, here is what users need to be able to do using the digital signature addon:

- 1. User A creates a certificate.
- 2. User A signs a document.
- 3. User B installs the root certificate in a PDF viewer.
- 4. User B opens a document, previews the document with a visible signature and can check its authenticity against the root certificate.

Generating Your Certificate

To be able to sign documents, users need to have a certificate. Every user of the application can have a certificate. However, this not automatic: users have to generate it. When users generate their certificate, they are asked to choose a password, that will be required to sign the document.

A Make sure you remember your password (or store it secured) as there is currently no mechanism for resetting lost passwords.

The certificate generation relies on two sets of information:

- User's information: user's first name, last name and email address. The email address is used to check the user's unicity.
- Global company information entries configured by the system administrator.

To generate your certificate:

- 1. Click on the **Home** main tab.
- 2. Click on the Certificates tab, where you can generate your certificate.

If you have no certificate yet, a link to the Certificates tab is displayed directly from the document's Signature tab.

A form to generate your certificate is displayed. If you already generate your certificate, it is displayed instead of the generation form.

- 3. Type and confirm the password that you will be asked when you sign documents.
- Click on the Generate certificate button. You certificate is generated and displayed

i eu cortineate le g	jonoratoa ana alopiajoa.		
nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT 👤 jdoe	Quick search	Q Advanced search
III Dashboard			
≪ Workflow ✿ Preferences	CN=John Doe,OU=Users,O=Example Organization,C=US valid till: Sat Nov 15 15:07:39 CET 2014		
(••) Alerts	Delete certificate		
Users & Groups	navigate wash to documents		
♀ Certificates			
Q Saved searches			

Signing a Document

Only users with "Write" permission can sign documents.

To sign a document:

1. Click on the **Signature** tab of the document. The signing form is displayed, below the Main file and Root Certificate sections.

You must have a certificate to sign documents. If you haven't generated your certificate yet, you are displayed a link to the certificate management instead of the si form.	igning
Summary Edit Files Publish Relations Signature Comments History Manage	
SIGNING FORM You did not sign this document	
Signing Reason *	
Certificate Password * Sign now	

ROOT CERTIFICATE
Download the public root certificate for your PDF viewer

- 2. Type a comment in the "Signing Reason" text area.
- 3. Type your password in the "Certificate Password" field.
- 4. Click on the Sign now button.

Your signature is displayed on the **Signature** tab instead of the signing form. It is composed of your certificate, your organization's certificate, and the expiration date of your certificate.

Summary	Edit	Files	Publish	Relations	Signature	Comments	History	Manage	
DOCUM	IENT	SIGN/	ATURES	;					
Signed F Signed b 15:07:39	ile y CN= CET 2	John [014).	N 📙 Doe,OU=	uxeoPlatfo Users,O=E	rm-5.8-Us Example Oi	erGuide.pdf •ganization,	(301 kB) , C=US (ce	ertificate i	✤ ssued by C=US,O=Example Organization,OU=Headquarters,CN=PDF-CA, expiring Sat Nov 15
ROOT	ERTI	FICA	ΓE						
Downloa	ad the	public	root cer	tificate for	your PDF v	ewer			

The signed PDF version of the document is attached to the document. It is displayed on the **Signature** tab, the **Summary** tab and the **Files** tab.

The signing of the document is logged in the History tab.

Verifying the Signature of the PDF File

To verify the signature of the PDF, you need to:

- 1. Install the public root certificate available from the **Root Certificate** section of the **Signature** tab:
 - a. Click on the **Download the public root certificate for your PDF viewer** link to download the certificate.
 - b. Follow your operating system's usual certificate installation steps.
- 2. Download the signed PDF file by clicking on the file name from the Summary tab or the Signature tab, and open it.

NUXEO Content M. For Busines	1anagement Platform Iss Applications	
Digitally signed by John Doe Date: 2013.11.15 15:25:15 CET Reason: Ready for distribution.		
Nuxeo P	latform	5.8

References

- http://download.oracle.com/javase/1.5.0/docs/guide/security/cert3.html
- http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_signature
- http://www.nuxeo.com/blog/digital-signatures-within-nuxeo-document-management/

Related Documentation

Digital signature dev documentation

Document access tracking

The Document access tracking package is used to register in the document's history the fact that users have accessed the document, and so have probably read it.

It adds actions done by the server. You do not have any action to do so the access to documents is logged. Just like there is a new line in the event log every time the document is modified, there will be a line added when users click on the document to consult it.

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

In this **History** tab, when a user clicks on the document, a new event is registered, called "Access". It is indicated the user who opened the document and the date and time at which he/she accessed it.

luxeo Platform 5.6 Us	ser Guide 👓				Í	*	(m) + Mor
Summary Edit Files Publish Re	elations Comments History Ma	anage					
Event log Archived versions							
		Filter				ltems/page 10	:2
Performed action 🔺	Date 🔻	Username 🔺	Category 🔺	Directive	Due date	Comment	State 🔺
Access	11/15/2013 5:52 PM	John Doe	Document				Project
Access	11/15/2013 5:48 PM	John Doe	Document				Project
Access	11/15/2013 5:47 PM	John Smith	Document				Project
Access	11/15/2013 5:46 PM	John Doe	Document				Project
Modification	10/31/2013 3:03 PM	Administrator	Document				Project
Modification	10/31/2013 12:27 PM	John Doe	Document				Project
Version created	10/31/2013 12:27 PM	John Doe	Document			0.2	Project
Document lifecycle update	10/30/2013 11:16 PM	Administrator	eventLifeCycleCategory				Project
Document lifecycle update	10/30/2013 11:12 PM	John Doe	eventLifeCycleCategory				Deleted

Related Documentation

Document Access Tracking dev documentation

Nuxeo Agenda

The Nuxeo Agenda package provides users with a new documents type "Event" that enables them to manage their list of meetings and other events with a calendar view.

The Nuxeo Agenda is included in the Social Collaboration module. See the page Agenda Overview.

Related Documentation

Nuxeo Agenda dev documentation

Nuxeo - BIRT Integration

The Nuxeo - BIRT Integration package leverages the reporting features of Eclipse BIRT, enabling users to create reports on the application's activity, directly from the Nuxeo Platform.

When the Nuxeo - BIRT Integration package is installed on the Nuxeo Platform, users can create and generate reports, defining what statistics they want to compute. To help them, the application's administrators create report models, that already set up some parameters. The report models are based on BIRT report files that have been imported in the Nuxeo Platform. All the parameters defined in the BIRT report file are extracted and administrators can edit them in the Nuxeo Platform using the edit form of the Report Model

Then, users can create reports in the Platform, based on this model. Reports are bound to the document context, allowing to automatically get and use information on the report (like where the report is in the application's tree, etc).

Before You Start / Prerequisites

The whole process to make reports available and use them takes places in two places:

- in BIRT designer, to prepare the models,
- in Nuxeo Platform, where administrators can create report models and users can create and generate reports.

As a consequence, you need to install and set up:

- the Nuxeo Platform (the Document Management module is required),
- BIRT designer (version 4.2),

• the Nuxeo - BIRT Integration package.

Nuxeo Platform

The Nuxeo - BIRT Integration package requires the Document Management module of the Nuxeo Platform.

The Nuxeo Platform must run with a background database (vs the embedded one). You can see and edit the database settings from the Admin Center.

BIRT Designer

Of course, the administrators who will prepare report models need to have the BIRT designer installed to be able to create BIRT report files and use them in the Nuxeo Platform to create the models. However, it doesn't need to be installed on the same computer as the Platform. The BIRT engine required to generate reports from the Nuxeo Platform is included in the Nuxeo - BIRT Integration package.

You also need the database driver for being able to let the BIRT Designer with your Nuxeo Platform database.

Nuxeo - BIRT Integration Package

The Nuxeo - BIRT Integration package is available from the Nuxeo Marketplace. See the Nuxeo - BIRT Integration administration documentation.







to get an overview of the package's features.

Working with BIRT Reports

This section is about what needs to be changed in the BIRT configuration to have report files that can be imported successfully in the Nuxeo Platform. For information about how to create reports in BIRT and its features, you can report to the tutorials, FAQ and examples from the Ecli pse BIRT website.

Setting Up the BIRT Report Data Sources

To automatically use Nuxeo data sources, the data sources you define in your BIRT report should follow a name convention. You have two possibilities:

- nuxeo: in the Platform, the JDBC URL of the data source will be replaced by the one from the context document where you've created your BIRT Report document instance.
- nuxeo-repositoryName: in the Nuxeo Platform, the JDBC URL of the data source will be replaced by the JDBC URL of the data source related to the 'repositoryName'. This name convention is the one to be used in a multi-repository configuration.

😵 Palet 😫 Data 🛛 🏛 Reso 🖳 🗖	Edit Data Source - nuxeo		
Data Sources	PIRT IDRC Data Sauras	Editate colorised data server	
Data Sets	Connection Profile	Edit the selected data source.	
 Data Cubes Report Parameters 	Property Binding	Driver Class: org.postgresql.Driver (v9.0)	• VI
Variables		Database URL: jdbc:postgresql://localhost:5432/nuxeo	
		User Name: nuxeodm	
		Password:	
		JNDI URL:	
		Manage Drivers) Test Connection) Bidi Settings	
🔁 Navigator 🔡 Outline 🖾 👘 🖬			
NuxeoSampleReport.rptdesign			
Data Sources			
📋 nuxeo		• III	•
🚑 Data Sets	-		
Data Cubes			
Report Parameters	1		
Body	(?)	ОК	Cancel
MasterPages			
M Styles	Advanced		
Embedded Images			

Creating a Report Parameter

To create a report parameter:

1. Define the docType parameter as a Report parameter:



2. Define the docType parameter as a parameter of your Dataset, link it to the report parameter:

	🔁 palas (19 page 182) 👄 page) 🖵 🗖)		Edit	Data Set – Data Set			
	Palet Ho Data 23 III Reso		2				
	V Data Sources	Data Source	Parameters				🔶 v 🖒 v
	l nuxeo	Query Output Columns					
	V 🛃 Data Sets	Computed Columns	Name Native Data Ty	Direction Default Valu	e Linked To Report Parameter	Warni	New
	▶ m ^p Data Set	Parameters	1 docType String	Input N/A	docType		
	Data Cubes	Filters					Edit
	Q Report Parameters	Property Binding					Eure
	{ } docType	Settings					
	(B) Variables	Preview Results					Remove
							Up
							Down
	🔁 Navigator 📅 Outline 🛛 👘 🗖						
	5 V						
	T P simple MCCD and antidesing						
	Simple vCsReport.rptdesign						
	P Data Sources					_	
	V Jo Data Sets) + +	
	P Data Set	D	-				
	Data CuBes						
	Report Parameters	(?)			Cano	el)	ОК
	B Partic						
	* BOBY						111
З.	Use the docType paramete	er in the query of yo	our Dataset:				
1							
	A Polar 19 Date 19 Date 19 Date	$\Theta \cap \Theta$	Edit	Data Set – Data Set			
	🔮 Palet 😫 Data 😫 🏛 Reso 🗖 🗖		Edit	Data Set - Data Set			
	😳 Palet 😫 Data 🖾 🏛 Reso 🗖 🗖 🔻 🍘 Data Sources	Data Source	Edit Define a sql query text using ava	Data Set - Data Set lable items.		-	(
	Palet 13 Data 23 @ Reso 7 0 @ Data Sources nuxeo	Data Source Query	Edit Define a sql query text using ava	Data Set - Data Set lable items.			⇔∢⇔∗
	Palet 18 Data 23 m Reso Reso Palet Agenta and a conces finuxeo Agenta Sets	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available Items:	Data Set – Data Set lable items. Query Text:			(
	Palet B Data X	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available Items:	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: 18e1ect dublincore.id	as "id".		⇔ • ⇔ •
	Palet 18 Data ⊠	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available Items: nuxeo	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: 1 kelect dublincore.id 2 dublincore.title as	as "id", "title",		⇔ • ⇔ •
	Palet 18 Data 22 m Reso Data Sources Constraints Sets Constrai	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available items:	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: 1 belect dublincore.id 2 dublincore.title as 3 hierarchy.name as "n	as "id", "title", ame",		⊕ • ⇔ •
	Palet 18 Data 22 Constant 22	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available items: nuxeo	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: 1 felect dublincore.id 2 dublincore.title as 3 hierarchy.neme as "n 4 hierarchy.primarytyp	as "id", "title", ame", e os "primarytype"		(÷+ ⇔+
	Palet 18 Data 22 m Reso Data Sources Data Sources Data Sources Data Sets Data Cubes Q Report Parameters () docType () values	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available Items: nuxeo	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: 1 \$elect dublincore.id 2 dublincore.title as 3 hierarchy.name as "n 4 hierarchy.primarytyp 5 from dublincore JOIN	as "id", "title", ame", e as "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id=1	hierarch	(¢ + ¢ +) y.id
	Palet 18 Data 22 m Reso Data Sources Data Sets Data Sets Data Sets Obta Cubes Obta	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available Items: nuxeo	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: 1 kelect dublincore.id 2 dublincore.title as 3 hierarchy.primarytyp 5 from dublincore JOIN 6 mhere	as "id", "title", ame", e as "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id-	hierarch	\$ + \$ +
	Palet 18 Data 22 Palet 28 Data 50 Palet 20	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available Items: nuxeo	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: lpelect dublincore.id 2 dublincore.itile as 3 hierarchy.nome as "n 4 hierarchy.primarytyp 7 hierarchy.primarytyp 7 hierarchy.primarytyp	as "id", "title", ame", e as "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id= e=?	hierarch	(> + (⇒ + y.id
	Palet 18 Data 22 m Reso Palet 20 Data Sources Autore Control Con	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available Items: nuxeo	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: 1 \$elect dublincore.id 2 dublincore.title as 3 hierarchy.name as " 4 hierarchy.primarytyp 5 from dublincore JOIN 6 where 7 hierarchy.primarytyp 8 order by dublincore	as "id", 'title", ame", e as "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id=H e=? .modified	hierarch	¢+¢+ y.id
	Palet 18 Data 22 Palet 28 Data 22 Palet 20 Data 50urces Palet 20 Data 50urces Palet 20 Data 5et Polata 5et Polata Cubes Report Parameters OdocType Pariables	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available Items:	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: 1 kelect dublincore.idi 2 dublincore.title as 3 hierarchy.neme as ^m 4 hierarchy.primarytyp 5 from dublincore JOIN 6 where 7 hierarchy.primarytyp 8 order by dublincore	as "id", "title", ame", e as "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id=H e=? .modified	hierarch	() + () + () + () + () + () + () + () +
	Palet 18 Data 22 Reso Palet 20	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available Items: nuxeo	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: 1 kelect dublincore.itile as 3 hierarchy.name as "n 4 hierarchy.primarytyp 5 from dublincore JOIN 6 where 7 hierarchy.primarytyp 8 order by dublincore	as "id", "title", ame", e as "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id=4 e=? .modified	hierarch	<i>\$</i> , \$, \$
	Palet 18 Data 22 m Reso Palet 18 Data 22 Data Sources Data Sources Data Sets Data Sets Data Cubes Qeport Parameters O docType Nariables	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: 1 kelect dublincore.id 2 dublincore.title as 3 hierarchy.name as ^m 4 hierarchy.primarytyp 5 from dublincore JOIN 6 where 7 hierarchy.primarytyp 8 order by dublincore	as "id", "title", ame", e as "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id=H e=? .modified	hierarch	¢• ¢•
	Palet 18 Data 22 m Reso Data Sources Data Sources Data Sources Data Sources Data Sets Data Cubes Report Parameters () doctrype () Variables	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available Items: nuxeo Schema: ;	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text:] pelect dublincore.id 2 dublincore.itile as 3 hierarchy.primarytyp 5 from dublincore JOLM 6 where 7 hierarchy.primarytyp 8 order by dublincore	as "id", "title", ame", e as "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id= e=? .modified	hierarch	<u> </u>
	Palet 18 Data 22 m Reso Data Sources Data Sources Data Sources Data Sets Data Cubes Q Report Parameters () docType N Variables	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available items: nuxeo Schema: Fitter:	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: 1 \$elect dublincore.id 2 dublincore.title as 3 hierarchy.name as ^m 4 hierarchy.primarytyp 5 from dublincore JOIM 6 where 7 hierarchy.primarytyp 8 order by dublincore	as "id", "title", ame", e as "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id=4 e=? .modified	hierarch	(>+ <> +
	Palet 18 Data 22 Palet 28 Data 52 Palet 20 Data 5 Data5 Data 5 Da	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available items: nuxeo Schema: ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: 1 jelect dublincore.id 2 dublincore.title as 3 hierarchy.neme as ^m 4 hierarchy.primarytyp 5 from dublincore JOIN 6 where 7 hierarchy.primarytyp 8 order by dublincore	as "id", "title", acme", e as "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id=4 e=? .modified	hierarch	<i>ن</i> + ↔ + y.id
	Palet 18 Data 22 Reso Palet 20 Data Sources Outa Sources Palet 20 Data Set Polata Set Polata Cubes Q Report Parameters Otatables	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available Items: nuxeo Schema: Fitter: Type: All-	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: 1 kelect dublincore.itile as 3 hierarchy.name as "n 4 hierarchy.primarytyp 5 from dublincore JOIN 6 where 7 hierarchy.rimarytyp 8 order by dublincore	as "id", "title", ame", e os "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id=4 e=? .modified	hierarch	(>+ (> +
	Palet 18 Data 22 m Reso Data Sources Invaceo 20 Data Sources 20 Data Sets 20 Data Set 20 Data Cubes 20 docType 20 Variables	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available items: nuxeo Schema: Filter: Type: -All-	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: 1 kelect dublincore.id 2 dublincore.title as 3 hierarchy.name as " 4 hierarchy.primarytyp 5 from dublincore JOIN 6 where 7 hierarchy.primarytyp 8 order by dublincore	as "id", "title", ame", e as "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id=# .modified	hierarch	<i>۵۰۰۵</i> ۰
	Palet 18 Data 22 Palet 28 Data 50 Palet 20	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available Items: nuxeo Schema: Filter: Type: Show system tables	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text:] pelect dublincore.id 2 dublincore.itile as 3 hierarchy.primarytyp 5 from dublincore JOLM 6 where 7 hierarchy.primarytyp 8 order by dublincore	as "id", "tile", e as "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id= e=? .modified	hierarch	<u> </u>
	Palet 18 Data 22 m Reso Palet 18 Data 22 m Reso Palet 18 Data 24 m Reso Palet 18 Data 24 Palet 18 Data 24 Palet 24 Pale	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available Items: nuxeo Schema: ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: 1 kelect dublincore.id 2 dublincore.title as 3 hierarchy.name as ^m 4 hierarchy.primarytyp 5 from dublincore JOIN 6 where 7 hierarchy.primarytyp 8 order by dublincore	as "id", "title", ace", e as "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id=4 e=? .modified	hierarch	(>+ <> +
	Palet 18 Data 22 Palet 18 Data 22 Palet 18 Data 24 Palet 18 Data 50 Pale 50 Pale 50 Pale 50 Pale 200	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available Items: nuxeo Schema: Filter: Type: All- Show system tables Apply Filter	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text:] pelect dublincore.id 2 dublincore.itile as 3 hierarchy.name as "n 4 hierarchy.primarytyp 5 from dublincore JOIN 6 where 7 hierarchy.primarytyp 8 order by dublincore	as "id", "title", ame", e as "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id= e=? .modified	hierarch	<u> </u>
	Palet 18 Data 22 Palet 28 Data 52 Palet 20	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available Items: nuxeo Schema: ; Filter: ; Type: All- ; Show system tables Apply Filter ;	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: 1 kelect dublincore.itile as 3 hierarchy.name as "n 4 hierarchy.primarytyp 5 from dublincore JOIN 6 where 7 hierarchy.rimarytyp 8 order by dublincore	as "id", "title", ame", e as "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id=4 e=? .modified	hierarch	<u>⇔• ⇔ •</u> y.id
	Palet 18 Data 22 m Reso Palet 18 Data 22 m Reso Palet 18 Data 24 m Reso Palet 18 Data 24 m Reso Palet 2	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available items: nuxeo Schema: Filter: Type: All- Show system tables Apply Filter When adding selected items to SC v	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: 1 \$elect dublincore.id 2 dublincore.title as 3 hierarchy.name as " 4 hierarchy.primarytyp 5 from dublincore JOIN 6 where 7 hierarchy.primarytyp 8 order by dublincore	as "id", "title", as "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id=H .modified	hierarch	©• ⇔ •
	Palet 18 Data 22 m Reso Palet 18 Data 22 m Reso Data Sources Data Sources Data Sets Data Acubes Report Parameters () doctrype () Variables Enables SumplevCSReport.rptdesign CREport Sets Data Sets Data Sets Data Sets	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available items: nuxeo Schema: Filter: Filter: Filter: Show system tables Apply Filter When adding selected items to SC +	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: 1 peleet dublincore.id 2 dublincore.itile as 3 hierarchy.primarytyp 5 from dublincore JOIN 6 where 7 hierarchy.primarytyp 8 order by dublincore	as "id", "title", as "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id= e=? .modified	hierarch	\$. \$.
	Palet 18 Data 22 m Reso Palet 28 Data 50 m Reso Palet 20 Data Sources Palet 20 Data Surces	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available Items: nuxeo Schema: Filter: Type: All Show system tables Apply Filter When adding selected Items to 5C	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: 1 \$elect dublincore.id 2 dublincore.title as 3 hierarchy.name as ^m 4 hierarchy.primarytyp 5 from dublincore JOIN 6 where 7 hierarchy.primarytyp 8 order by dublincore	as "id", "title", ace", e as "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id=4 e=? .modified	hierarch	¢+ ¢ +
	Palet 18 Data 22 m Reso Palet 18 Data 22 m Reso Data Sources Data Sources Data Sets Data Acubes Variables Navigator B: Outline 22 m SimpleVCSReport.rptdesign Data Sets Da	Data Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available Items: nuxeo Schema: Filter: Type: All- Show system tables Apply Filter When adding selected Items to 5C	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text:] pelect dublincore.id 2 dublincore.itile as 3 hierarchy.primarytyp 5 from dublincore 301M 6 where 7 hierarchy.primarytyp 8 order by dublincore	as "id", "title", ame", e as "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id= e=? .modified	hierarch	¢• ¢•
	Palet 18 Data 22 Palet 23 Data 22 Palet 24 Data Sources Palet 24 Data Sources Palet 24 Data Set Palet 24 D	Cata Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available Items: nuxeo Schema: Filter: Type: All- Show system tables Apply Filter When adding selected Items to SC \neq	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: 1 felect dublincore.it 2 dublincore.title as 3 hierarchy.name as "n 4 hierarchy.primarytyp 5 from dublincore JOIN 6 where 7 hierarchy.rpimarytyp 8 order by dublincore	as "id", "title", as "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id= e=? .modified	hierarch	¢+ ¢+ y.id
	Palet 18 Data 22 Palet 28 Data 22 Palet 28 Data 5curces Palet 20 Data Set Palet 20	Cata Source Query Output Columns Computed Columns Parameters Filters Property Binding Settings Preview Results	Edit Define a sql query text using ava Available Items: I nuxeo Schema: Fitter: Type: All- Show system tables Apply Fitter When adding selected Items to SC \neq A beta items to SC \neq	Data Set - Data Set lable items. Query Text: 1 \$elect dublincore.id 2 dublincore.title as 3 hierarchy.name as " 4 hierarchy.primarytyp 5 from dublincore JOIN 6 where 7 hierarchy.orimarytyp 8 order by dublincore	as "id", title", as "primarytype" hierarchy on dublincore.id= e=? .modified	hierarch	©+ © + y.id

Sample BIRT Reports

You will find attached a set of sample reports to get you started: Sample Reports.zip.

Working with Reports Models and Reports

Report Models

Reports models can be created and edited by the Nuxeo Platform's administrators, from the Admin Center.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT ADMIN CENTER	STUDIO 👤 Administrator		Quick search Q Advanced search
System Information	Report models			
Activity				
Nuxeo Connect	Create Model			Items/page 20 📰 😂 🗎 🖂
Update Center	🗌 Title 🔺	Modified 🔺	Last contributor 🔺	Version State 🔺
Monitoring	🗆 📄 User statistics 🗷 🖢	11/19/2013	Administrator	0.0 Project
OAuth / OpenSocial	□ 🕒 Workspace statistics 🖃 🖶	11/19/2013	Administrator	0.0 Project
Reporting	Delete			
Users & Groups	Delete			
Vocabularies				
Dashboards				
Themes				
Workflow				

The actions available on a report model are:

- edition,
- access rights management.

Creating a Report Model

Report models are managed (i.e. created, edited, deleted) from the Admin Center. As a consequence, only the administrators of the Nuxeo application can create new report models. After you installed the Nuxeo - BIRT Integration package, a new section is available in the Admin Center, called **Reporting**.

To create a report model:

- 1. Click on the Create Model button.
- 2. Fill in the form (see below for more information on the different fields available).

eate a new d	ocument BIRT Report Model
itle	*
escription	
ontent	* • Upload Browse No file selected.

3. Click Save.

The report is saved and its **Summary** tab is displayed.

The report model is accessible only by administrators for now. You need to make it available to non-administrator users so that they can create reports based on it.

Field	Description
Title	Type a title for the report model. Note that if the BIRT file has a title in metadata, this title automatically overwrite your title.
Description	Optionally you can type a text explaining what the model is about.
Content	Select the BIRT report file (.rptdesign) to use for the model.

Editing a Report Model

When you edit a report model, you can change all the information you filled in on the creation form, but you can also set a parameter. If you set a parameter on the model, it will be set up by default on the report based on the model and users won't be available to change it. See the parameters section below.

Making a Report Model Available

By default, report models can be accessed by administrators only. So, they need to give access rights on the report models to non-administrator users. The access rights available on report models are the same as in workspaces. The access rights on report models are managed the same way as on any other space. You can report to the Access rights management page for precise steps.

On a default Nuxeo Platform configuration, members inherit **Read** right automatically on report models. So you don't need to specify access rights on the model: users with **Write** right will be able to create reports on the model.

Reports

Reports are available in workspaces and folders. They can be created by users with **Write** right, who choose which model to use and have the possibility to define some parameters as frozen. Users with **Read** right can generate the report and see the updated computed results.

Creating a New Report

A BIRT report is created as any other document in the Nuxeo Platform.

- 1. In the Content tab of the workspace, click on the New button.
- 2. On the window Available document types, click on BIRT Report.

Select the type of your new doc	ument in the list below.		
Document	Reporting	Collaborative Spaces	
Picture	BIRT Report	Folder	Email folder
File		Workspace	Ordered Folder
Note		Forum	
		PictureBook	

- 3. Fill in the report's creation form.
- 4. Click on the **Create** button.

The **Preview** tab of the report is displayed.

You can now either:

- generate the report from the Preview tab,
 - edit it to set up some parameters for users who will generate the reports,
- manage the access to the report.

Report properties

Field	Description
Title	Give the report a title.
Description	Optional text indicating what the report is about.
Report Model	Model used by the report.
Report key	The report key is used to generate the report. By default, it is automatically generated by the system when you create the report, but you can edit it afterward.

Editing a Report

The steps to edit a report are the same as for a default document of the Document Management module. When you edit a report, you can modify its properties and you can set up some parameters. The parameters you set in the **Edit** tab are not displayed on the **Preview** tab anymore. Their value is set for all users for the report generation.

Managing Access to the Report

Unlike for notes and files (which are the most common default Nuxeo documents), users can manage the access to the BIRT reports. The report access rights are inherited from the workspace or folder it's created in. You can grant or deny access rights on the report just like on a workspace or a section.

Generating a Report

Generating a report means filling in the available parameters on the report's **Preview** tab with values meeting your criteria and getting the results. By default, the report is generated in HTML in the **Preview** tab of the report. However, you can also generate the report in PDF format from this URL: http://localhost:8080/nuxeo/site/reports/REPORT_KEY/pdf . The REPORT_KEY can be found in the **Summary** tab of the report.

Instead of the Report Key metadata, you can use the report ID. To know the ID of the report:

- 1. Click on the icon ⁵⁵.
- A window pops up that displays the permalink to the report.
- 2. In the URL, copy the ID of the document, which is between default/ and /view_documents?. In this example URL, the ID is in bold: "http://localhost:8080/nuxeo/nxdoc/default/elf6d76f-405b-43d1-bb36-f7d8cd4068b a/view_documents?tabId=&conversationId=0NXMAIN".

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

If no parameter is left to be filled in by the user, the report is generated when you click on it to consult it. For more information about the parameters, see the parameter section.

Parameters

Reports are generally based on parameters whose values can be set by users so as to computer the report. Parameters values can be defined at three places:

- on the report model Edit tab;
- on the report Edit tab: Only the parameters which are not set into the report model can be set here;
- on the report **Preview** tab: Only the parameters that are not set on the model or the report itself.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMEN		R STUDIO 👤 Administrator			Quick search	Q Advanced search
t 9, 0 9 D	> Default domain > Workspaces > Docu	imentation > Statistics					
Default domain	Statistics 🚥						+ 🕹 More ▼
Sections Templates	Preview Summary Edit Hist	ory Manage					
Workspaces Documentation	New report HTML view	PDF view					
	Select the report format, fil	l in the paramete	ers and click on Generate to re	nder the report. Click on R	einitialize to clear the form a	and start a new report.	
WorkList Capboard	Report format	HTML ‡					
No document in clipboard	Report parameters	docType	File	(String)			
		modelParam		(String)			
		instanceParam	1	(String)			
		userParam		(String)			
		Generate	Clear				

Reports are bound to the document context, which means that there is a set of parameters that will be automatically set from the document context if they are defined in the BIRT report. Those parameters will be filled by the Nuxeo instance when generating a report, and so you can use them when working on your BIRT report:

- \${userName}: the username of the current user asking for the BIRT Report;
- \${docType}: the document type of the BIRT Report (BirtReport);
- \${currentPath}: the path of the BIRT Report document in the Nuxeo Platform;
- \${currentRepository}: the repository name where the report is stored;
- \${currentSuperSpacePath}: the path of the first parent of the report that is a super space (ie that has the superspace facet). By default, workspaces and domains are super spaces.
- \${currentSuperSpaceId}: the ID of the first parent of the report that is a super space (ie that has the superspace facet). By default, workspaces and domains are super spaces.
- \${currentWorkspacePath}: the path of the first parent workspace of the BIRT report;
- \${currentWorkspaceId}: the ID of the workspace the report is in;
- \${currentDomainPath}: the path of the first parent Domain of the report;
- \${currentDomainId}: the ID of the domain the report is in.

Related Documentation

• Nuxeo - BIRT Integration dev documentation

Nuxeo CSV

The Nuxeo CSV addon enables users to proceed to a bulk import of documents in the Nuxeo Platform using a CSV file. This addons enables to create documents with their metadata filled in, to import files with their main attachment, to create a tree structure.

Installing this addon adds a button "Import a CSV file" for all users that have at least the Write right on any document in which it is possible to import a file. By default, this means workspaces and folders. If you configured other documents types in which it is possible to import files, then the button "Import a CSV file" can also be available (see the page Nuxeo CSV).

CSV file definition

The CSV file used to import documents in the Nuxeo Platform must respect the following rules:

- 1st line defines the properties that will be filled in,
- · other lines define the documents to be imported,
- use a comma to separate properties,
- values must be between quotes,
- dates must use the format MM/dd/yyyy,

- for multi-valued metadata, such as contributors, use a pipe character () to separate the different values,
- for vocabularies values, use their id,
- lines defining the documents to import must define all properties specified on the 1st line, even empty ones (by using empty values).

Here is a simple example of the structure of a CSV file:

```
"name","type","dc:title","dc:description"
"my-file","File","My file","This is my file's description"
```

In the example above:

- name is the id of the document (used in the URL),
- type is the id of document type (see the page How to Override Existing Document Types for some default types properties),
- dc:title and dc:description are the title and description fields of the document from the Dublin Core (dc) schema. They follow the schema:field formatting.

Nuxeo CSV doesn't support complex properties, such as blob definition.

Using Nuxeo CSV

Importing documents using Nuxeo CSV always the same few steps. Some specific use cases are explained below.

To import documents using Nuxeo CSV:

- 1. Prepare the CSV file that defines the documents to import, following the rules explained in the CSV file definition section. Some specific use cases are explained below.
- 2. In the Nuxeo Platform, go on the workspace or folder you want to import documents into.
- 3. Click on the Import a CSV file button in the workspace or folder you want to import documents into.
- 4. Browse and select your CSV file.

- Aug	🗙 Clear All		
nuxeo-csv-import-sample1.csv Done	Clear		
Send me the import report by email			
Process			

5. Optionally check the box Send me the import report by email if you want to receive an email when the import is done, that shows how the import went. This is useful in case of long import that will take some time.

6. Click on the **Process** button.

The import starts. You can either:

- wait for the import to be completed.
 - You are then display a report of the import when it is completed;

You can start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the icon if you don't see your documents. Import summary Lines successful \$ / 5 Lines six peed 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import 5 Import summary 5 Start a new import 5 Import summary 5 Start a new import 5 Import summary 5 Start a new import; Contact us th a new import; wase the application. :ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	convridet © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	s can start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the icon if you don't see your documents. port summary 5 / 5 nes successful 5 / 5 nes skipped 0 / 5 nes in eror 0 / 5 tart a new import S a new import; se the application. Contact us Box Community d the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is complete Complete	to can star a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the icon if you don't see your documents. Import summary Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import t a new import; wase the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	You can start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the icon if you don't see your documents. Import summary Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import 0 / 5 Import summary 0 / 5 Start a new import 0 / 5 It a new import 0 / 5 It a new import 0 / 5 It a new import; Contact us rt a new import; wase the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the icon if you don't see your documents. \$ / \$ 0 / \$ 0 / \$ 0 / \$ 0 / \$	close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the icon if you don't see your documents. 5 / 5 0 / 5 0 / 5	new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the icon if you don't see your documents. sful 5 / 5 d 0 / 5 r 0 / 5	summary uccessful for error Convolut 0-2001-2013 Nucce and respective authors. Contact us Bloss Community mew import; Contact us Bloss Community Contact us Bloss Community C	can start a new import;	u uan start a new import; an enew import; an e	au can start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the icon if you don't see your documents. Inter successful 5 / 5 Jines skipped 0 / 5 Jines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import	au ua start a new import; a new import; a new import; a new import;	au can start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the loon if you don't see your documents. nport summary 5 / 5 ines successful 0 / 5 ines skipped 0 / 5 sines in error 0 / 5	u u an start a new import: Coverdat @ 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors @ Contact w Boos Communt @ 2014 a new import:	u can start a new import: Convridet © 2001-2013 Nurseo and respective authors Contact us Bios Communty a new import: Convridet © 2001-2013 Nurseo and respective authors Contact us Bios Communty Contact us Bios Communty	au ua start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the icon if you don't see your documents. nport summay 5 / 5 0 <td< th=""><th>au can start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the loon if you don't see your documents. mport summary 5 / 5 0 / 5 sines skipped 0 / 5 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Start a new import</th><th>bu can start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the icon if you don't see your documents. mport summary Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5</th><th>au ca start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the kon if you don't see your documents. mport summary 5 / 5 0 <td< th=""><th>au can start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the icon if you don't see your documents. mport summary 5 / 5 Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Start a new import 0 / 5</th><th>au uan start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the loon if you don't see your documents. nport summary Ines successful 5 / 5 Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Convricting Convricting Contract us Bloss Community Quant and respective authors Contract us Bloss Community Quant a new import;</th><th>u uan start a new import;</th><th>u can start a new import; an enw import; an env import;</th><th>au can start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the loon if you don't see your documents. Inter successful 5 / 5 Jines skipped 0 / 5 Jines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import</th><th>au can start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the icon if you don't see your documents. mport summary 5 / 5 Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Start a new import 0 / 5</th></td<></th></td<>	au can start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the loon if you don't see your documents. mport summary 5 / 5 0 / 5 sines skipped 0 / 5 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Start a new import	bu can start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the icon if you don't see your documents. mport summary Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5	au ca start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the kon if you don't see your documents. mport summary 5 / 5 0 <td< th=""><th>au can start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the icon if you don't see your documents. mport summary 5 / 5 Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Start a new import 0 / 5</th><th>au uan start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the loon if you don't see your documents. nport summary Ines successful 5 / 5 Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Convricting Convricting Contract us Bloss Community Quant and respective authors Contract us Bloss Community Quant a new import;</th><th>u uan start a new import;</th><th>u can start a new import; an enw import; an env import;</th><th>au can start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the loon if you don't see your documents. Inter successful 5 / 5 Jines skipped 0 / 5 Jines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import</th><th>au can start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the icon if you don't see your documents. mport summary 5 / 5 Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Start a new import 0 / 5</th></td<>	au can start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the icon if you don't see your documents. mport summary 5 / 5 Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Start a new import 0 / 5	au uan start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the loon if you don't see your documents. nport summary Ines successful 5 / 5 Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Convricting Convricting Contract us Bloss Community Quant and respective authors Contract us Bloss Community Quant a new import;	u uan start a new import;	u can start a new import; an enw import; an env import;	au can start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the loon if you don't see your documents. Inter successful 5 / 5 Jines skipped 0 / 5 Jines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import	au can start a new import or close the dialog box. Refresh your document list by using the icon if you don't see your documents. mport summary 5 / 5 Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Start a new import 0 / 5
Import summary Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	5 / 5 0 / 5 0 / 5 0 / 5 Convribit 0 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	port summary nes successful 5/5 nes is error 0/5 tart a new import a new import; se the application. d the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is complete	Import summary 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import 5 Start a new import Contact us Bloss Community 0 t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed 0	Import summary Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import 0 / 5 Tr a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import Contact us	5 / 5 0 / 5 0 / 5	5 / 5 0 / 5 0 / 5	nary sful \$7.5 d 0/5 r 0/5 import Coveriant © 2001-2013 Nuseo and respective authors: Contact us Boos Comm import;	summary uccessful \$75 httpped 0/5 o/5 a new import Conviction 0/5	port summary nes successful 5 / 5 0 / 5 nes lin error 0 / 5 tart a new import Convolut © 2000-2013 Nuveo and respective authors Contact us Nors Community of a new import;	nport summary ines successful 5 / 5 ines skipped 0 / 5 ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxco and respective authors. Contact us Blocs Community Que a new import; contact us Blocs Community Que	nport summary ines successful 5/5 ines skipped 0/5 ines in error 0/5 Start a new import : a new import; use the explication	nport summary ines successful 5 / 5 ines skipped 0 / 5 ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Coovribit © 2001-2013 Nuxco and respective authors. Contact us Blocs Community Que a new import; an enw import;	nport summary ines successful 5 / 5 0 / 5 ines ner or 0 / 5 Start a new import	hes successful 5 / 5 0 /	a new import:	nport summary ines successful 5/5 0/5 ines ineror 0/5 Start a new import	mport summary Lines successful 5/5 Lines skipped 0/5 Lines in error 0/5 Start a new import Start a new import	t a new import;	nport summary ines successful 5 / 5 0 / 5	mport summary Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Start a new import 0 / 5	nport summary ines successful 5 / 5 ines skipped 0 / 5 ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import a new import;	nport summary Ines successful 5 / 5 Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Istart a new import Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxno and respective authors. Contact us Blocs Community Que A new import; Contact us Blocs Community Que	nport summary ines successful 5 / 5 ines skipped 0 / 5 ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import	nport summary ines successful 5/5 ines skipped 0/5 ines in error 0/5 Start a new import convribite 0-2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Contact us Bloss Community Office a new import; use the expeliance ines	nport summary Lines successful 5/5 Lines skipped 0/5 Lines in error 0/5 Start a new import t a new import; to the case the start in the start
Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines interror 0 / 5 Start a new import 5 Start a new import 5 It a new import; wse the application. :ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	5 / 5 0 / 5 0 / 5 0 / 5	a new import; Convertent CP200Ex013 Nurses and respective antimory Contract us Blocs Community a new import; res the application. id the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is complete	Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import 0 / 5 Import Start a new import 0 / 5 Convector Disobilization Newcound respective standors Contact us Blocs Community It a new import; Wase the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import 0 / 5 Start a new import Contact us rt a new import; wse the application. :ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	5 / 5 0 / 5 0 / 5	5 / 5 0 / 5 0 / 5 0 / 5	import Convrict © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blocs Comm import;	uccessful \$ / 5 kipped 0 / 5 0 / 5 a new import	es succesful 5 / 5 0 / 5 es in eror 0 /	Ines successful 5 / 5 Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Coovribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blocs Community Quarter a new import; a new import;	Ines successful 5 / 5 0 / 5 1 / 5 1 0	ines successful 5 / 5 ines skipped 0 / 5 ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Coovribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blocs Community Quarter of the second se	Ines successful \$ / 5 Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Coowright © 2001-2013 Nusces and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q/ a new import;	ines successful 5 / 5 0	a new import:	Ines successful \$ / \$ 0 / \$ 0 / \$ 0 / \$ 0 / \$ 0 / \$ 5 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Lines successful \$ / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import t a new import U Boos Community 05	Lines successful \$ / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Cooverbit 0/2001-2013 Noveo and respective authors, Contact us Boos Community 03 t a new import;	Ines successful \$ / 5 Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Start a new import (Convrider 0/2001-2013 Nucceo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community QJ : a new import;	Lines successful \$ / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Convribil © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community Q4	Ines successful \$ / 5 Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import	Ines successful 5 / 5 Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import 0 / 5	Ines successful \$ / 5 Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines In error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Convicient © 2001-2013 Nunces and respective authors. Contract us Boos Community Qi a new import; res the application	Ines successful 5 / 5 0 / 5 1 / 5 1 0	Lines successful \$ / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import t a new import; te new import;
Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import rt a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	Convitabil & 2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	nes successful 5 / 5 nes skipped 0 / 5 nes in error 0 / 5 tart a new import Start a new import convicint CPRODEXOLS Nurses and respective antibury Contact us a new import; res the application. d the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is complete	Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Convicit 0 2001-2013 Nusso and respective authors Contact ds Blocs Community A a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines is error 0 / 5 Start a new import 0 / 5	Coovidat © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bi	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Sful 5 / 5 d 0 / 5 r 0 / 5 import Convrict © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Comm import;	uccessful 5 / 5 kipped 0 / 5 a new import Convicit 0 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloss Community new import;	tes successful 5 / 5 tes skipped 0 / 5 tes in error 0 / 5 tart a new import Convricit C-2001-2013 Nurses and respective authors. Contact us Rios Community C a new import;	Inter successful 5 / 5 Inter skipped 0 / 5 Inter in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Quarter of the second start of the secon	Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import	Ines successful 5 / 5 Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import	Inter successful 5 / 5 Inter skipped 0 / 5 Inter in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Convrient (0.2001-2013 Nusceo and respective authors. Entact us Blogs Community Q/ a new import;	ines successful 5 / 5 ines skipped 0 / 5 ines in error 0 / 5 istart a new import	ines successful 5 / 5 ines skipped 0 / 5 ines in error 0 / 5 start a new import	Ines successful 5 / 5 Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import	Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Start a new import 0 / 5	Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Start a new import 0 / 5	Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Convrider 0/2001-2018 Nursea and respective authors. Bloos Community QJ : a new import; Convrider 0/2001-2018 Nursea and respective authors. Bloos Community QJ	Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Start a new import 0 / 5	Inter successful 5 / 5 Inter skipped 0 / 5 Inter in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import	Ines successful 5 / 5 Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Contact us Blogs Community Quart a new import; a new import;	Inter successful 5 / 5 Inter skipped 0 / 5 Inter in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import a new import; rea the emplication	Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import	Lines successful 5 / 5 Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import
Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Conversities 2001-2014 Notice and instructions Contact use rt a new import; wse the application. (ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	0 / 5 0 / 5	nes skipped 0 / 5 nes in error 0 / 5 tart a new import Image: Strate in the second respective authors Constant 0: 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Context us Eloss Community Community a new import; rse the application. ad the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is complete Complete	Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Convector 52001-2013 Name and respective authors Contact ds Blocs Community Contact ds Blocs Contact ds Blocs Contact ds Blocs Contact ds Blocs Contact ds <td< th=""><th>Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import 0 Start a new import Contact us rt a new import; wse the application. contact us pour receive an email once the import report by email , you receive an email once the import</th><th>0 / S 0 / S Coovidit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bl</th><th>0 / 5 0 / 5 Convrioht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs</th><th>d 0 / 5 r 0 / 5 import</th><th>kipped 0 / 5 n error 0 / 5 a new import Convicit 0 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloss Community new import;</th><th>es skipped 0 / 5 es in error 0 / 5 tart a new import Covricht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Roos Community of a new import;</th><th>Inter skipped 0 / 5 Inter In error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import</th><th>Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Coovtabl © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Contact us Blogs Community Q : a new import; use the explication Contact us Blogs Community Q</th><th>Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import</th><th>Intes skipped 0 / 5 Intes in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Convribit (0.2001-2013 Nusceo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community Q/ a new import; </th><th>Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Convricit @ 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qe a new import:</th><th>Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Contact us Blogs Community QA a new import: Contact us Blogs Community QA</th><th>Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import</th><th>Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import</th><th>Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Cooverbit 0/2001-2013 Noxee and respective authors, Contact us Boos Contractive authors, 0 / 5 t a new import; Contact us Boos Contractive authors, Contact us Boos Contractive authors, 0 / 5</th><th>Jines skipped 0 / 5 Jines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Convride: 0/2001-2013 Nurse and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community QJ : a new import; Convride: 0/2001-2013 Nurse and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community QJ</th><th>Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Coowiely/ 0/2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blots Community QA t a new import; Contact us Blots Community QA</th><th>Ines skipped 0 / 5 ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import</th><th>Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import 0 Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Contact us Blogs Community Quarter a new import; a new import; exercise authors</th><th>Intes skipped 0 / 5 Intes in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import</th><th>Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import 0</th><th>Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Contact us Blocs Community Of the control o</th></td<>	Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import 0 Start a new import Contact us rt a new import; wse the application. contact us pour receive an email once the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	0 / S 0 / S Coovidit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bl	0 / 5 0 / 5 Convrioht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	d 0 / 5 r 0 / 5 import	kipped 0 / 5 n error 0 / 5 a new import Convicit 0 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloss Community new import;	es skipped 0 / 5 es in error 0 / 5 tart a new import Covricht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Roos Community of a new import;	Inter skipped 0 / 5 Inter In error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import	Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Coovtabl © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Contact us Blogs Community Q : a new import; use the explication Contact us Blogs Community Q	Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import	Intes skipped 0 / 5 Intes in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Convribit (0.2001-2013 Nusceo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community Q/ a new import;	Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Convricit @ 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qe a new import:	Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Contact us Blogs Community QA a new import: Contact us Blogs Community QA	Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import	Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import	Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Cooverbit 0/2001-2013 Noxee and respective authors, Contact us Boos Contractive authors, 0 / 5 t a new import; Contact us Boos Contractive authors, Contact us Boos Contractive authors, 0 / 5	Jines skipped 0 / 5 Jines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Convride: 0/2001-2013 Nurse and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community QJ : a new import; Convride: 0/2001-2013 Nurse and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community QJ	Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Coowiely/ 0/2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blots Community QA t a new import; Contact us Blots Community QA	Ines skipped 0 / 5 ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import	Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import 0 Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Contact us Blogs Community Quarter a new import; a new import; exercise authors	Intes skipped 0 / 5 Intes in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import	Ines skipped 0 / 5 Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import 0	Lines skipped 0 / 5 Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Contact us Blocs Community Of the control o
Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Contract of 2001-2013 Nonco and resortive authors Contact of the second of t	0 / 5 Convitabil © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community to import separat by ampile, you receive an ampile prove the import is complete	nes in error 0 / 5 tart a new import Context us covriable 0.2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Context us	Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Conversity 0.2001-2015 Names and respective suffers Contact Us Blocs Consult() Contact Us t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed Consult of Source () Contact Us Consult() Consult()	Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Contact us rt a new import; convent o 2001-2011 News and respective authors: ced the application. ced the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	0 / 5 Coovricht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bit	O/5 Convrioht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	r 0 / 5	n error 0 / 5 a new import Copyright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blocs Community new import;	tes in error 0 / 5 tart a new import Coveright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Roos Community of a new import;	Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Contact us Community Quarters a new import; a new import;	Janes in error 0 / 5 Start a new import	Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import	Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import	Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import	a new import: 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0	Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Convrisht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Od a new import;	Unes in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 : a new import;	Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Cooverbit (2 2001-2013 Naxeo and respective authors). Contact us Boos Community 0.8 t a new import;	Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Convrient © 2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 : a new import;	Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import	Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import	Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Convrisht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Contact us Blogs Community Quite a new import;	Ines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Contract us Blogs Community Q a new import; res the expeliance in the experimental of the experimenta of the experimental of the experimental of the experim	Janes in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import	Lines in error 0 / 5 Start a new import Start a new import Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Contact us Blogs Community Of t a new import; Example to the set of th
Start a new import Conversit © 2001-2011 Noneo and resortive authors Contact us rt a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	Convitabil © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	tart a new import Convicts C 2001-2013 Nuxco and respective authors Context us Bloss Community C a new import; rese the application. d the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is complete	Start a new import Contact US Blocs Community Of t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	Start a new import Contact us Tf a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	Copyricht © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bi	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Import Convricit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Boos Comm import;	a new import Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blocs Community new import;	tart a new import Covrisht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Roos Community of a new import;	Start a new import Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import; exact us and respective authors Contact us Blogs Community Qr	Start a new import Start a new import Coov/table © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr : a new import;	Start a new import <u>Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors</u> <u>Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors</u> <u>Contact us</u> <u>Blogs</u> <u>Community</u> <u>Qr</u> a new import;	Start a new import Convrint © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blocs Community QI a new import;	start a new import	Start a new import	Start a new import Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 a new import;	Start a new Import Copyright 0/2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 : a new import;	Start a new import Convricht 0/2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Start a new import Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 : a new import;	Start a new Import Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Start a new import Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Start a new import Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Start a new import Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Contract us Blocs Community Qi a new import; respective Contract us Blocs Community Qi	Start a new import Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 : a new import; use the explication	Start a new import Copyright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;
Conversion & 2001-2011 Names and reconctive authors Contact us tf a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	Convitable © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	Coordate © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Context us Blogs Community C a new import; rse the application. d the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is complete	t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	Contact us rt a new import; wse the application. <u>ied the box Send me the import report by email</u> , you receive an email once the imp	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bi	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Convricint & 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contract us Blogs Comm import;	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blocs Community new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Roos Community C a new import;	<u>Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors</u> <u>Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors</u> <u>A new import;</u>	Coovitable © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr : a new import; use the explanation	Copyright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr : a new import;	Conviols © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community QI a new import;	Convriant © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import:	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Coowfight © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Conviols 0/2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blobs Community Q8 : a new import;	Convribil 0/2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community QJ t a new import;	Convribili 0.2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective autifors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 : a new import;	Convribilit © 2001-2013 Nusses and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Coowloht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Convriant © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contract us Blogs Community Qu a new import; rea the emplication	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 : a new import; use the explanation	Start a new import Start a new import Copyright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;
Consists C 2001-2011 Names and respective authors Contact us rt a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	a new import; se the application. d the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	Convicts © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Contact us Blocs Community Qd t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	Convious 0.2001-2013 Nurseo and respective authors. Tt a new import; wse the application. :ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	Copyricht & 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bi	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Convricit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contract us Boos Comm import;	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blocs Community	Convrient © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr : a new import;	Copyright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr : a new import;	Convrient © 2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community QJ a new import;	Coowficht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Coowfight © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Convicint 0 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Convrisht 0/2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q3 t a new import;	Convribili 0.2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convribilit © 2001–2013 Nusseo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 It a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Cooverloht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qe a new import; rea the emplication	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 : a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;
Control to 2001 500 1400 1400 1400 1400 1400 1400 14	Convicin 5 2001-2013 Nuxeo and recordive authors. Contact us Blogs Community	a new import; se the application. d the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is complete	t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	rt a new import; wse the application. :ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bi	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Coovricht © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Comm import;	Coowfort 0-2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa a new import;	Coowschil & 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Que the experimentian	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa : a new import;	Convribilit © 2001-2013 Nusseo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 a new import;	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Coowtobit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Coovisity 0/2001-2013 Noxee and respective authors. Contract us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;	Convribin 0.2001-2013 Nuceo and respective authors. Contact us Blocs Community Q3	Coownight 6:2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Convrient © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa a new import;	Convicint © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Of a new import;	Coovisits © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q3 : a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;
Contact us It a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import	Convitabil © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	Contract us Blogs Community C a new import; rse the application. d the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is complete	t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	rt a new import; wse the application. <u>ced the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the imp</u>	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bi	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Convricts © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Boos Comm	Convribilit © 2001–2013 Naxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community of a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Coovrishs © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Que the experiment of t	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr : a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q: a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact Us Blogs Community Qr a new import:	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Coowfoht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Convricint 0-2001–2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q3	Convribil 0.2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blocs Community Q4	Convribilit © 2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convrinint © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 It a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qe a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contract us Blogs Community Qu a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 : a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;
t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	a new import; se the application. d the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	Conviols 0 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Contact us Blocs Community Qs t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	Contact us rt a new import; wse the application. (ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the imp	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bi	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Comm import;	Copyright 0-2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community	Convrint © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa a new import;	Copyright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr : a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa : a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nusses and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Coovisits © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Cooversity 0/2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contract us Blobs Community Q8 t a new import;	Convribilit 0.2001-2013 Nuixeo and respective authors. Contact us Blocs Community Q4	Convribilit © 2001–2013 Nusseo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community Q4 It a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Copyright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa a new import;	Conviols: 0 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blobs Community Of a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 : a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;
Contact us rt a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import	Convitabil © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	Contract us Blogs Community C a new import; rse the application. d the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	rt a new import; wse the application. :ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bi	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Convricint © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Comm	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Coovrishs © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Que the experiment of t	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr : a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q: a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import:	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Coowfoht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Convricint 0-2001–2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q3	Convribilit 0.2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blocs Community Q4 t a new import;	Convribint © 2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convrinit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qe a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contract us Blogs Community Q	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qe : a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;
t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	Convision © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	a new import; se the application. d the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	Convicint © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Contact us Blocs Community Qe t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	Contact us rt a new import; wse the application. (ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bi	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Comm	Copyright 0-2003–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa a new import;	Coowhight © 2001–2013 Noxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloas Community Que the experiment of t	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa : a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nusseo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Coowright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Coovisits © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Cooverballs 0/2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contract us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;	Convribilit 0.2001-2013 Nuixeo and respective authors. Contact us Blocs Community Q4	Convribilit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 It a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Copyright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa a new import;	Conviols: 0.2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blobs Community OX a new import;	Coovricity © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 : a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;
Contact us rt a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import	Convitabil © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	Contract us Blogs Community C a new import; rse the application. d the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is complete	t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	rt a new import; wse the application. <u>ced the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the imp</u>	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bi	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Convricint © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Comm	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Coovrishs © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Que the experiment of t	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr : a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q: a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import:	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Cooverlaht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Convricint 0-2001–2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q3	Convribilit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convrinit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa a new import;	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Convrisht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contract us Blogs Community Qu a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qe : a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;
t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	Convision © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	a new import; se the application. d the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	Convicint © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors Contact us Blocs Community Qs t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	rt a new import; wse the application. :ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bi	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Comm	Copyright 0-2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q a new import;	Coowhight © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Que the experimentian	Coowtoht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q	Convribilit © 2001-2013 Nusseo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 a new import;	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q2	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Coovisits © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Cooverbill © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blobs Community Q8 t a new import;	Convribin 0.2001-2013 Nuceo and respective authors. Contact us Blocs Community Q4	Convribilit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q a new import;	Convrishe O 2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blobs Community O/ a new import;	Coovricity © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 : a new import;	Coowtoht @ 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;
Convict 0 2001-2013 Noted and respective authors Contact as rt a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	Convitable © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	a new import; se the application. d the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	convidu o 2001-2015 November resolutions. rt a new import; wse the application. (ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bi	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Comm	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community of a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Coowfisht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr : a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr : a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Convright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Convricint 0-2001–2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Convribil 0.2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convrinint © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa a new import;	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Convribint © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contract us Blogs Community Qu a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qe : a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;
Connect of 2001-2013 Narres and resoccave autors. Tt a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	Convicin 5 2001-2013 Nuxeo and recordive authors. Contact us Blogs Community	a new import; rse the application. rd the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is complete	t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	rt a new import; wse the application. :ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bi	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Coovricht © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Comm	Convicint © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blobs Community	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qu a new import;	Coordinate © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Que the experimentian	Convribili © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Que a new import;	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qe a new import;	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Coordinate (2 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors). Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qu a new import;	Convricint © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Of a new import;	Coordicht © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 : a new import;	Convribili © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qe t a new import;
Conversion Contact us rt a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	a new import; se the application. d the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	Convious 0 2001-2013 Nuxeo and resourcive authors. rt a new import; wse the application. (ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	Coowicht © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bi	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contract us Blogs Comm	Copyright © 2003–2033 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blocs Community new import;	Copyright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Convribil: © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr : a new import;	Convrinit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 a new import;	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Coowfight © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Convribil © 2001–2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Convricint 0/2001–2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community Q4 t a new import;	Convribilit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convribilit © 2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Cooverloht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qe a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community Q4	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;
Convicts C 2001-2013 Niveo and respective authors. Tt a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import	Convicint 5 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	a new import; rse the application. rd the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	rt a new import; wse the application. :ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bi	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Comm	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Coowschil © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Que the experimentian	Convribil: © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr ; a new import;	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qe a new import;	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import:	Copyright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Convribilit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Convribilit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Convribit @ 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Convrisite © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Boos Community QA a new import;	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q3 : a new import;	Convribilit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qe t a new import;
tt a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	a new import; se the application. d the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	Convious 0 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Tt a new import; wse the application. (ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	Coowicht © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bi	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contract us Blogs Comm	Copyright © 2003–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blocs Community	Copyright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community of a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa a new import;	Copyright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr : a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa a new import;	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Coowfight © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Convribil © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Convrisht 0/2001–2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;	Convribilit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convribilit © 2001–2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa a new import;	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 : a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;
Convicts C 2001-2013 Names and respective authors. Contact us rt a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	Convitable 0 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Conflact us Blogs Community	a new import; rse the application. rd the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	rt a new import; wse the application. :ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bit	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Comm	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Coowtaht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Que the experimentian	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr ; a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q	Copyright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convrinin © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Convribilit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Convribilit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Convribit @ 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Convrisite © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Boos Community QA a new import;	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q3 : a new import;	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;
rt a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	Convrisint © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	a new import; se the application. d the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	tt a new import; wse the application. :ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	Coowicht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bi	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Comm	Copyright © 2003–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import;	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qu a new import;	Convicint © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community Qu : a new import;	Coovricht © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qu : a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Coowfight © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Convribil © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Convrisht © 2001–2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;	Conviolit 0.2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community QA	Convribilit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qu a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa a new import;	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 : a new import;	Coovribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blobs Community Q8 t a new import;
Convious of 2001-2013 Naves and respective authors. Tt a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import	Convitabil © 2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	a new import; rse the application. rd the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	rt a new import; wse the application. ced the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bit	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Conviolit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Comm	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	Coowright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Coowtohs © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Que the experimentian	Convribil: © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa a new import;	Convright © 2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Convrinin © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Convribilit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Convright @ 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	a new import;	Convribil © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa : a new import;	Convribil: © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;
rt a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	Convrisint © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	a new import; rse the application. rd the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	Convride © 2001-2013 Naxeo and respective autifors. Contact us Blocs Community Of t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	tt a new import; wse the application. :ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	Coowicht © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us — Bi	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Coovricht © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Comm	Coowficht © 2003–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import;	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qu a new import;	Convribil © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qu : a new import;	Coovricht © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qu a new import;	Convribil © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 a new import;	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q2	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Coordisht © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Coovrisht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;	Convricint O 2001-2013 Nucco and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community OS	Convribilit 0/2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community QA t a new import;	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 a new import;	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qu a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa a new import;	Convricint © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community Q8 : a new import;	Coovribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community Q8 t a new import;
Conviols o 2001-2013 Noves and respective authors. Contact us rt a new import; wse the application. ted the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	Convitabil © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	a new import; rse the application. rd the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	rt a new import; wse the application. ced the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us all	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Comm	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	Coowright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Coovrisht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa	Convrisht © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Convrinin © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Convribilit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 : a new import;	Convright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;	Convrint © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Coowfight © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	a new import;	Convribil © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa : a new import;	Convribil: © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;
convicint o 2001-2014 Naves and respective antibactive Contact us rt a new import; wse the application. and the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	a new import; rse the application. rd the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	Convride © 2001-2013 Naxeo and respective authors Contact us Blocs Community Of t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed or provide the sendence of the import sectors or provide the	tt a new import; wse the application. :ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bi	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Coovricht © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Comm	Convicint © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import;	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community Qu a new import;	Convicint © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qu a new import;	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community Qu a new import;	Convribilit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q2	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Cooverbil © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 : a new import;	Convribil © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa a new import;	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community Qu a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 a new import;	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community Q8 t a new import;
Convicts o 2001-2013 Nove and resortive authors. Contact us rt a new import; wese the application. ted the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import	Conviolit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	Coordant C 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import; rese the application. Ind the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	rt a new import; wse the application. and the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bil	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Comm	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	Coowright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Convrinin © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Convrinit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 : a new import;	Convright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;	Convrint © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	a new import;	Convribil: © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qe	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;
rt a new import; wse the application. and the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	a new import; rse the application. d the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	Convricht © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blocs Community Od t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	tt a new import; wse the application. :ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	Coovricht © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bi	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Coowfoht © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Comm import;	Convrint © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	Convrinit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import;	Convribil © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community Q	Convrisht © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Que	Convribil © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qu : a new import;	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community QA	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q2	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8	Coovrisht © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community QA	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community Qu a new import;	Convright © 2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qu a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Convribil © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;
Convicting 2001-2013 Noves and respective authors. Contact us of the application.	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us illegs Community	a new import; rese the application. red the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	Consist 020012013 Noveo and resorctive authors. Tr a new import; we the application. (ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the imp	Coovricht © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us BA	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Comm import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	Coowright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa	Convrinint © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community QA	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;	Convright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;	Convrinit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qr a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;
rt a new import; wse the application. and the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	a new import; rse the application. rd the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	tt a new import; wse the application. ted the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bi	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Convribit © 2003–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Comm import;	Convrint © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	Copyright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import;	Convrient © 2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q	Convricint © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q	Convrint © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q	Convright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q2	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Coowright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q&	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;	Convribil © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa t a new import;	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qa	Convribil © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q8 t a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q	Convrient © 2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Bloos Community Q a new import;	Convrient © 2001-2013 Nuxee and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q	Convricint © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qu t a new import;	Convrinit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qs t a new import;
rt a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community	a new import; se the application. d the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	t a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	the anew import; we the application. and the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the imp	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Bl	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Comm import;	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community new import;	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community C a new import;	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q a new import;	Copyright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q t a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q a new import;	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q a new import;	Convright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 a new import:	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4	Convribit @ 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Convribil © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Qu t a new import;	Coovright © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q a new import;	Coovright © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q a new import;	Convribit © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q a new import;	Convribit © 2001–2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;	Constraint © 2001-2013 Nuxeo and respective authors. Contact us Blogs Community Q4 t a new import;
rt a new import; wse the application. and the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	to import report by ample, you receive an ample area the import is comple	a new import; rse the application. rd the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is complete	rt a new import; wse the application. .ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	rt a new import; wse the application. ced the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp			import;	new import;	a new import;	a new import;	t a new import;	a new import;	a new import;	a new import:	a new import	a new import;	t a new import;	t a new import;	t a new import;	t a new import;	a new import;	a new import;	a new import;	t a new import;	t a new import;
rt a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the impo	to import report by amail, you receive an amail and the import is comple	a new import; rse the application. Id the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is complete	rt a new import; wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed.	rt a new import; wse the application. (ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp			import;	new import;	a new import;	a new import;	t a new import;	t a new import;	a new import;	a new import:	a new import	a new import;	t a new import;	t a new import;	t a new import;	t a new import;	a new import;	a new import;	a new import;	t a new import;	t a new import;
wee the application. (ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import	to import report by amail, you receive an amail and the import is comple	rse the application. In the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is complete	wee the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	wee the application. (ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp		r.		ien imperiq					a non import,										vac the application		
wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the impo	to import report by small, you receive an small area the import is comple	rse the application. Id the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is complete	wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed.	wse the application. (ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the imp						the state of the s	vee the explication	the state of the s			a non import,							the state of the s	in the application	vee the explication	see a flag and light flag.
the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import	ve import report by amail, you receive an amail ance the import is comple	d the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the imp)n.			the application	se the application	vse the application.	vse me addication.	vse the application.	use the application				the state of the s		was the application	wee the application	vse the application	/se the application.	/se me addication.	vse me addication.	wse the application.
ted the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import	the import report by amail you receive an amail ance the import is comple	d the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ted the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the imp		ation	application							ise the application.	ise the application.	vse the application.	vse the application.	vse me application.							
to a the box contained the internet operatory children is you receive an end and impo	TE INTOUT LEUUL UV EITAIL. VOO LEUEVE AL EITAILOHCE HE INTOUL IS CONDIE	a no box containe the import opert by ontain, you receive an ontain creation import is complete				ation.	application.	the application.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ise the application.	ise the application.	vse the application.	vse the application.	wse the application.	vse trie application.	was the application.		The second se			···· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ·
	te import report by email ; you receive an email once the import is comple				me the import report by email you receive an email once the import	ation.	application.	the application.	d the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	of the hox Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	at the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	ad the box Send me the import report by email you receive an email once the import is completed	/se the application.	ise the application.	vse the application.	vse the application.	we the application.	vee the application.	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completer	of the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	of the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed
					me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import	ation. nd me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is	application. Sox Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is com	the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is comple	d the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is complete	ad the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	<i>i</i> se the application. In the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	<i>i</i> se the application. In the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed.	vse the application. ad the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	we the application. ad the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	d the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	d the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed
					me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import	ation. nd me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is	e application. box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is con	the application. he box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is comple	d the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	/se the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	<i>i</i> se the application. In the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed.	vse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	wse the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	we the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	d the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed
					me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import	ation. <u>nd me the import report by email</u> , you receive an email once the import is	application. box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is com	the application. he box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is comple	d the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	<i>i</i> se the application. The box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	<i>i</i> se the application. In the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	vse the application. ad the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	wse the application. ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed
					me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import	ation. nd me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is	popplication. <u>box Send me the import report by email</u> , you receive an email once the import is con	the application. he box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is comple	d the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is complete	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	/se the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	vse the application. ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	vse the application. ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	wee the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed
					me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import	ation. nd me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is	application. <u>sox Send me the import report by email</u> , you receive an email once the import is com	the application. he box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is comple	d the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	/se the application. ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	<i>i</i> se the application. the box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is completed	vse the application. ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	we the application. ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed
					me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import	ation. nd me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is	population. <u>box Send me the import report by email</u> , you receive an email once the import is con	the application. he box Send me the import report by email , you receive an email once the import is comple	d the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is complete	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	/se the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	<i>i</i> se the application. <u>ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed</u>	vse the application. ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	we the application. ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ad the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed	ed the box Send me the import report by email, you receive an email once the import is completed

Here is your import report of the export.csv in the <u>CSS Workflow</u> fold	er,
launched at 6/7/13 7:03 PM by <u>Administrator</u> .	

Lines successful	1/1			
Lines skipped	0/1			
Lines in error	0/1			
Skipped and error lit	nes:			
See the list of documen	ts in the folder y			
See the list of documen	ts in the folder »	2		
See the list of documen	ts in the folder »	2		

Importing a document tree structure

It is possible to import a hierarchy of documents using Nuxeo CSV. To do that, the name property is used to determine where the document should be created in the hierarchy of documents you are importing: its name is composed of the names of its parents separated by /, forming a path.

Since the importer creates the documents in the order they are listed in the CSV file, you have to be careful about the order in which you declare the documents to import so as to be sure to create the workspace or folder before the documents it will hold.

Here is an example of a CSV import that creates documents at the root of the workspace from which the import is started and in a child folder:

"name","type","dc:title","dc:description"
"folder","Folder","Folder in the workspace","The description of the
folder created by CSV import"
"folder/doc-created-in-folder","File","Document created in a
folder","The description of a file imported in a folder created by the
import"
"doc1","File","Document 0","A document created directly in the workspace
in which the import is started"
"doc2","File","Doc 1","A file document description, created at the same
location as doc1"
"doc3","Note","Doc 2","A note document, created at the same location as
doc1 and doc2"

You can use the attached file nuxeo-csv-import-sample1.csv to test Nuxeo CSV to import a tree structure.

Importing files

It is possible to create documents of type File and to upload their main attachment using Nuxeo CSV. This requires that your administrator enabled it in the server configuration and to put the binary files in a folder that can be accessed by the server.

On your CSV file, use the file:content property in the 1st line and the name of your file on the document definition line.

```
"name","type","dc:title","dc:description","file:content"
"my-file","File","My file with uploaded attachment","This is a file with
its attachment, created using Nuxeo CSV","my-file.doc"
```

You can use the attached zip sample Nuxeo-CSV-sample.zip to test the import of files.

Setting life cycle state when creating documents

It is possible to set the life cycle state when the document is created through Nuxeo CSV, using the ecm:currentLifeCycleState propert y. This property is ignored when updating documents.

```
"name","type","dc:description","dc:title","ecm:currentLifeCycleState"
"myfile","File","a simple file","My File","obsolete"
```

In this section
 CSV file definition
 Using Nuxeo CSV
 Importing a
document
tree
structure
 Importing
files
 Setting life
cycle state
when
creating
documents

Nuxeo DAM PDF Export

The Nuxeo DAM PDF Export package enables users to export a selection of pictures in a PDF document.

Only pictures are exported: if you select different types of assets, only the pictures will be in the PDF document.

What is exported:

- The OriginalJPEG format of the picture,
- The title of the document (not the file name),
- Who did the export.

To export a set of pictures:

1. In the DAM main tab, select the assets you want to export using the checkboxes.

nuxeo 🛛	IOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT	ADMIN CENTER STUDIO 👤 Adr		Quick search Q Advanced search
Save this search	New Asset Bulk Import			🖤 🔒 🔩 ± (0) O + 🐄 🖶
Default search \$			Items/page 20 : R = :	login_dm_5.4.png
Filter Clear				ANA - (MARK SMAC) - (ANA - (Analysis) - (Analysis) - (Analys
Text search			Deselect all	Russe Becament Assignment As
Type a word to search				
Tags				
e.g. events, boston				
Date search		and the second second	THE R. P. LEWIS CO., LANSING MICH.	
Creation date from				The second se
to	✓ login_dm_5.4	✓ login_dm_5.3.2	✓ login_dm_5.3.1	
Authoring date from	1 MB png	1 MB png	1 MB png	
to				
User search				
Author Select a value				Add a tag
Original author			-C	66 Nuxeo products login screens
Categorization	THE R P. LEWIS CO.	CONTRACTOR OF THE		Created by John Doe
Subjects Select a value	Contraction in an international state			
Coverage	d login dm 530	d login dm 5.2	a login da E 1	Brolog
Select a value	Nuxeo	Nuxeo	Nuxeo	Figed
Location	1 MB png	1 MB png	273 KB png	worknow process
Folder Add				- Metadata Edit
Filter Clear				Title login.dm.5,4,png
				Description Nuxeo products login screens
				Content 🖾
		7 X		Original author Nuxeo
				Authoring date
	✓ login_dam_1.0	🗹 login_dam-1.1	✓ login_cmf_1.0	
	991 KB png	Nuxeo 1 MB png	Nuxeo 631 KB pog	Intellectual Property Edit

The Export to PDF button at the bottom of the documents list is available as soon as a picture is selected.

2. Click on the Export to PDF button.

The PDF is generated. Depending on your OS, you can open it directly or save it.


Nuxeo Diff

Nuxeo Diff enables to compare two documents or two versions of a document to see the differences between documents or versions. When you compare two documents or versions of a document, the elements below are compared:

- the metadata (title, coverage, modification date, etc),
- the content (note or main attachment depending on the document involved),
- · the attached files.

You can compare documents in any space of the Nuxeo Platform: workspaces, sections...



To compare two versions of a document:

- 1. On the document's **History** tab, click on the **Archived versions** sub-tab.
- 2. Select the two versions you want to compare by checking the corresponding boxes.
- 3. Click on the Compare button.

The fields for which there has been changes between the two versions are displayed in a table, with the first version's values on the left and the second version's values on the right.

Comparison:	Vilogia quote (Version 0.1) 🗷	Vilogia quote (Version 0.3) 📝	Head Back to versions
Only the metadata and co	ontent that are different are displayed.		
 Metadata 			
Description Last modified at Language Contributors Last contributor	12/10/2013 6:31 PM Contributor 2 Administrator	Quote from real estate company Vilogia 12/10/2013 6:33 PM en, fr Contributor 2 John Doe John Doe	
 Note 			
Note	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	D2 +0
	"The way Nuxeo helped us was through the use of very standard interfaces using Nuxeo Automation APIs." Christophe Capon, Vilogia FRENCH « Le fait que la Plateforme Nuxeo utilise des interfaces standards pour ses APIs Nuxeo Automation nous a beaucoup aidé L'implémentation de notre projet a été très facile. » Christophe Capon, Vilogia	"The way Nuxeo helped us was through the use of very standard interfaces using Nuxeo Automation APIs it was very easy to implement." Christophe Capon, CIO FRENCH « Le fait que la Plateforme Nuxeo utilise des interfaces standards pour ses APIs Nuxeo Automation nous a beaucoup aidé L'implémentation de notre projet a été très facile. »	
 Content 			
Attachments	Fichier 1	Fichier 1 Vilogia quote.pdf 	Fichier1

If you want to visualize the content changes, click on the icon and the right.
 A window pops up showing what's been added in green and what's been removed in red.

Pan Perources	A de also constantes and constructions on difference and disclosed	
Note - C	ompare report	
First	The parts added to the right document are highlighted in green, the ones removed from the left document are highlighted in red. Click on the changed parts to go to the next or previous difference. You can also use the left and right arrow keys to walk through the modifications.	Last
ENGLISH		
"The way Nu	xeo helped us was through the use of very standard interfaces using Nuxeo Automation APIs it was very easy to implement."	
Christoph	ne Capon, <mark>Vilogia</mark> CIO	
FRENCH		
« Le fait que	la Plateforme Nuxeo utilise des interfaces standards pour ses APIs Nuxeo Automation nous a beaucoup aidé L'implémentation de notre projet a été très facile. »	
Christoph	ne Capon, <mark>Vilogia</mark> directeur technique	
	facile » L'implémentation de notre projet a été très	

Comparing documents

It is also possible to compare two distinct documents.

To compare two documents in the same workspace:

1. Select the documents to be compared using the checkboxes.

	Title 🔺	Modified 🔺	Last contributor 🔺	Version State 🔺
	Architecture 🔄 🖶	11/14/2013	John Doe	0.1+ Project
	Nuxeo DAM 1.x User Guide 🛃 🖢	11/15/2013	John Doe	0.1+ Project
	Nuxeo DM 5.3.2 User Guide 🛃 🛃	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.2 Project
	Nuxeo DM 5.4.0 User Guide 📝 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1 Project
	Nuxeo DM 5.4.1 User Guide 🛃 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1 Project
	Nuxeo DM 5.4.2 User Guide 📝 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1 Project
	Nuxeo Platform 5.5 User Guide 🛃 🛃	10/31/2013	Administrator	0.1+ Project
2	Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide 🛃 🛃	10/31/2013	Administrator	0.2+ Project
2	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide 📝 🖶	11/15/2013	John Doe	0.4+ Project
Edit	Copy Paste Add to worklist Delete Compare			

2. Click on the **Compare** button below the list of documents.

The fields that have different contents are displayed in a table, with the first document's values on the left and the second document's values on the right.

Comparison:	Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide 📝	Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide 🕜	Sack
Only the metadata and conten	nt that are different are displayed.		
 Metadata 			
Subjects Created at Last modified at Language Contributors	Subject 1 platform-version/5.8 2 nuxeo-module-addon/diff 10/30/2013 9:36 PM 11/15/2013 3:25 PM en Contributor 3 Solen Guitter	Subject 1 2 9/19/2012 4:51 PM 10/31/2013 3:03 PM Contributor 3	
Last contributor	4 John Smith John Doe	4 Administrator	
 Content 			
Main File Attachments	 NuxeoPlatform-5.8-UserGuide.odt Fichier Pichier NuxeoPlatform-5.8-UserGuide.pdf 	NuxeoPlatform-5.6-UserGuide.odt	

3. If you want to visualize the content changes, click on the icon in on the right.

A window pops up showing what's been added in green and what's been removed in red.

To compare two documents in different workspaces:

- 1. Add the documents to compare to your worklist.
- 2. Click on the **Compare** link in the worklist.
- The fields that have different contents are displayed in a table, with the first document's values on the left and the second document's values on the right.
- 3. If you want to visualize the content changes, click on the **Detail** link on the right. A window pops up showing what's been added in green and what's been removed in red.

Related documentation

Nuxeo Diff developer documentation

Nuxeo Drive

This page is about Nuxeo Drive 2. For versions 1.x see the page Nuxeo Drive 1.x.

Nuxeo Drive is a Nuxeo addon that enables the synchronization of folders or workspaces from the Nuxeo Platform with local folder on your computer.

Here is the big picture of how Nuxeo Drive works: on the Nuxeo Platform web interface, you mark some workspaces or folders to

.

synchronize. After you installed the Nuxeo Drive client on your computer and bound it to a Nuxeo server, documents are saved on your computer so you can access them and work on them offline. And the next time you have an Internet connection, changes in your local folder are uploaded to the Nuxeo Platform. Changes on the server are also automatically downloaded to your computer. Nuxeo Drive also enables to edit synchronized documents locally from your computer.

Please note that the main purpose of Nuxeo Drive is to allow synchronization between a file system and some mount points of a Nuxeo repository. Nuxeo Drive is neither a bulk import tool, nor a repository backup / synchronization tool.

To enable Nuxeo Drive, you need to install Nuxeo Drive client on your computer so your computer can communicate with the Nuxeo Platform.

The Nuxeo Drive package adds the following elements to your Nuxeo Platform application:

Dashboard Profile	Download Nuxeo Dr	rive client				
Profile						
	Install the desktop progr	ram for your operating system:				
Vorkflow	Platform	Package to install				
IOI KIIOW	Mac OSX	nuxeo-drive.dmg				
references	Windows	nuxeo-drive.msi				
erts	Debian / Ubuntu	Read the documentation about	the client for Debian / Ubuntu and other Lin	ux variants		
uthorized Applications						
sers & Groups	Synchronization roo	ots				
arches	Name	Path			Actions	
arenes	Documentation	/default-domain/works	paces/Documentation		Disable	
ollections	Marketing	/default-domain/works	paces/Marketing		Disable	
Nuxeo Drive						
	Authentication toke	ns				
	Token	Application na	me Device Identifier	Device description Permiss	ion Creation date	Actions
	9d58a1ae-47d0-46c9-	9cd0-2a15493f5de9 Nuxeo Drive	f7ae2470006511e5ab2a005056f9294f	Windows Desktop ReadWrit	te 5/22/2015 4:57 PM	Revoke

• a Drive icon 🐹 on folderish document types, to synchronize or unsynchronize spaces.

Documentation 👓	*	4	x	((e))	More v
All the documentation about Nuxeo products					
Content Edit Permissions History Manage					

Installing Nuxeo Drive on Your Computer

For the installation of the Nuxeo Drive package on the server, please see the Installation and Administration Guide.

To be able to synchronize folders on your computer, you need to install the Nuxeo Drive client on your computer. We provide OS-specific installer for Mac OS X and Windows, available from the Nuxeo Drive tab of the Home. A Linux installer will come shortly.

If you try to synchronize a folder and you haven't installed the Nuxeo Drive client yet or haven't provided your credentials to the Nuxeo Drive client, you are automatically directed to the Nuxeo Drive home tab to install it.

Installing Nuxeo Drive on Mac OS X

Nuxeo Drive is known to work on OS X starting from the version 10.8 (Mountain Lion).

To install Nuxeo Drive on your Mac OS X computer:

- 1. Download the installer (.dmg file) from the Nuxeo Drive tab in the Home or from the Nuxeo Drive update site.
- 2. Run the installer: drag and drop the Nuxeo Drive icon in the Applications directory.



Nuxeo Drive is now installed on your computer.

3. You now need to start Nuxeo Drive on your computer. A Nuxeo Drive folder will be created by the system at the root of your local home folder (/Users/USER/). This is the place where synchronized documents will be stored on your computer.

Installing Nuxeo Drive on Windows

Nuxeo Drive is known to work on Windows 7 and 8, 32b and 64b.

To install Nuxeo Drive on your Windows computer:

- 1. Download the Windows installer (.msi file) from the Nuxeo Drive tab in the Home or from the Nuxeo Drive update site.
- 2. Run the installer: indicate where Nuxeo Drive should be installed (typically C:\Program Files (x86)) and click Next until the installation process is done.

Nuxeo Drive is now installed on your computer.

If you have any problem due to a previous installlation of Nuxeo Drive you can try using this Microsoft tool to uninstall it properly.

3. You now need to start Nuxeo Drive to use it.

A new Nuxeo Drive folder will be created by the system in your local Documents folder (C:\Users\USER\Documents\). This is the place where synchronized documents will be stored on your computer.

Ubuntu/Debian (and Other Linux Variants)

The .deb package of the client is not yet available. In the mean time you can manually install the development version.

To Install Nuxeo Drive on your Linux computer:

1. Follow the instructions listed in the dedicated section of the GitHub README file.

For now, the systray icon is not visible under Unity desktop. As a consequence, the configuration window only appears at the first launch.

2. If you want to change it, issue the following commands:

```
pkill ndrive
rm ~/.nuxeo-drive
ndrive &
```

3. Now configure automatic start and protocol handler:

```
# See $XDG_CONFIG_DIRS for a system wide install (vs user-specific)
cat >~/.config/autostart/ndrive.desktop <<EOF</pre>
[Desktop Entry]
Type=Application
Exec=ndrive
Hidden=false
NoDisplay=false
X-GNOME-Autostart-enabled=true
Name[fr_FR]=Nuxeo Drive
Name=Nuxeo Drive
Comment[fr_FR]=
Comment=
EOF
/ndrive.desktop --create-dirs
# See $XDG_DATA_DIRS for a system wide install (vs user-specific)
cat >~/.local/share/applications/nxdrive-handler.desktop <<EOF</pre>
[Desktop Entry]
Type=Application
Exec=ndrive %u
Name=Nuxeo Drive Protocol Handler
GenericName=Nuxeo Drive Handler
Comment=Handle NXdrive URL
Terminal=false
MimeType=x-scheme-handler/nxdrive
EOF
update-desktop-database ~/.local/share/applications/
```

4. You now need to start Nuxeo Drive on your computer. A Nuxeo Drive folder will be created by the system at the root of your local home folder. This is the place where synchronized documents will be stored on your computer.

Upgrading Nuxeo Drive

When a new version of Nuxeo Drive is available, a message is displayed at the bottom of the systray menu.

1. Click on the upgrade message at the bottom of the systray menu.

Administrator	x	x	۰
Recently updated		0	-
Nuxeo Platform - Projet Bas † 9 minutes ago	se M.		
ADMINDOC-NuxeoClusteri † 9 minutes ago	ngCo.		
Nuxeo Dossier Architecture † 9 minutes ago	ð.pdf		Ξ
New upgrade 2.1.316 is	availat	ole	
			*

2. If you want Nuxeo Drive to update silently the next time, check the box Automatically update Drive in the General tab.

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.



3. Click on the green icon.

Nuxeo Drive is updated and automatically restarted.

Administrator	x	x	٥
Recently updated		0	2
Nuxeo Platform - Projet Ba † 7 minutes ago	se M		
ADMINDOC-NuxeoClusteri † 7 minutes ago	ngCo.		
Nuxeo Dossier Architecture † 7 minutes ago	ð.pdf		
Updating to 2.1.4	127		

(i) Upgrading from Nuxeo Drive 1.3 to Nuxeo Drive 2

Upgrading from Nuxeo Drive 1.3 to Nuxeo Drive 2 is transparent: Click on the icon 🐱 and the Update Nuxeo Drive item in the Nuxeo Drive menu to install the new version. After you confirmed the upgrade, Nuxeo Drive will download and restart and your synchronized folders will be automatically recovered.

Starting Nuxeo Drive

After you installed Nuxeo Drive, you need to start it manually.

Start Nuxeo Drive like any other application:

• On Mac OS X, Nuxeo Drive is in the Applications directory.

When you double click on the icon, a security message appears. To bypass it, you can modify your security settings or	
click right on Nuxeo Drive application and click on Open .	

O	identity of the developer cannot be confirmed.
	Your security preferences allow installation of only apps from the Mac App Store and identified developers.
	Google Chrome downloaded this file today at 11:33 from qa.nuxeo.org.
?	ОК

- On Windows, Nuxeo Drive is started from Start > Programs > Nuxeo Drive.
- On Linux, press Alt+F2 and enter ndrive.

Configuring Nuxeo Drive

The Nuxeo Drive settings window shows four tabs that enable you to customize the behavior of your Nuxeo Drive:

General

This is where you select the general behavior of your Nuxeo Drive: what language to use, the update policy, etc.



Accounts

Set up one or several Nuxeo Platform accounts to synchronize with Nuxeo Drive.

		🔀 Nuxeo Drive - Settings	
nuxeo	🕄 General 💶 A	ccounts 🖋 Advanced	About
jsmith	Folder	/Users/manon/Nuxeo I	Drive 3
Admin	URL	http://localhost:8080/n	uxeo/
jdoe	Usemame	jsmith	
New		Delete account	Select Sync Folders

• Advanced

Set up your proxy, change the log level and get a zipped bug report.



Accessing the Settings Window

Windows

- 1. Right-click on the the icon X in the systray.
- Click on the icon ^O and on the **Settings** menu item. The Settings window is displayed.

Mac OS X / Linux

- 1. Click on the the icon **X** in the systray.
- Click on the icon A and on the Settings menu item. The Settings window is displayed.

Managing Local Nuxeo Drive Accounts

You can use Nuxeo Drive to synchronize content from several Nuxeo Platform applications. This means that you can set up several accounts on Nuxeo Drive. Accounts are managed from the **Accounts** tab of the Settings window.

Adding a New Account

When you add a new account you need to provide the following information:

- Name: Give a name to the Nuxeo Drive account you are setting. This is helpful when you use Nuxeo Drive with several applications.
- Folder: Select where you want your Nuxeo Drive folder to be created.
- Folder. Select where you want your Nuxeo Drive folder to be created.
- URL: Type the URL of your Nuxeo application, with the /nuxeo suffix (http://www.mynuxeoapp.com/nuxeo for instance).
- Username: Type your username to the Nuxeo Platform application.

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

• **Password**: Type your password to the Nuxeo Platform application.

The creation of a new account triggers the following actions:

- A Nuxeo Drive folder is created at the location you chose (see section Accessing the Nuxeo Drive Folder).
- Nuxeo Drive starts synchronizing the Nuxeo workspaces or folders you indicated as synchronized in the Nuxeo Platform. It will
 automatically update content when there is a modification on the server.
- In the Nuxeo Drive tab in your Home, an authentication token corresponding to the computer you are synchronizing from is displayed. The list of synchronized folders is displayed in the Synchronization roots section of the tab.

nuxeo	HOME WORKSPACE SEARC	H 💄 jdoe 🛛 Activate UI Development n	node		Docum	nent, User, Group	
Dashboard	Download Nuxeo Dr	ive client					
Profile	Install the desktop progr	am for your operating system:					
Workflow	Platform	Package to install					
	Mac OSX	nuxeo-drive.dmg					
Preterences	Windows	nuxeo-drive.msi					
Alerts	Debian / Ubuntu	Read the documentation abou	t the client for Debian / Ubuntu and other Lin	ux variants			
Authorized Applications							
Users & Groups	Synchronization roo	ts					
earches			You currently don't have any synchronization	on root.			
Collections	_						
Nuxeo Drive	Authentication toke	15					
	Token	Application n	ame Device Identifier	Device description	Permission	Creation date	Actions
	274477ec-90e0-4e33-	b4ac-b77009d837fa Nuxeo Drive	36b54980f4a111e48dab005056e2e8dd	Windows Desktop	ReadWrite	5/7/2015 2:19 PM	Revoke
	Refresh Revoke all	tokens					

Deleting an Account

You can delete accounts from your Nuxeo Drive at any time by clicking on the **Delete account** button of the corresponding account, in the **Se ttings** window. The local Nuxeo Drive folder is not deleted.

Changing the Nuxeo Drive Language

By default, Nuxeo Drive is available in English and in French.

To change the language of Nuxeo Drive:

- 1. Open the Nuxeo Drive Settings window.
- 2. Click on the General tab.
- 3. In the **Language** drop down list, select the language you want to use. The Settings window language is immediately changed.

Synchronizing Content

Nuxeo Drive Synchronization Status

Here are the different statuses of Nuxeo Drive:

Icon	Status
X	Synchronization is disabled (offline mode or suspended synchronization).
X	Nuxeo Drive has successfully synchronized.
X	Nuxeo Drive is synchronizing with the Nuxeo Platform.
X	Your credentials are incorrect.

Accessing the Nuxeo Drive Folder

When you install Nuxeo Drive on your computer, it creates a "Nuxeo Drive" folder on your computer, from where you will be able to access the synchronized documents. This Nuxeo Drive folder is located:

- in C:\Users\USER\Documents\ on Windows
- in /Users/USER/ on Mac OS X
- in /home/USER/ on Linux

Quick access to this folder is possible at any time using the Nuxeo Drive icon:

- 1. Right-click on the icon X (in the top menu bar on Mac OS X, in the system tray on Windows).
- 2. Click on the icon
 - The Nuxeo Drive opens like any folder. You can now browse the Nuxeo synchronized folders from your desktop.

Marking Workspaces and Folders for Synchronization

Nuxeo Drive enables the synchronization of the document types below and their content:

- Workspace
- Folder
- Ordered folder

In the rest of this documentation, we'll call them all "folder".

Synchronizing a Folder

Starting from Nuxeo Platform 6.0, you can synchronize spaces on which you have at least Read permissions. For older versions of the Nuxeo Platform, you need at least Edit permissions to be able to synchronize a space.

To synchronize a space, in the Nuxeo Platform, click on the icon \mathbb{X}

The icon becomes green. Documents inside the synchronized space have an icon 🗮 and a Drive local edit icon 🧱

Nu	NuxeoPlatform-6.0-UserGuide.odt 👓								More v									
Sum	nary	Edit	Files	Permissions	Publish	Relations	Comments	History	Manage									
	Con Mair	ten t n File	1	Ē	Nuxeo	Platform-6.	0–UserGuide.	odt 1 MB		3%	•	Å	Created by John Doe 9/1/2015 ■0		١	/ERSI		0.0

The folder and all its content is now available in your local Nuxeo Drive folder. You can now create, edit, delete documents from your computer. If you only have Read permissions, documents are in read-only mode.

On your Home Nuxeo Drive tab, the space is displayed in the "Synchronization root" section. This is where you can see all the spaces you have synchronized with Nuxeo Drive.

nuxeo	HOME WORKSPACE SEARC	CH 👤 jdoe Activate UI Development me	ode		Doc	ument, User, Group	
Dashboard	Dural and Name D						
	Download Nuxeo D	rive client					
Profile	Install the desktop prog	ram for your operating system:					
Workflow	Platform	Package to install					
	Mac OSX	nuxeo-drive.dmg					
Preferences	Windows	nuxeo-drive.msi					
Alerts	Debian / Ubuntu	Read the documentation about	the client for Debian / Ubuntu and other Lir	nux variants			
Authorized Applications							
Authorized Applications	Synchronization roo	ate .					
Users & Groups	Synchronization roo	7.5					
Searches	Name	Path				Actions	
beareneb	Dev Team	/default-domain/workspaces/Dev	/ Team			Disable	
Collections	Locally Edited	Idefault domain (UserMorksmass	/idea/Collections/Locally_Edited				
Nuxeo Drive	Locally Edited	/ueraun-uomani/oserworkspaces	Jude/Conections/Eocarly Eureu			Disable	
	Authentication toke	ins					
	Token	Application na	ne Device Identifier	Device description	Permission	1 Creation date	Actions
	05ba59b3-7d20-4d30 aa91441053ee	-94dc- Nuxeo Drive	67122282e4e911e496fe843835564330	Mac OSX Desktop	ReadWrite	4/17/2015 12:06 PM	Revoke
	c1e75c3a-583f-46a6-	84ee-3d6d42914f1d Nuxeo Drive	4810d7e1d30811e4b8a46c4008a7a907	Windows Desktop	ReadWrite	3/25/2015 5:02 PM	Revoke
	Refresh Revoke al	tokens					

Suspending Synchronization

If a synchronized folder holds big document or a large amount of documents, synchronization can take some time and some computer resources. It is then possible to prevent this by suspending synchronization until a more convenient time.

To suspend synchronization:

- 1. Click on the Drive icon in the system tray.
- Click on the icon A and click on the Suspend menu item.
 If Nuxeo Drive is currently synchronizing, synchronization is completed before suspending Nuxeo Drive.

The Drive icon becomes grey as long as synchronization is suspended: 🛺.

To resume synchronization:

- 1. Click on the Drive icon in the system tray.
- 2. Click on the icon 🍄 and click on the **Resume** menu item.
- The Drive icon becomes blue again and synchronization is available again.

Unsynchronizing a Folder

There are to ways to desynchronize a folder.

- From the server, when you desynchronize a folder all its content is desynchronized from all the devices where you use Drive.
- From the client, when you desynchronize a folder you can do it in detail and choose to locally deactivate synchronization of different folders for the current device.

Deactivating Synchronization Locally (Client)

By default, once you have synchronized a folder all its content (files and folders) are synchronized. But you can deactivate synchronization locally on some folders. This feature enables you to manage the storage space dedicated to the synchronization, which is especially useful if you use a device with a low-storage capacity.

Clicking on the **Select sync folders** button in the Settings window shows the **Nuxeo Drive Filters** windows from which you can unselect folders to unsynchronize. Unselected folders remain displayed to you can easily reselect and synchronize them back. They are still marked as synchronized on your web UI.

Unsynchronizing Folders (Server)

Unsynchronizing a folder is only possible from the Nuxeo Platform web interface. You can only unsynchronize the whole synchronized space,

i.e. from the synchronization root 🗱: it is not possible to unsynchronize a child 👯. Clicking on the icon 👯 brings you back on the space from which the synchronization is done.

To unsynchronize a space, in the Nuxeo Platform interface, click on the icon 🔀. The icon becomes gray, indicating that the space is no longer synchronized. The folder and its content is no longer available from your Nuxeo Drive folder and from the Home **Nuxeo Drive** tab.

Creating Documents

From the Platform

When you create a new document in a Drive-synchronized folder from the Platform, it is automatically created in your Drive folder at the next synchronization. If you created a file or a picture, what is in the Drive folder is the attachment (mydoc.doc for instance for Nuxeo document whose title could be "My document").

From the Local Nuxeo Drive Folder

Adding a new document in a Drive-synchronized folder from your computer will create the document in the Platform workspace at the next synchronization. The document title is the name of the original file, and no metadata is filled in.

Here are some examples of most commonly used item types and their output in Nuxeo:

Item type	Document created in Nuxeo
Folder	Folder
Microsoft Office file	File
OpenOffice.file	File
.txt file	Note
Picture (.jpg, .png, etc)	Picture

Editing Documents

Versioning

When you edit a document, either from your Nuxeo Drive folder or using the online editing, a new version is automatically created on the Platform and the version number is updated:

- · If you are not the last contributor of the document
- Or if your last edit is more than an hour ago

Then, if your document's version was 1.0 before modification for instance, it automatically becomes 1.1+ after you edited it from the Nuxeo Drive folder and the 1.1 is archived as it is created. Otherwise, a simple modification is done on the document and logged in the document's History.

See the page How to Customize Nuxeo Drive Versioning Policy to change this behavior.

Editing a Locked Document

In the Nuxeo Drive folder, no indication is available if a document has been locked from the Nuxeo Platform interface. Nuxeo Drive won't prevent you from working on a document, but it will not update the locked document on the server if you are not the locker.

Managing Conflicts

It can happen that a document is edited by several users locally at more or less the same time. Or that a user edits a document locally in offline mode, and that the same document is modified during that offline period. When Nuxeo Drive tries to synchronize the document it detects that there may be a conflict between the different modifications of the document.

Clicking on the conflict message shows you the details and how to resolve the conflicts.

- Use local: The document in your Nuxeo Drive folder overrides the document on the server.
- Use remote: The document on the server is downloaded in your Nuxeo Drive folder and overrides your local version.
- Duplicate files: A new document is automatically created for the offline edited document. Its title is suffixed with __1: "my document_1.odt" for instance. Two documents are now available in the Nuxeo Platform and in the local Nuxeo Drive folder.

Nuxeo Drive		? 💌
NuxeoPlatform-6.0	-UserGuide.odt	
Path: /Documenta Last synchronizatio Last contributor: A	tion n: 05/21/15 08:34:45 dministrator	
Den local	Open remote	Resolve 🗸
		Use local
		Use remote
		Duplicate files

Online Editing with Direct Edit

Direct Edit enables you to edit any of your document's content from their Summary tab even if they are not synchronized. To be able to use

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

correctly Direct Edit you need the Drive addon on your server and you must turn on Drive on your computer. This saves you the fastidious steps of opening your document, modify it and reimport it on your platform.

To edit a document locally from the web interface:

- On the document in the Nuxeo Platform, click on the icon wonth on the Summary tab. The document opens in its native application (OpenOffice.org for an .odt file for instance).
 - If you plan to work on the document for some time, you can easily lock it from the Metadata edit popup (see the section Me tadata Edit).

Note that depending on your OS and the file format, the document can be automatically locked. This is still a beta feature of Direct Edit, known to currently work on OS X and Windows.

- Edit the document and save the modifications. Modifications are saved in the Nuxeo Platform directly.
- 3. Close the document.

Direct Edit Limitations

- Prior to Nuxeo Platform 6.0, online editing is available only in synchronized folders.
- Under Windows, nothing happens if you click on the icon 🧱 without having Drive installed and running on your computer.

Renaming Documents

Renaming a document from the server, i.e. changing the document's title, has no impact on the file's name in your Nuxeo Drive folder, which is the document's attachment.

Renaming a document from the Nuxeo Drive folder renames the document and its attachment on the server if they have the same name. If the document title is different from the attachment's, then only the attachment is renamed.

Editing Metadata

Metadata edit is available starting from Nuxeo Platform 6.0.

Metadata Edit allows you to edit the metadata of your document from your desktop.

- 1. Go to your Nuxeo Drive folder on your computer.
- 2. Right-click on the name of the document that you want to edit.
- 3. Click on Nuxeo Drive.

A window pops up where you can also locked the document, get the permanent link or add your document to your favorites.

tle escription	My test note
ALC:	From today's featured article
	Carl Hans Lody (1877–1914) was a reserve officer of the Imperial German Navy who spied in the United Kingdom at the start of the First World War. While working for a shipping line, he agreed to spy for German naval intelligence, and was sent to Edinburgh in late August
ature Ibjects	Article Art/Art history
ghts surce werage reated at st modified at	11/6/2014 12:42 PM 11/6/2014 12:46 PM
rmat nguage pire on thor ntributors st contributor	joe joe
	Edit

4. Click on Edit and modify your document,

		-
ly test note		
tle	*	
	My test note	
escription	Its metadata can be edited locally.	
ite	B / リ ら 更 豆 ヨ ■ Paragraph ・ Font Family ・ Font Sizes ・	
	● ● 册 E E 重 重 今 ♂ ♂ 留 ♡	
	<i>⊞</i> • <i>− I</i> , <i>¶</i> ×, ×' Ω ∞ <i>H</i> ≤	
		-
	From today's featured article	
	Carl Hans Lody (1877-1914) was a reserve officer of the Imperial German Navy who spied in the United Kingdom at the start of the First World War. While working for a chieven line has neared to any for German and United Starts and the const to	•
	table	
	Format	
	Html	•
iture	Article	×
ıbjects	Art/Art history ×	
ghts		
ource		
werage	Select a value	
eated at	11/6/2014 12:42 PM	
ist modified at ormat	11/6/2014 12:46 PM	
nguage		
pire on		
44	0	
ontributors	ojoe Ojoe	
st contributor	Gjoe	
	Save Cancel	
		_
· 🖬 < (0)		

5. Click on Save.

Moving Documents

You can move documents either from your local Nuxeo Drive folder or from the Platform. When you move documents between two synchronized spaces, the move is done on the other side, whether you move documents from the Platform or from your Drive folder.

When you move a document from a Drive-synchronized folder to an unsynchronized one, the behavior is different if you move the document from the Platform or from your local folder.

- If you move the document from the Platform, the document is not available anymore in your local folder.
- If you move the document from your local folder, the document is deleted on the Platform and moved into the folder's trash. In the document's history, the deletion is tagged with the Nuxeo Drive category.

Deleting Documents

When you delete documents from the Platform, they are deleted from your local Drive folder at the next update.

When you delete a document from your local Drive folder, the document is deleted on the Platform and moved into the folder's trash. In the document's history, the deletion is tagged with the Nuxeo Drive category.

Unauthorizing a Drive Client to Access the Nuxeo Platform

When you start Nuxeo Drive on your computer for the first time, you need to provide your credentials so the Drive client can communicate with the Nuxeo Platform. This creates an authentication token on the Platform, that is displayed on the **Nuxeo Drive** tab in the **Home**. If you want to unauthorize a Drive client to access the Nuxeo Platform using your credentials, for instance because you changed your computer, you can revoke this authentication token. The Nuxeo Drive client will then require the credentials to be updated to connect to the Nuxeo Platform.

To revoke an authentication token:

- 1. On the Nuxeo Platform, in the Home tab, click on the Nuxeo Drive tab.
- 2. Click on the Revoke button of the token to be revoked. Several elements are displayed to help you identify the right token:
 - the device description: whether it is a Mac OS client, Windows client, Linux client;
 - the creation time: date and time at which the token was created, i.e. the date and time at which you provided it with your credentials.
- 3. In the window that pops up, click on **OK** to confirm.
 - The Nuxeo Drive client cannot communicate with the Nuxeo Platform and switches to offline. When you click on the Drive icon, it says "Update credentials (required)".

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

Uninstalling Nuxeo Drive

To uninstall Nuxeo Drive from your computer, you need to remove the following items:

- The .nuxeo-drive hidden folder where logs are stored
- The Nuxeo Drive client application
- The Nuxeo Drive local folder, only if you want to get rid of all the synchronized files and folders.

Uninstalling Nuxeo Drive on Mac OS X

To uninstall Nuxeo Drive:

- 1. Quit Nuxeo Drive:
 - a. Click on the icon in the system tray.
 - b. Click on Quit in the menu.
- 2. Open a terminal and execute the following command:

rm -rf ~/.nuxeo-drive

- 3. Remove Nuxeo Drive from your applications like you usually remove any application.
- 4. Delete the Nuxeo Drive item from your Favorites in the Finder.

At this point you have uninstalled the Nuxeo Drive program and its configuration. If you want to get rid of the synchronized data you also need to delete the Nuxeo Drive folder like you delete any regular folder.

Uninstalling Nuxeo Drive on Windows

To uninstall Nuxeo Drive:

- 1. Quit Nuxeo Drive:
 - a. Click on the icon in the system tray.
 - b. Click on **Quit** in the menu.

(1) At this point you can check that there are no ndrivew.exe or ndrive.exe remaining processes in the **Processes** tab of the **Windows Task Manager** that you can open by typing Ctrl + Shift + Esc.

If you find such processes, kill them manually by right-clicking on their name and clicking on End Process.

2. Uninstall the Nuxeo Drive application like a regular program using the Control Panel.

If you have any problem during the uninstallation process you can try using this Microsoft tool to uninstall Nuxeo Drive properly.

3. Waiting for NXDRIVE-476 to be resolved you also need to manually delete the empty C:\Program Files (x86)\Nuxeo directory

At this point you have uninstalled the Nuxeo Drive program and its configuration. If you want to get rid of the synchronized data you also need to delete the Nuxeo Drive folder like you delete any regular Windows folder.

Uninstalling Nuxeo Drive on Linux

To uninstall Nuxeo Drive:

- 1. Quit Nuxeo Drive:
 - Click on the icon in the system tray.
 - Click on Quit in the menu.
- 2. Open a terminal and execute the following command:

rm -rf ~/.nuxeo-drive

3. Uninstall the Nuxeo Drive application using the following command:

sudo pip uninstall nuxeo-drive

At this point you have uninstalled the Nuxeo Drive program and its configuration. If you want to get rid of the synchronized data you also need to delete the Nuxeo Drive folder like you delete any regular Linux folder.



•	Synchronizing Content • Nuxeo Drive Synchroniza tion Status • Accessing the Nuxeo Drive Folder • Marking Workspaces
	and Folders for Synchroniza tion • Syn chr oniz ing a Fol der • Sus pen din
	g Syn chr oniz atio n Uns ync hro nizi ng a Fol der
•	Creating Documents Editing Documents • Versioning • Editing a Locked Document • Managing Conflicts • Online Editing with Direct Edit • Renaming Documents • Editing Metadata • Moving
•	Documents Deleting Documents Unauthorizing a Drive Client to Access the Nuxeo Platform



Related Documentation

- Nuxeo Drive developer documentation
- How to Manually Initialize or Deploy a Nuxeo Drive Instance

Nuxeo Drive 1.x

This documentation is about Nuxeo Drive 1.x. For the latest version of Nuxeo Drive, please read the page Nuxeo Drive.

Nuxeo Drive is a Nuxeo addon that enables the synchronization of folders or workspaces from the Nuxeo Platform with local folder on your computer.

Here is the big picture of how Nuxeo Drive works: on the Nuxeo Platform web interface, you mark some workspaces or folders to synchronize. After you installed the Nuxeo Drive client on your computer and bound it to a Nuxeo server, documents are saved on your computer so you can access them and work on them offline. And the next time you have an Internet connection, changes in your local folder are uploaded to the Nuxeo Platform. Changes on the server are also automatically downloaded to your computer. Nuxeo Drive also enables to edit synchronized documents locally from your computer.

Please note that the main purpose of Nuxeo Drive is to allow synchronization between a file system and some mount points of a Nuxeo repository. Nuxeo Drive is neither a bulk import tool, nor a repository backup / synchronization tool.

To enable Nuxeo Drive, you need to install Nuxeo Drive client on your computer so your computer can communicate with the Nuxeo Platform.

The Nuxeo Drive package adds the following elements to your Nuxeo Platform application:

• a Nuxeo Drive tab in the user Home, from which you can see what Nuxeo spaces are synchronized with Drive,

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANA	GEMENT 👤 jdoe	Quick search	Q Advanced search
Dashboard ▲ Profile	Download Nuxeo Drive	client for your operating system:		
S Workflow	Platform	Package to install		
Preferences	Mac OSX	Nuxeo Drive.dmg		
(••) Alerts	Windows	nuxeo-drive-1.2.0211-win32.msi		
Authorized Applications	Debian / Ubuntu	Read the documentation about the client for Debian / Ubuntu and other Linux variants		
 Users & Groups Saved searches 	Synchronization roots	conchronization port		
C Nuxeo Drive	Authentication tokens			
	You currently don't have any Refresh	token.		
	n foldoriob doour			

•	a Drive icon 🚩	on folderish document types, to synchronize or unsynchronize spaces.	
			_

Documentation 👓	< 2 (0) 3 =
Content Edit History Manage	

Installing Nuxeo Drive on Your Computer

 \odot

For the installation of the Nuxeo Drive package on the server, please see the Installation and Administration Guide.

To be able to synchronize folders on your computer, you need to install the Nuxeo Drive client on your computer. We provide OS-specific

installer for Mac OS X and Windows, available from the Nuxeo Drive tab of the Home. A Linux installer will come shortly.

If you try to synchronize a folder and you haven't installed the Nuxeo Drive client yet or haven't provided your credentials to the Nuxeo Drive client, you are automatically directed to the Nuxeo Drive home tab to install it.

Installing Nuxeo Drive on Mac OS X

To install Nuxeo Drive on your Mac OS X computer:

- 1. Download the installer (.dmg file) from the Nuxeo Drive tab in the Home.
- 2. Run the installer: drag and drop the Nuxeo Drive icon in the Applications directory.



Nuxeo Drive is now installed on your computer.

- 3. You now need to start Nuxeo Drive on your computer.
 - A Nuxeo Drive folder will be created by the system at the root of your local home folder (/Users/jdoe/). This is the place where synchronized documents will be stored on your computer.

Installing Nuxeo Drive on Windows

Nuxeo Drive is known to work on Windows XP, Windows 7.

To install Nuxeo Drive on your Windows computer:

- 1. Download the Windows installer (.msi file) from the Nuxeo Drive tab in the Home.
- 2. Run the installer: indicate where Nuxeo Drive should be installed (typically C:\Program Files or C:\Program Files (x86)) and click Next until the installation process is done.
 Nuxeo Drive is new installed on your computer.

Nuxeo Drive is now installed on your computer.

If you have any problem due to a previous installation of Nuxeo Drive you can try using this Microsoft tool to uninstall it properly.

3. You now need to start Nuxeo Drive to use it. A new Nuxeo Drive Folder will be created by the system in your local Documents folder (C:\Documents and Settings\USER\Documents\ or C:\Users\USER\Documents\ depending on the Windows version). This is the place where synchronized documents will be stored on your computer.

Ubuntu/Debian (and Other Linux Variants)

The .deb package of the client is not yet available. In the mean time you can manually install the development version.

To Install Nuxeo Drive on your Linux computer:

1. Install pip using your favorite package manager and then use it to grab all the dev dependencies and tools at once:

```
sudo apt-get install python-pip python-dev python-pyside
sudo pip install -U -r
https://raw.github.com/nuxeo/nuxeo-drive/1.4/requirements.txt
sudo pip install -U git+https://github.com/nuxeo/nuxeo-drive.git@1.4
```

For now, the systray icon is not visible under Unity desktop. As a consequence, the configuration window only appears at the first launch.

2. If you want to change it, issue the following commands:

pkill ndrive
rm ~/.nuxeo-drive/nxdrive.db
ndrive &

3. Now configure automatic start:

```
curl
https://gist.github.com/jcarsique/5421710/raw/5621c388f85bf6dda7de6d0f726545d6
551b5dde/ndrive.desktop -o ~/.config/autostart/ndrive.desktop --create-dirs
```

4. You now need to start Nuxeo Drive on your computer.

A Nuxeo Drive folder will be created by the system at the root of your local home folder. This is the place where synchronized documents will be stored on your computer.

Updating Nuxeo Drive

When a new version of Nuxeo Drive is available, the Nuxeo Drive icon changes to 🤤 and an **Update Nuxeo Drive** item is available in the Nuxeo Drive menu.

- 1. Click on that menu item to update Nuxeo Drive to the latest version.
- 2. If you want Nuxeo Drive to update silently the next time, check the box Automatically Update Nuxeo Drive next time?.

🔁 Nuxeo Drive - Update	8 ×
Are you sure you want to upgrade the current version of N	Nuxeo Drive 1.3.0806 to version 1.3.1107?
Automatically update Nuxeo Drive next time?	
	Yes No

3. Confirm update by clicking Yes.





Working with Nuxeo Drive

Starting Nuxeo Drive

After you installed Nuxeo Drive, you need to start it manually and provide the address of the Nuxeo application and your credentials on that application.

- 1. Start like any other application:
 - On Windows, Nuxeo Drive is started from Start > Programs > Nuxeo Drive.
 - On Mac OS X, Nuxeo Drive is in the Applications directory.

Mhen you double click on the icon, a security message appears. To bypass it, you can modify your security settings or click right on Nuxeo Drive application and click on **Open**.



- On Linux, press Alt+F2 then enter ndrive.
- The Nuxeo Drive icon C is displayed: In the top menu bar on Mac OS X,

 - in the system tray on Windows.
 - In the system tray on Linux desktops (except Unity).

An authentication window pops up.

	counts Proxy settings About	
Nuxeo Drive folder:	/Users/iblonde/Documents/Tests Drive/Nuxeo D	Drive
Nuxeo server URL:	http://localhost:8080/nuxeo/	
Username:	jdoe	
	Update password	
Password:		
	Cancel	OK

- 2. Type the path where you want your Nuxeo Drive folder to be created.
- 3. Type the URL of your Nuxeo application, with the /nuxeo/ suffix (http://www.mynuxeoapp.com/nuxeo for instance), your username and your password.
- 4. Click on OK.

Nuxeo Drive immediately starts synchronizing the Nuxeo workspaces or folders you indicated as synchronized in the Nuxeo Platform. It will automatically update content when there is a modification on the server.

In the Nuxeo Drive tab in your Home, an authentication token corresponding to the computer you are synchronizing from is displayed. The list of synchronized folders is displayed in the Synchronization roots section of the tab.

Dashboard	Download Nuxeo Drive o	lient						
Profile	Install the desktop program fo	or your operating	system:					
Workflow	Platform	Package to in	stall					
Preferences	Mac OSX	Nuxeo Drive.d	mg					
Alerts	Windows	nuxeo-drive-1	.2.0211-win32.msi					
Authorized Applications	Debian / Ubuntu	Read the docu	mentation about the	client for Debian / Ubuntu and other Linux	variants			
Users & Groups Saved searches Nuxeo Drive	Synchronization roots You currently don't have any s Authentication tokens	ynchronization ro	pot.					
	Token		Application name	Device Identifier	Device description	Permission	Creation date	Actions
	a188c82e-f296-425b-83ba-	db0a192e8411	Nuxeo Drive	40cba070667211e3ba69843835564330	Mac OSX Desktop	ReadWrite	12/16/2013 5:51 PM	Revoke
	Refresh Revoke all token	s						

After you start Nuxeo Drive the first time, it will be automatically started when you start your computer. So you won't need to repeat these steps.

Nuxeo Drive Synchronization Status

Here are the different statuses of Nuxeo Drive:

Icon	Status
0	Synchronization is disabled (offline mode or suspended synchronization).
0	Nuxeo Drive has successfully synchronized.
8	Nuxeo Drive is synchronizing with the Nuxeo Platform.
2	An update of Nuxeo Drive is available.
8	Nuxeo Drive is ending the synchronization with the Nuxeo Platform

Accessing the Nuxeo Drive Folder

When you install Nuxeo Drive on your computer, it creates a "Nuxeo Drive" folder on your computer, from where you will be able to access the synchronized documents. This Nuxeo Drive folder is located:

- in C:\Documents and Settings\USER\Documents\ on Windows,
- at the root of your home folder on Mac OS X.

Quick access to this folder is possible at any time using the Nuxeo Drive icon: right-click on the icon \checkmark (in the top menu bar on Mac OS X, in the system tray on Windows) and click on **Open Nuxeo Drive folder**. The Nuxeo Drive opens like any folder. You can now browse the Nuxeo synchronized folders.

Marking Workspaces and Folders for Synchronization

Nuxeo Drive enables the synchronization of the document types below and their content:

- Document Management module:
 - workspace,
 - folder,
 - picture book,
 - ordered folder,
- Social collaboration module:
 - social workspace,
 - news folder,
- Digital Asset Management module:
 - Asset library domain.

Synchronizing a Folder

Starting from Nuxeo Platform 6.0, you can synchronize spaces on which you have at least Read rights. For older versions of the Nuxeo Platform, you need at least Write rights to be able to synchronize a space.

To synchronize a space, in the Nuxeo Platform, click on the icon ${f O}$.

The icon becomes green. Documents inside the synchronized space have an orange icon igodot and a Drive local edit icon igodot .

Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide 👓		🔒 < 🖓 🛨 More 🔻
Summary Edit Files Publish Relations Comments	History Manage	

The folder and all its content is now available in your local Nuxeo Drive folder. You can now create, edit, delete documents from your computer. If you only have Read rights, documents are in read-only mode.

On your Home Nuxeo Drive folder, the space is displayed in the "Synchronization root" section. This is where you can see all the spaces you have synchronized with Nuxeo Drive.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAG	GEMENT 👤 jdoe					Quick search	Q Advanced searc
🗱 Dashboard	Download Nuxeo Drive	client						
L Profile	Install the desktop program for your operating system:							
K Workflow	Platform Package to		nstall					
Preferences	Mac OSX	Nuxeo Drive.	dmg					
(H) Alerts	Windows	nuxeo-drive-	-1.2.0211-win32.msi					
Authorized Applications	Debian / Ubuntu	Read the doc	umentation about the o	lient for Debian / Ubuntu and other Linux v	variants			
🛓 Users & Groups	Synchronization roots							
Q Saved searches	-,							
O Nuxeo Drive	Name		Path				Actions	
	Documentation 🛃		/default-domain/wor	kspaces/Live Edit tests/User guides			Disable	
	Human Resources 🔡		/default-domain/wor	kspaces/Human Resources			Disable	
	Marketing 🕝		/default-domain/wor	kspaces/Marketing			Disable	
	Authentication tokens							
	Token		Application name	Device Identifier	Device description	Permission	Creation date	Actions
	9e8d973c-d03f-4dd0-b20d-	-fad16764bc74	Nuxeo Drive	1600c7c7ba7d11e39aac843835564330	Mac OSX Desktop	ReadWrite	4/15/2014 2:34 PM	Revoke
	Refresh Revoke all toke	15						

Suspending Synchronization

If a synchronized folder holds big document or a large amount of documents, synchronization can take some time and some computer resources. It is then possible to suspend synchronization until a more convenient time.

To suspend synchronization:

- 1. Click on the Drive icon in the system tray.
- 2. Click on Suspend synchronization.
 - Pending synchronization tasks are immediately stopped until you resume synchronization.

The Drive icon becomes grey as long as synchronization is suspended: ${m C}$.

To resume synchronization:

- 1. Click on the Drive icon in the system tray.
- 2. Click on Resume synchronization.
 - Pending synchronization tasks are immediately restarted where they were suspended.

Unsynchronizing a Folder

There are to ways to desynchronize a folder. From the server, when you desynchronize a folder all its content is desynchronized from all the devices where you use Drive. From the client, when you desynchronize a folder you can do it in detail and choose to locally deactivate synchronization of different folders for the current device.

Unsynchronizing Folders from the Client

By default, once you have synchronized a folder all its content (files and folders) are synchronized, but you can decide locally which folders you want to keep. This feature will enable you to manage the storage space dedicated to the synchronization, which is especially useful if you use a device with a low-storage capacity.

- 1. Click on the 🐱 icon (in the top menu bar on Mac OS X, in the system tray on Windows).
- 2. Go to Settings.
- A pop-up window appears.
- 3. Click on the **Folders** tab.
- You can see all the tree structures of the synchronization root.
- 4. Unselect the folders that you do not want to keep using the checkboxes.

Even if you unselect a folder, it's still visible in your settings, you just have to reselect it to synchronize it.

5. Click on **OK** to confirm.

When you deactivate the synchronization of folders locally, they are still marked as synchronized on your web UI.

Unsynchronizing Folders from the Server

Unsynchronizing a folder is only possible from the Nuxeo Platform web interface. You can only unsynchronize the whole synchronized space,

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

i.e. from the synchronization root 😌: it is not possible to unsynchronize a child 🤤. Clicking on this orange icon brings you back on the space from which the synchronization is done (called Synchronization root).

To unsynchronize a space, in the Nuxeo Platform interface, click on the icon <a href="https://www.com/www

Creating Documents

From the Platform

When you create a new document in a Drive-synchronized folder from the Platform, it is automatically created in your Drive folder at the next synchronization. If you created a file or a picture, what is in the Drive folder is the attachment (mydoc.doc for instance for Nuxeo document whose title could be "My document").

From the local Nuxeo Drive folder

Adding a new document in a Drive-synchronized folder from your computer will create the document in the Platform workspace at the next synchronization (immediately if you're connected to the Internet or the next time you're online if you currently don't have an Internet access). The document's title is the name of the original file, and no metadata is filled in.

Here are some examples of most commonly used item types and their output in Nuxeo:

Item type	Document created in Nuxeo
Folder	Folder
Microsoft Office file	File
OpenOffice.file	File
.txt file	Note
Picture (.jpg, .png, etc)	Picture

Editing Documents

Versioning

When you edit a document, either from your Nuxeo Drive folder or using the online editing, a new version is automatically created on the Platform and the version number is updated:

- · if you are not the last contributor of the document,
- or if your last edit is more than an hour ago.

Then, if your document's version was 1.0 before modification for instance, it automatically becomes 1.1+ after you edited it from the Nuxeo Drive folder and the 1.1 is archived as it is created. Otherwise, a simple modification is done on the document and logged in the document's History.

See the page How to Customize Nuxeo Drive Versioning Policy to change this behavior.

Editing a Locked Document

In the Nuxeo Drive folder, no indication is available if a document has been locked from the Nuxeo Platform interface. Nuxeo Drive won't prevent you from working on a document, but it will not update the locked document on the server if you are not the locker.

Managing Conflicts

It can happen that a document is edited by several users locally at more or less the same time. Or that a user edits a document locally in offline mode, and that the same document is modified during that offline period. When Nuxeo Drive tries to synchronize the document it detects that there may be a conflict between the different modifications of the document. To prevent any loss of information or data, a new document is automatically created for the offline edited document. Its title is composed of the file name, the user's name and the date and time at which the document is created: "my-document (John Doe - 2013-04-01 10-11).odt" for instance. Two documents are now available in the Nuxeo Platform and in the local Nuxeo Drive folder.

Doc	Documentation 🚥 🔍 🔘 🕹 🗎					C (0) 🕹 🗎
Conte	nt E	idit History Manage				
+	New	🛃 Import a file 💦 👘		Items/page 20	•	I 🔠 🎜 🖮 RSS ATOM
		Title 🔺	Modified 🔺	Last contributor 🔺	Version	State 🔺
	¥	Architecture 🛃 🖶	11/14/2013	John Doe	0.1+	Project
		Nuxeo DAM 1.x User Guide 🛃 🖳	11/15/2013	John Doe	0.1+	Project
	w	Nuxeo DM 5.3.2 User Guide 📝 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.2	Project
	w	Nuxeo DM 5.4.0 User Guide 🛃 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1	Project
	w	Nuxeo DM 5.4.1 User Guide 🗷 👳	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1	Project
	w	Nuxeo DM 5.4.2 User Guide 🗷 🖶	10/31/2013	John Doe	0.1	Project
		Nuxeo Platform 5.5 User Guide 🛃 🖶	10/31/2013	Administrator	0.1+	Project
		Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide 🛃 🖶	10/31/2013	Administrator	0.2+	Project
		Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide 🛃 🖶	12/17/2013	John Doe	0.5+	Project
		NuxeoPlatform-5.8-UserGuide (Solen Guitter - 2013-12-17 10-58).odt 📝 🋬	12/17/2013	Solen Guitter	0.0	Project
Ed	lit	Copy Paste Add to worklist Delete				

Online Editing

Drive Edit is available starting from Nuxeo Platform 6.0.

Drive Edit enables you to edit any of your document's content from their summary tab even if they are not synchronised. To be able to use correctly Drive Edit you need the Drive add-on on your server and you must turn on Drive on your computer. This saves you the fastidious steps of opening your document, modify it and reimport it on your platform.

To edit a document locally from the web interface:

- On the document in the Nuxeo Platform, click on the icon via in the summary tab. The document opens in its native application (OpenOffice.org for an .odt file for instance).
- 2. Edit the document and save the modifications.
- Modifications are saved in the Nuxeo Platform directly.
- 3. Close the document.

Drive Edit Limitations

Under Windows, nothing happens if you try to use Drive Edit without having Drive installed and running.

Renaming Documents

Renaming a document from the server, i.e. changing the document's title, has no impact on the file's name in your Nuxeo Drive folder, which is the document's attachment.

Renaming a document from the Nuxeo Drive folder renames the document and its attachment on the server.

Editing Metadata

œ

This feature works only under Windows, and is available starting from Nuxeo Platform 6.0.

Metadata Edit allows you to edit the metadata of your document from your desktop.

- 1. Go to your Nuxeo Drive folder on your computer,
- 2. Right-click on the name of the document that you want to edit, A pop-up window appears where you can also locked the document, get the permanent link or add your document to your favorites.

itle escription	My test note
ote	From today's featured article
	Carl Hans Lody (1977–1914) was a reserve officer of the Imperial German Navy who spied in the United Kingdom at the start of the First World War. While working for a shipping line, he agreed to spy for German naval intelligence, and was sent to Edinburgh in late August
ature ubjects	Article Art/Art.history
ights ource overage	
reated at ast modified at ormat anguage voire on	11/6/2014 12:42 PM 11/6/2014 12:46 PM
uthor ontributors ast contributor	joe joe joe
Π	Fdit

3. Click on Edit and modify your document,

My test note		
Tial_	+	
nue	My test note	
Description	Its metadata can be edited locally.	
lote	B / 보 중 토 콜 콜 B Paragraph ・ Font Family ・ Font Sizes ・	
	◎ ● # 注注運運 ◎ / / 2 深回 ♡ Ⅲ-- これをざつ ◎ 5 ◎ ◎	
	From today's featured article Carl Hans Lody (1877-1914) was a reserve officer of the Imperial German Navy who sped in the United Knapdom at the start of the First World War. While working	
	table	
	Format Html	
Nature	Article	× v
Subjects	Art/Art history ×	
Rights		
Source		
Coverage	Select a value	v
Created at .ast modified at Format	11/6/2014 12:42 PM 11/6/2014 12:46 PM	
anguage		
Expire on		
Author Contributors .ast contributor	joe joe joe	
	Save Cancel	

4. Click on Save.

Metadata Edit Limitations

This feature doesn't work for now when the file names are accented, but this issue will be fixed soon.

Moving Documents

You can move documents either from your local Nuxeo Drive folder or from the Platform. When you move documents between two synchronized spaces, the move is done on the other side, whether you move documents from the Platform or from your Drive folder.

When you move a document from a Drive-synchronized folder to an unsynchronized one, the behavior is different if you move the document from the Platform or from your local folder.

• If you move the document from the Platform, the document is not available anymore in your local folder.

• If you move the document from your local folder, the document is deleted on the Platform and moved into the folder's trash. In the document's history, the deletion is tagged with the Nuxeo Drive category.

Deleting Documents

When you delete documents from the Platform, they are deleted from your local Drive folder at the next update.

When you delete a document from your local Drive folder, the document is deleted on the Platform and moved into the folder's trash. In the document's history, the deletion is tagged with the Nuxeo Drive category.

Unauthorizing a Drive Client to Access the Nuxeo Platform

When you start Nuxeo Drive on your computer for the first time, you need to provide your credentials so the Drive client can communicate with the Nuxeo Platform. This creates an authentication token on the Platform, that is displayed on the Nuxeo Drive tab in the Home. If you want to unauthorize a Drive client to access the Nuxeo Platform using your credentials, for instance because you changed your computer, you can revoke this authentication token. The Nuxeo Drive client will then require the credentials to be updated to connect to the Nuxeo Platform.

To revoke an authentication token:

- 1. On the Nuxeo Platform, in the Home tab, click on the Nuxeo Drive tab.
- 2. Click on the Revoke button of the token to be revoked. Several elements are displayed to help you identify the right token:
 - the device description: whether it is a client, Windows client, Linux client;
 - the creation time: date and time at which the token was created, i.e. the date and time at which you provided it with your credentials.
- 3. In the window that pops up, click on **OK** to confirm.
- The Nuxeo Drive client cannot communicate with the Nuxeo Platform and switches to offline. When you click on the Drive icon, it says "Update credentials (required)".

Advanced Usages

You can use the command line for some advanced options. For example, you can bind the server to a specific folder of your desktop, instead of the default "\My Documents\Nuxeo Drive". For example you can use:

ndrive bind-server --local-folder LOCAL_FOLDER username nuxeo_url

Note that ndrive is not in your PATH. You need to go to the folder where Nuxeo Drive was setup (in Program Files with Windows).

Uninstalling Nuxeo Drive

To uninstall Nuxeo Drive from your computer, you need to remove the following items:

- the .nuxeo-drive hidden folder where configuration and logs are stored,
- the Nuxeo Drive client application.
- the Nuxeo Drive local folder, only if you want to get rid of all the synchronized files and folders.

Uninstalling Nuxeo Drive on Mac OS X

To uninstall Nuxeo Drive:

- 1. Quit Nuxeo Drive:
 - a. Click on the icon in the system tray.
 - b. Click on Quit in the menu.
- 2. Open a terminal and execute the following command:

rm -rf ~/.nuxeo-drive

- 3. Remove Nuxeo Drive from your applications like you usually remove any application.
- 4. Delete the Nuxeo Drive item from your Favorites in the Finder.

(1) At this point you have uninstalled the Nuxeo Drive program and its configuration. If you want to get rid of the synchronized data you also need to delete the Nuxeo Drive folder like you delete any regular folder.

Uninstalling Nuxeo Drive on Windows

To uninstall Nuxeo Drive:

- 1. Quit Nuxeo Drive:
 - a. Click on the icon in the system tray.
 - b. Click on Quit in the menu.

At this point you can check that there are no ndrive.exe or ndrive.exe remaining processes in the Processes tab of the Windows Task Manager that you can open by typing Ctrl + Shift + Esc.

If you find such processes, kill them manually by right-clicking on their name and clicking on End Process.

- 2. Open a command window:
 - Open the explorer, type cmd and validate,
 - or in the Windows menu, click on Accessories > Command Prompt.
- 3. Go to your user directory using the cd command. Your user directory would typically be in C:\Users\jdoe.

cd C:\Users\jdoe

4. Remove the .nuxeo-drive folder by executing the following command:

rmdir /S /Q .nuxeo-drive

5. Uninstall the Nuxeo Drive application like a regular program using the Control Panel.

If you have any problem during the uninstallation process you can try using this Microsoft tool to uninstall Nuxeo Drive \odot properly.

6. Waiting for NXDRIVE-270 to be resolved you also need to manually delete the C:\Program Files (x86)\Nuxeo directory.

At this point you have uninstalled the Nuxeo Drive program and its configuration. If you want to get rid of the synchronized data you also need to delete the Nuxeo Drive folder like you delete any regular Windows folder.

Uninstalling Nuxeo Drive on Linux

To uninstall Nuxeo Drive:

- 1. Quit Nuxeo Drive:
 - Click on the icon in the system tray.
 - Click on **Quit** in the menu.
- 2. Open a terminal and execute the following command:

rm -rf ~/.nuxeo-drive

3. Uninstall the Nuxeo Drive application using the following command:

sudo pip uninstall nuxeo-drive

At this point you have uninstalled the Nuxeo Drive program and its configuration. If you want to get rid of the synchronized data you also need to delete the Nuxeo Drive folder like you delete any regular Linux folder.

In this section

٠	Installin	a Nuxeo
	Drive or	Your
	Comput	er
	oomput	Inctalling
	•	Installing
		Nuxeo Drive
		on Mac US
		X
	•	Installing
		Nuxeo Drive
		on Windows
	•	Ubuntu/Debi
		an (and
		Other Linux
		Variants)
٠	Updatin	a Nuxeo
	Drive	gitanee
•	Working	with Nuxeo
	Drive	WIIIT NULCO
	Diive	Storting
		Nuxoo Drivo
	-	Nuxeo Drive
	•	NUXEO DIIVE
		Synchroniza
		tion Status
	•	Accessing
		the Nuxeo
		Drive Folder
	•	Marking
		Workspaces
		and Folders
		for
		Synchroniza
		tion
		• Svn
		chr
		CIII
		oniz
		ing
		а
		Fol
		der
		 Sus
		pen
		din
		a
		Svn
		chr
		oniz
		otio
		allo
		- Uns
		ync
		hro
		nizi
		ng
		а
		Fol
		der
		•
		•
	•	Creating
		Documents

•	Editing
	Documents
	 Ver
	sion
	ing
	 Edit
	ing
	a
	Loc
	ked
	Doc
	um
	ent
	• Ma
	nag
	ing
	Con
	flict
	s
	• Onli
	ne
	Edit
	ina
	Ren
	ami
	na
	Doc
	um
	ent
	S
	 Edit
	ina
	Met
	ada
	ta
	• Mo
	vina
	Doc
	um
	ent
	S
•	Deleting
	Documents
 Unauthorized 	prizing a
Drive Cl	lient to
Access	the Nuxeo
Platform	1
Advance	ed Usages
 Uninstal 	lling Nuxeo
Drive	5
•	Uninstalling
	Nuxeo Drive
	on Mac OS
	Х
•	Uninstalling
	Nuxeo Drive
	on Windows
•	Uninstalling
	Nuxeo Drive
	on Linux

Nuxeo Groups and Rights Audit

The Nuxeo Groups and Rights Audit addon generates an Excel matrix listing every exported documents with permissions for each user.

Only administrators can do an audit of the permissions of a folder.

To get an audit of the permissions set on a folder and its children:

1. On the folder, click on the icon 4.

2. Click on the link Permission audit export.

Export options
Current object
ML Export ZIP Tree XML Export ZIP Binary Export
Permission audit export
Document content
Excel Export

The export is processes as a background task. You will receive an email with the exported Excel file when it is completed.

Related documentation

• Nuxeo Groups and Rights Audit dev doc

Nuxeo jBPM

The Nuxeo jBPM package was last released in Fast Track version 5.7.2. Please check its latest LTS (5.6) documentation.

Nuxeo Jenkins Report

The Nuxeo Jenkins Report addon enables users of the Nuxeo Platform to generate and send reports on the status of the Continuous Integration on Jenkins, directly from the Nuxeo Platform. This addon is for development teams, to help them follow and share the status of their continuous integration, while leveraging the content management features of the Nuxeo Platform.

This addon enables users to create Jenkins Reports Containers, in which the reports will be stored. Users will then be able to generate reports. The workflow of a report is the following:

- 1. A developer generates a report.
- He gets a status of the continuous integration, that indicates which jobs are successful and which ones are failing.
- 2. On Jenkins, he updates failing jobs with a description explaining the reason why the job fails or any relevant information.
- 3. In the Nuxeo Platform, he updates the report, so as to get the descriptions and information he just filled in on Jenkins. He gets a report trend when the status changes.
- He fills in the Jenkins Duty Comments.
 This comment enables developers to explain the trends of the report, to summarize the automatically generated report and gather related issues. Other developers can have a look at this comment and have an idea of what is currently going on on the CI system without having to scroll down the all jobs lists.
- 5. When this summary is done, he can send the report by email to the e-mail address that was set up on the Report Container.

Each of the steps is explained in details below.

Creating a Jenkins Reports Container

The Jenkins Reports Container is where Jenkins reports will be generated and stored. It defines from which Jenkins instance reports will be generated. It also defines to what e-mail address reports will be sent to. It also enables you to define a planning of who is going to be in charge of generating the reports and when.

Jenkins Reports Containers can be created in workspaces and folders, by users who have at least Write rights.

To create a Jenkins Reports Container:

- 1. In the **Content** tab of the workspace, click on the **New** button.
- 2. On the window Available document types, click on the Jenkins Reports Containers.

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.



- 3. Fill in the creation form.
- 4. Click on the Create button.

The **Summary** tab of the container is displayed. It holds no report for now.

Jenkins Report Container metadata

Field	Description
Title	The name of the folder
Description	A short text that explains what will be in the container, for instance what project it will be about.
Jenkins View URL	The URL from which the report will be generated, allowing you to define reports depending on the view configuration in Jenkins.
Jenkins Claims URL	The URL where Jenkins claims are visible (sadly not showing claims for multi-db jobs)
Report email	The e-mail address to which users will be able to send the reports to. It can typically be a mailing list address for your development team.
Jira Browse URL	The URL of the JIRA instance that will be referenced from Jenkins. This is used with the "JIRA projects" to generate clickable links in the reports to the JIRA issues.
Jira projects	The ID of the JIRA projects that will be referenced from Jenkins. This is used with the "JIRA Browse URL" to generate clickable links in the reports to the JIRA issues.
Duty planning	Indicate if you have a planning of who will be in charge of doing the Jenkins reports and when.

Creating a Report

To create a Jenkins report:

- 1. On the Jenkins Reports Container **Summary** tab, click on the **New Jenkins Report** button. The Jenkins report creation form is displayed.
- 2. Fill in the form.
- 3. Click on the Update from Jenkins button to get the list of unstable jobs.

You can get this list after you created the report, by clicking the Update from Jenkins button from the report's Summary or Edit tabs.

4. Click on the Create button.

- The Summary tab of the report is displayed. It shows the information below:
 - The trend of the report: the trend is currently 0 since this is the first version of the report. It will be updated when you update the report.
 - The number of failing jobs and unclaimed errors and their trends as compared with the previous report;
 - The Duty Comment, as filled in on the Creation form;
 - The list of unstable jobs.

ummary Edit Relations History Manage	
Reporter troger	Report date 12/16/2013 10:57 AM
Report trend	
Nb failing jobs (trend) 1 85 (+1)	Nb unclaimed errors (trend)
JENKINS DUTY COMMENTS	
	Need help? Check out how Nuxeo uses this plugin.
Jenkins View URL http://qa.nuxeo.org Jenkins Claims URL http://qa.nuxeo.or Update from Jenkins	ljenkins/view/reports/ g/jenkins/claims/
Status Link	Claimer Details
e addons-5.6.0 #462 #467	Comment
•	Updated comment
	Culprits

You can now take a look at the failing jobs and update the report.

Jenkins report metadata

Field	Description
Title	This is prefilled with the current date, but you can edit it to put any name that is relevant for your report.
Reporter	This is already filled in with the current user. It can be changed with any user of the application using the suggestion search.
Report date	Date of the report. Already filled in with the current date.
Previous nb failing jobs	The number of failing jobs from the previous report. This number must be manually filled in.
Previous nb unclaimed errors	The number of unclaimed jobs from the previous report. This number must be manually filled in.
Unstable Jobs	
Jenkins Duty Comments	A summary of the report. This is usually filled in after a first version of the report has been audited and the report has been updated. See the Updating a report section.

Updating a Report

Examining unstable jobs

After a report has been created, you need to take a look at the unstable jobs to see what makes them fail.

The report displays the list of unstable jobs with the information below to help you examine them:

- Status: an icon that shows the job's status;
- Link: a link to the job, and a link to the last build at the moment of the report creation;
- Claimer: the developer who claimed the job. This is most probably empty at the time the report is created;
- Details: Information about the job.

UNSTABLE JOBS					
	Need help? Check out how Nuxeo uses this plugin.				
1	Jenkins View URL http://qa.nuxeo.org/jenkins/view/reports/ Jenkins Claims URL http://qa.nuxeo.org/jenkins/claims/ Update from Jenkins				
Last U	odate done at Dec 20, 2013 8:56:50 PM Jobs retrieved from Jenkins: 15 new f	ailures, 8 fixed	l, 99 unchanged.		
Status	Link	Claimer	Details		
	FT-nuxeo-5.6.0-tunkload-dm-tomcat- multidb#Slave=MULTIDB_LINUX,dbprofile=oracle11g #715 #722		Comment Updated comment		
			Culprits	Julien Carsique	
•	FT-nuxeo-5.6.0-selenium-dm-tomcat- multiosdb#Slave=MULTIDB_WINDOWS,dbprofile=default #527 #534		Comment Updated comment		
			Culprits	Julien Carsique	
				Mathieu Guillaume	
				Thomas Roger	
				grenard	
				tmartins	
•	FT-nuxeo-master-selenium-dm-tomcat- multiosdb#Slave=MULTIDB_WINDOWS,dbprofile=mssql.jdk=openjdk-7-jdk #1320 #1325	atchertchia	n Comment Updated comment	Claim reason: timeout on suite2	
			Culprits	Arnaud Kervern	
				Florent Guillaume	
				Julien Carsique	

What you now need to do is to go on the problematic builds for unstable jobs on Jenkins and add a description to the build. This description is then displayed in the job's details after you update the report in Nuxeo.

Updating the Report With Latest Jenkins Changes

After you examined the unstable jobs and added descriptions where they were relevant in Jenkins, you can update the report in Nuxeo so other developers can see the jobs qualification you just did.

To update a report, click on the Update from Jenkins button on the report's Summary tab, The report is updated. This means that:

- The jobs that were unstable when the report was created are updated with the description you provided. If another build of the job
 occured since the report creation, it is added to the initial build in the Link column. If the job's status changed, an icon showing its
 new status is added to the initial status icon.
- If new jobs are unstable, they are appended to the list of jobs, and a warning icon is displayed at the beginning of their row.
- A trend is computed, showing if more or less jobs are unstable between the report creation and the last update.

Filling In the Duty Comment

You can now make a summary of the CI status in the Jenkins Duty Comment field. This uses the same editor as a note, which enables to add links to jobs and format your comment so it's easier to organize and read.

To fill in the Jenkins Duty Comment:

- 1. In the Jenkins Duty Comment section of the report's Summary tab, click on the Edit button.
- 2. Type your content and format it as you wish.
- 3. Click on the **Save** button.

Your comment is displayed on the report's Summary tab.

Only un	iclaimed jobs here.
# maste	er
https://	/qa.nuxeo.org/jenkins/job/FT-nuxeo-master-selenium-dm-tomcat-multiosdb/Slave=MULTIDB_WINDOWS,dbprofile=mysql.jdk=openjdk-7-jdk/1145,
=> Add	dress already in use
https://	/qa.nuxeo.org/jenkins/job/FT-nuxeo-master-selenium-dm-tomcat-windows/jdk=openjdk-7-jdk,label=albany/1122
=> Tim	eout while running suite1
https:/	/qa.nuxeo.org/jenkins/job/FT-nuxeo-master-selenium-dm-tomcat-windows/jdk=openjdk-7-jdk,label=hudson-xp/1119/
=> Tin	neout while running suite1

Sending a Report

After you created and updated the report, you want to share it to the team. The Report Container is configured to enable sending reports to a predefined e-mail address. This e-mail address was filled in when the container was created, and can be edited at anytime from the **Edit** tab of the container.

To send the report:

- 1. Click on the icon \bowtie .
- A confirmation window pops up. You can see the e-mail address the report will be sent to.
- 2. Click on **OK** to confirm.
 - An email is send the e-mail address. This email includes the information below:
 - The number of failing jobs,
 - The number of unclaimed jobs,
 - The Jenkins Duty Comment.

sguitter@nuxeo.com
to dev 💌
Hello devs!
Here's a status of our CI main jobs on <u>Jenkins</u> .
Current number of failing jobs: 86. Current number of unclaimed jobs: 83.
Duty comments:
Only unclaimed jobs here.
master
https://qa.nuxeo.org/jenkins/job/FT-nuxeo-master-selenium-dm-tomcat-multiosdb/Slave=MULTIDB_WINDOWS,dbprofile=mysql,jdk=openjdk-7-jdk/1145/
=> Address already in use
https://qa.nuxeo.org/jenkins/job/FT-nuxeo-master-selenium-dm-tomcat-windows/jdk=openjdk-7-jdk,label=albany/1122
=> Timeout while running suite1
https://qa.nuxeo.org/jenkins/job/FT-nuxeo-master-selenium-dm-tomcat-windows/jdk=openjdk-7-jdk,label=hudson-xp/1119/
=> Timeout while running suite1



Related Documentation

• Jenkins duty

Nuxeo Jenkins Report dev documentation

Nuxeo Multi-Tenant
The Multi-tenant addon enables to have domains, or tenants, that are independent from each other, with their own users, vocabulary values etc.

It is possible to have several tenants on the default Nuxeo Platform, but they all share the same vo cabularies definition and users. This means that when users configure the access to a workspace, for instance, and search for users, they can see all the users of the application. The multi-tenant addon modifies this behavior and enables domains to be completely isolated from each other, including their users and vocabulary values.

The tenant structure is the same a the default domain on a default Nuxeo Platform application.

Global Administrator vs Tenant Administrator

The multi-tenant addon adds the notion of global administrator and tenant administrator to the Nuxeo Platform.

Global administrators technical administrators in charge of the configuration of the whole application through the Admin Center. The Administrator default user is a global administrator. For instance, they can install updates and new modules to the Platform, restart the server, configure the Platform so it can be accessible from other applications, etc.

Tenant administrators are functional administrators who have access to a "light" version of the Admin Center. From there, they can create and edit users and group, modify vocabularies and configure the default dashboard. Their changes are applied to their tenant only, instead of the whole application.

On this page

- Global Administrator vs Tenant Administrator
- Activating Multi-Tenancy
- Creating a New Tenant
- Defining the Tenant Administrator
- Giving Access to the Tenant
- Defining the Tenant Specific Vocabulary Values

Activating Multi-Tenancy

Multi-tenancy is not automatically available on your Nuxeo Platform after the package has been installed. You need to activate it.

To activate multi-tenancy:

- 1. In the Admin Center, click on the Tenant isolation tab.
- 2. Click on the Enable button.
 - Tenant isolation status goes to "enabled". You can now create new tenants.

Creating a New Tenant

Only global administrators can create new tenants.

When a global administrator creates a new tenant, he needs to define some elements of local configuration.

To create a new tenant:

- 1. On the page "Domains of the default server", click on Create a new domain.
- 2. Fill in the creation form.
 - Give the tenant a title and optionally a description.
 - Select the presentation of content lists in the domain.
 - Select which document types should be available or not in the tenant.
 - Select the advanced and faceted search forms that should be used in the tenant.

Create a new domain		
Title *		
Description	ħ	
Documents content config	uration	
Bind document types and ContentView	💠 Add	
Document types configur	tion	
Select the document types that can be created	Existing types Enabled Comme Email for Hie File File	types ntRoot Jder search
Deny all types		
Automatic document type	Default type 🗾	
Faceted search configurat	ion	

3. Click on **Create**.

The **Content** tab of the new tenant is displayed.

The tenant is accessible by administrators only. You now need to define who the tenant administrator(s) is or are.

Defining the Tenant Administrator

Tenant administrators can create new users and manage access to the tenant. They can also edit vocabularies to customize the metadata values.

When the tenant is just created, the global administrator should define at least one tenant administrator, who will then be able to delegate access rights and possibly define other tenant administrators.

It takes two steps to make a user a tenant administrator.

Step 1: Edit the user's properties to associate him with a tenant:

- 1. Click on the Admin Center main tab, and then on the Users & groups tab. The members management interface opens on the user directory search form.
- 2. Search a user and click on the user's name to open his or her card. The user's card is displayed.
- 3. Click on the Edit tab.
- 4. In the Tenant ID list, select the domain you want the user to be an administrator of.

jdoe	
× Delete	
View Edit Change passw	bro
Username	jdoe
First name	John
Last name	Doe
Company	My company
Email *	jdoe@my-company.com
Tenant ID	Client 1 Tenant
Groups for this user	× <u>∎</u> Members group × <u>∎</u> Redactors
	To start the search, please type at least null character(s)
Virtual groups for this user	
Save	

5. Click on the **Save** button.

The **View** tab is displayed with your modifications.

The user now has access to the tenant. You now need to declare him as an administrator of the tenant.

Step 2: Declare the user as a tenant administrator:

- 1. On the domain root, click on the Tenant administration tab.
- In the first tab **Tenant isolation**, type the username, first name or last name of the user you want to be an administrator. To make all the members of a group administrators, type the group's name.

The names of the users or groups corresponding to the typed characters are automatically displayed as you type.

ontent Edit M	lanage	
Tenant isolation	Access rights	Local configuration Audit log Trash
Tenant ID		Client 1 Tenant
Tenant administrate	*	joh
		Lohn Doe
		Lohn Smith

- 3. Click on the user you want to give access rights to.
- 4. Click on Save.

The user now has access to the tenant administration and to the **Users and groups**, **Dashboards** and **Vocabularies** tabs of the Admin Center.

nuxeo	
Users & Groups	Users Groups
Vocabularies	
Dashboards	A Create a new user
	Search Clear

The user is automatically added in two virtual groups: a **powerusers** groups for functional administration and a tenant administrators group for administration features.

jdoe	
× Delete	
View Edit Change passw	vord
Username	jdoe
First name	John
Last name	Doe
Company	My company
Email	jdoe@my-company.com
Groups for this user	🔹 Members group
	s. Redactors
Virtual groups for this	tenant-Client 1 Tenant_tenantAdministrators
user	øverusers
	tenant-Client 1 Tenant_tenantMembers
Avatar	
Birth date	
Phone number	
Gender	Male

Giving Access to the Tenant

On a default installation of the Nuxeo Platform, access rights are configured so members have read access to the content. This behavior can be modified by changing the access rights.

Users created by the tenant administrators automatically have "Read" access to the tenant. Indeed, they are automatically members of a virtual group that has "Read" right on the tenant. They don't need to be part of the default "members" group, being a member of the tenant is enough to access content.

Tenant administrators can then delegate access rights in the tenant, which will define what the user can do in the tenant.

Defining the Tenant Specific Vocabulary Values

Tenant administrators can edit the vocabularies to customize the metadata values displayed to the tenant users. See the Managing Vocabularies page.

Related user documentation

- Managing Users and Groups
- Managing Access Rights
- Managing Vocabularies

Nuxeo Platform Explorer

Nuxeo Platform User Registration

The Nuxeo Platform User Registration addon enables users to invite external users to access a specific space of the Platform or a limited set of spaces. The invitations must be approved by an administrator of the Platform.

(i) The user registration feature is included in the Social Collaboration module.

The user registration process takes three steps:

- 1. A user with Manage everything right invite one or several persons to access a workspace (or another type of space).
- 2. The administrators of the application review this invitation and accept or reject it.
- 3. If the invitation has been accepted by the administrators, an email is sent the invited user(s) so he validates his invitation. If the invitation has been rejected, it is canceled.



Inviting Users

Inviting a Single User to the Platform

Users with Manage rights on workspaces or section can invite users to the Platform.

To invite a user:

- On the space, click on the Manage tab. The Access Rights subtab is displayed.
- 2. Click on the User invitation tab.
- 3. Fill in the form (see below for details).

Content Edit	History	Manage						
Access rights	Local cor	nfiguration	Alerts	Publication targets	Trash	User invitation	Bulk invitation	User registration requests
Email		*						
User name	e	*						
First name	e							
Last name	2							
Permissio	n	* Re	ad	\$				
Comment								
					//			
Send me a	а сору							
		Inv	ite use	r				

4. Click on the Invite user button.

The administrators now have to approve the invitation so the invited user receives an invitation by email.

Invitation form details

Field	Description
Email	The email address to which the invitation will be sent.
User name	The username the invited user will use to log in.
First name	The invited user's first name.
Last name	The invited user's last name.
Permission	The access right you want to give the invited user on the space.
Comment	A comment for the invited user to explain why he's invited, for instance. This comment will be in the invitation email.
Send me a copy	Your email address will be in the Cc recipients of the invitation email.

Inviting Several Users

It is possible to invite several users at the same time. You just need to provide their email addresses and indicate what permission they will have on the space. After the administrator has approved the invitations, the invited users receive an email to validate their invitation and which contains their credentials to the Platform. Their email address is their login and the Platform automatically generates a password.

To invite several users at the same time to a space:

- 1. On the space, click on the **Manage** tab. The **Access Rights** subtab is displayed.
- 2. Click on the Bulk invitation tab.
- 3. Fill in the form (see below).

Content Edit	History Manag	е					
Access rights	Local configurat	on Alerts	Publication targets	Trash	User invitation	Bulk invitation	User registration requests
List of rec	ipients *						
				11			
Permissio	n *	Read	\$				
Comment				_			
connent							
				/			
Courd mo o	60 PV						
Send me a	сору						
		Invite lis	t				

- 4. Click on the Invite list button.
 - The administrators now have to approve the invitations so the invited users receive an invitation by email.

Bulk invitation form details

Fields	Description
List of recipients	The email addresses of the users you want to invite to the space. The email address will be their login.
	Be careful to use ; to separate the different email addresses, it is the only accepted separator. If you use another separator (like the , for instance, only one invitation will be created.
Permission	The access right you want to give the invited users on the space.
Comment	A comment for the invited user to explain why he's invited, for instance. This comment will be in the invitation emails.
Send me a copy	Your email address will be in the Cc recipients of the invitation emails.

Managing Pending Invitations

When users invite external people to access the Platform, a new user account is created for this new external user. This is why the invitation must be accepted by an administrator before the invitation is actually sent.

Invitations can have different statuses:

- created: a local manager invited a user; administrator now have to approve or reject the invitation and the required user account creation;
- accepted: an administrator has approved the invitation; the needed user account is created and an invitation email is sent to the user;
- rejected: an administrator has refused the invitation and the creation of the required new user account.
- validated: the invited user has confirmed he received the invitation by clicking on the validation link in the invitation email.

Accepting an Invitation

To accept an invitation:

1. In the **Admin Center**, click on the **User Registration** tab. The **User registration requests** tab is displayed. All invitations are displayed.

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT	N CENTER STUDIO 👤 Administrator				Advanced search
System Information	User registration requests Configuration					
Activity						
Nuxeo Connect						Items/page 20 🖃 📿
Update Center	🗌 User name 🔺	Email 🔺	First name 🔺	Last name 🔺	Created at 🔻	State 🔺
Monitoring	msmith	msmith@other-company.com	Maggie	Smith	1/29/2014	created Accept Reject
Users & Groups	claire.snow@third-company.com	claire.snow@third-company.com			1/29/2014	accepted
Vocabularies	🗆 bill	bill@other-company.com	Bill	George	12/26/2013	validated
User Registration	Delete Validate Revive					
Themes						
Workflow						

2. Click on the **Accept** link of the invitation to validate. The invitation now has the state Accepted.

The invitation email is sent to the user, who will need to validate his invitation by clicking a link in the email.

Rejecting an Invitation

To reject an invitation:

1. In the Admin Center, click on the User Registration tab.

```
The User registration requests tab is displayed. All invitations are displayed.
```

Палсо							
System Information	User registration requests Configuration						
Activity							
Nuxeo Connect						Items/page 20	. 2
Update Center	□ User name ▲	Email 🔺	First name 🔺	Last name 🔺	Created at 🔻	State 🔺	
Monitoring	msmith	msmith@other-company.com	Maggie	Smith	1/29/2014	created Accept	Reject
Users & Groups	claire.snow@third-company.com	claire.snow@third-company.com			1/29/2014	accepted	
Vocabularies	🗆 bill	bill@other-company.com	Bill	George	12/26/2013	validated	
User Registration	Delete Validate Revive						
Themes							
Workflow							

2. Click on the **Reject** link of the invitation to validate. The invitation now has the state Rejected.

Validating Your Invitation

When you have been invited to a workspace, a folder or any type of space in the Nuxeo Platform, you get an email with a link to validate your invitation.

Click on that link to validate your invitation.

The login page is displayed. You can then log in with the credentials in the email.

You should update your password in the Nuxeo Platform after logging in the first time.

Nuxeo Poll

The Nuxeo Poll package enables Nuxeo Platform users to create surveys and have a visual overview of the results.

To make polls visible to users without making them find them, they are displayed to users in he left column of the page, below the Worklist. This way, open polls are always displayed to the user so he can vote on it at anytime.

No de	ocument in clipb	oard
Are you s summer	satisfied with y holidays?	your
💽 Yes, i	t was awesome	ə!
🔘 No, it	was really bad	
I neve	er take holidays	•
Cast vot	е	
Previous	5 poll(s)	Next

On this page

- Creating a New Poll
- Defining Who Can Participate to the Poll
- Opening a Poll
- Closing a Poll
- Participating to a Poll

Creating a New Poll

Poll can be created only in spaces that have the "SuperSpace" facet. On a default Nuxeo Platform, this means workspaces, sections and templates. Only users with Manage everything right in these spaces can access the **Polls** tab and so create new polls.

To create a new poll:

- 1. On a workspace, section or template, click on the **Polls** tab.
- 2. Click on the Create a new poll button.
- Fill in the creation form and click on the Create button. The poll is created. Depending on the start date you selected, the poll is immediately started or not:
- if the start date is the current date, the poll is immediately started and users can start voting;
- if the start date is after the current date, the poll is not started immediately. Users don't see it yet. The poll will start automatically when the starting date is reached. Or you can start the poll before by clicking the **Open it** link in the **Poll status** box.

Poll parameters

Field	Description
Question	Type the question users will be answering.
Description	Type an optional text that explains why you do this poll for instance. This description is not displayed to users in the poll widget.
Answers	Click on Add and type the first possible answer in the displayed text box. Repeat this for each choice users will have.
Start Date	Select the date from which the poll should be available to users.
End Date	Select the date at which the poll will close.

Defining Who Can Participate to the Poll

Polls are created in workspaces and sections. By default, the same access rights are applied on the poll as on the space in which they are created. This means that by default the poll is displayed to the users that have access to the workspace or the section. However, you may want to address more users, or on the contrary only a specific population of users. You can manage the access rights on the poll directly.

To be able to participate to the poll, users just need to have Read access to it. It is then automatically displayed to them on the left column of pages below the worklist, until they vote on it or the poll ends.

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

Opening a Poll

When you create a poll, you can indicate when the poll should start. If you select the current date as the starting date, the poll is immediately "Open" and available to users. However, if you select a future date, the poll is "In project" and is not displayed to users yet. In that case, the poll will automatically be opened by the system when the start date is closed.

If you haven't selected a start date, you can open the poll manually at any time by clicking the **Open it** link in the **Poll status** box on the **Sum mary** tab. The poll is then started and displayed to users.

Back to polls listing	
Poll status Project Oper	i it
This document is unlocked	l Lock
Metadata	
Question	Are you satisfied with your summer holidays?
Description	
Answers	Yes, it was awesome!
	No, it was really bad
	l never take holidays
Start date	
End date	

Closing a Poll

Just like you indicate when the poll should start, you can also select an end date. In that case, your poll will automatically close when the end date is reached. If you haven't selected an end date, you can close it manually at any time by clicking the **Close it** link in the **Poll status** box on the **Summary** tab.

The poll results are now displayed on the poll Summary tab. Users cannot vote on the poll, which is not displayed in the poll widget in the left column.

Are you satisfied with your summer holidays?		
Bell townson a results	Back to polls listing	
	Poll status Open Close it	
Pie chart • Are you satisfied with your summer holidays?	This document is unlocked Lock	
	Metadata	
	Question Are you satisf summer holid	fied with your lays?
	Description	Voc it
Yes, it was avesome! (75%)		was awesome!
I never take holidays (0%)		No, it was really bad
Total votes: 8		l never take holidays
	Start date 9/2/2011	
	End date 9/30/2011	

Participating to a Poll

When a poll is open, it is automatically displayed to users in the left column of pages so they can vote on it. To vote on a poll, select your answer and click on the **Cast vote** button. The temporary results of the poll are displayed. The poll is not available anymore for votes or consultation after you browsed another page or logged out.By default, results are displayed as a pie chart. Use the drop down list to display them as a bar chart.



Other documentation about this package

Nuxeo Poll dev documentation

Nuxeo Quota

The Quota package enables users to define a maximum size for the domains and workspaces they manage and provide some statistics about space use in your application.

Quota Overview

The Quota package allows to define a maximum size on spaces and to display the number of items (workspaces, folders, documents) in a folderish document on the navigation tree.

Administrators are responsible for managing quotas on a global scale. Non-administrator users can manage the size limits of domains and workspaces on which they have Manage everything permission. All users are displayed the size of the document they are on (workspaces, folder, file, note, etc...) and the maximum size allowed (quota) if one has been defined. On a folderish document, such as a workspace, the used space includes the size of all the documents displayed in the Content tab and their versions and the size of the deleted documents (i.e. in the Trash tab of the workspace). On a document of type File for example, the used space is the sum of the size of the current document version (possibly a modified version) and the size of the archived versions of the document.

In this section

Quota Overview

- Statistics
- Global Management of Quotas
 - Computing Initial Statistic
 - Initiating Document Count
 - Managing Personal Workspace Quotas
- Working With Quotas
 - Consulting Statistics
 - Defining the Size Limit on a Workspace

Used space when the document has only one version

When you edit a document and save it as a new version (i.e. increment the document's version), the newly archived version is displayed until the document is modified. When the document is modified, you are displayed an unarchived modified version of the document, whose version number is based on the last archived version suffixed with a + sign. As a consequence, when the document only has one archived version, typically when its first version is created, the used space is the size of the newly archived version. As soon as the document is modified, the used space of the document is the sum of the archived version and the modified unarchived version.

More information on how versioning works

Users can also see statistics on how space is used.

When users try to create or edit a document and the maximum size of the workspace is / will be reached, they are displayed a message indicating that they need to free some space.

Statistics

Statistics are available to show users:

- the list of documents and their size,
- the total size of live documents (i.e. documents visible in the Content tab of workspaces, sections, folders, etc),
- the total size of deleted documents that are still in trash,
- the total size of the archived versions for a document.

Statistics help users to understand where space is used. They provide answers to the following questions: does the trash need to be emptied, are there a lot of big archived versions, what are biggest documents?

Global Management of Quotas

Administrators can perform several actions regarding quotas from the Admin Center:

- compute initial statistics to calculate the amount of space used by each item in the application,
- run a job to count the existing documents in the application (prior to this addon being installed). This will display the number of children of
 each item of the navigation tree,
- enable or disable the maximum size limitation on personal workspaces.

Computing Initial Statistic

Once the package is installed, administrators need to compute initial statistics so that the size of all the documents is calculated.

To compute initial statistics:

- 1. In the Admin Center, click on the Quota / Statistics tab.
- 2. Click on the Compute initial statistics tab.

nuxeo	Home Document Manageme	nt DAM Admin Center	Studio Administrator 🔻	Search Advanced search
System information	Quota User workspaces	ompute initial statistics		
Activity	Counter list that can be reinitialized	to reflect correct values.		
Nuxeo Connect	Updater name	Description		
Update Center	Ouota Updater	Update statistics on e	verv document	2
Monitoring		-		Run
Quota / Statistics	Document Count	Count the non-folder	ish documents in each folder.	Run
Users & groups				
Vocabularies				
Themes				
Workflow				

 Click on the Run button of the Quota updater counter. The size of all elements in the application is calculated and statistics are updated accordingly.

This initial computation won't prevent users from defining a maximum size allowed (quota) on workspaces, but values may be wrong until initial statistics are actually computed.

Initiating Document Count

When the Quota package is installed on a Nuxeo instance that already has some content, administrators need to initiate the document count. Until they do, the system will ignore existing documents, taking only documents created or edited after the package was installed into account in the navigation tree and displaying inaccurate values.

To initiate the document count:

- 1. In the Admin Center, click on the Quota / Statistics tab.
- 2. Click on the **Compute initial statistics** tab.

nuxeo	Home Document Manageme	nt DAM	Admin Center	Studio	Administrator 🔻		Search	Advanced search
System information	Quota User workspaces Co	mpute ini	tial statistics					
Activity	Counter list that can be reinitialized	to reflect c	orrect values.					
Nuxeo Connect	Lindater name	Des	cription					
Update Center	Quota Updater	Upd	late statistics on e	ery docur	nent		Run	
Monitoring	-	-						
Quota / Statistics	Document Count	Cou	int the non-folderi	sh docum	ents in each folder.		Run	
Users & groups								
Vocabularies								
Themes								
Workflow								

3. Click on the **Run** button of the **Document Count** counter. The values in the navigation tree are updated.

Managing Personal Workspace Quotas

By default, there is no quota set on personal workspaces. Administrators can enable it and define globally the maximum size allowed on every personal workspace.

To enable and define the maximum size of personal workspaces:

- 1. In the Admin Center, click on the Quota / Statistics tab.
- 2. Click on the User workspaces tab.

nuxeo	Home Document Mana	ement DAM	Admin Center	Studio 🖌	Administrator 🔻		Search	Advanced search
System information	Quota User workspace	Compute in	itial statistics					
Activity								
Nuxeo Connect	Limit the size of personal workspaces:	🖲 Yes 🔘 N	0					
Update Center	Maximum size	39.53 MByte	5					
Monitoring	(Quota)	9.61 KBytes				9	99 GBytes	
Quota / Statistics								
Users & groups	Save							
Vocabularies								
Themes								
Workflow								

- 3. If the size limit hasn't been enabled on personal workspaces yet, click the button radio Yes (default value is No).
- 4. Move the slider to define the maximum size. This value will apply to every personal workspace. The value is displayed on top of the slider.
- 5. Click on the **Save** button. A maximum size is now defined on personal workspaces.

Working With Quotas

Consulting Statistics

Users can see the statistics of a workspace or a domain as soon as they can access it.

To see the statistics of a workspace:

1. On the workspace, click on the **Quota** tab.

2.74 MBytes – Allowed: 5.38 MBytes			
ent Edit History Quota			
tistics			
Live documents size:846. Trash size :699.05 KByte: Archived versions size :1.	34 KBytes S .24 MBytes		
▶ Filter			
 Filter □ Title ▲ 	Creation 🔺	Last Contributor 🔺	Total size 🔻
 Filter Title Project Mockups.pdf Eⁿ 	Creation 🔺 Feb 26, 2013	Last Contributor 🔺 Administrator	Total size 847.49 KBytes
Filter Title ▲ Project Mockups.pdf E ⁿ 2012-11-07 Project P0.pdf E ⁿ	Creation Feb 26, 2013 Feb 26, 2013	Last Contributor Administrator Administrator	Total size 847.49 KBytes 742.91 KBytes
 Filter Title ▲ Project Mockups.pdf Eⁿ 2012-11-07 Project PO.pdf Eⁿ Project proposal.pdf Eⁿ 	Creation Feb 26, 2013 Feb 26, 2013 Feb 26, 2013 Feb 26, 2013	Last Contributor Administrator Administrator Administrator	Control Size Total Size 847.49 KBytes 742.91 KBytes 154.1 KBytes
 Filter Title ▲ Project Mockups.pdf Eⁿ 2012-11-07 Project PO.pdf Eⁿ Project proposal.pdf Eⁿ 2012-11-15 meeting report.pdf Eⁿ 	Creation Feb 26, 2013	Last Contributor Administrator Administrator Administrator Administrator	Total size 847.49 KBytes 742.91 KBytes 154.1 KBytes 128.81 KBytes
 ▶ Filter Title ▲ Project Mockups.pdf Eⁿ 2012-11-07 Project PO.pdf Eⁿ 2012-11-15 meeting report.pdf Eⁿ 2012-11-15 meeting report.pdf Eⁿ 2012-11-22 meeting report.pdf Eⁿ 	Creation Feb 26, 2013	Last Contributor Administrator Administrator Administrator Administrator Administrator	Total size 847.49 KBytes 742.91 KBytes 154.1 KBytes 128.81 KBytes 103.34 KBytes
 ▶ Filter Title ▲ Project Mockups.pdf Eⁿ 2012-11-07 Project PO.pdf Eⁿ 2012-11-15 meeting report.pdf Eⁿ 2012-11-15 meeting report.pdf Eⁿ 2012-11-22 meeting report.pdf Eⁿ 2012-11-29 meeting report.pdf Eⁿ 	Creation Feb 26, 2013	Last Contributor Administrator Administrator Administrator Administrator Administrator Administrator	Total size 847.49 KBytes 742.91 KBytes 154.1 KBytes 128.81 KBytes 103.34 KBytes 69.6 KBytes
 ▶ Filter Title ▲ Project Mockups.pdf Eⁿ 2012-11-07 Project PO.pdf Eⁿ 2012-11-15 meeting report.pdf Eⁿ 2012-11-15 meeting report.pdf Eⁿ 2012-11-22 meeting report.pdf Eⁿ 2012-11-29 meeting report.pdf Eⁿ 2012-12-06 meeting report.pdf Eⁿ 	Creation ▲ Feb 26, 2013 Feb 26, 2013	Last Contributor Administrator Administrator	Total size 847.49 KBytes 742.91 KBytes 154.1 KBytes 103.34 KBytes 69.6 KBytes 65.55 KBytes

The tab displays:

- the repartition of the used space between live document, deleted documents and archived versions.
- the list of the content of the workspace, sorted by size.

Only documents larger than 1 KByte are displayed.

- 2. If needed, filter the list of documents:
 - a. Click on the Filter link displayed on top of the table.
 - The filter form is displayed. By default the whole size range is selected.

▼ Filter		
Title		
Total size	1 KBytes - 999 GBytes	
	1 KBytes	999 GBytes
	Filter	

- b. Type keywords in the Title field and / or move the slider to define the size range you want to filter on.
- c. Click on the Filter button.

The list of documents displayed below displays only the documents matching your criteria.

Defining the Size Limit on a Workspace

Only users with Manage everything permission can define the maximum size of a space. By default, the size limit can be defined on domains and workspaces only. It is possible to enable it on other document types using Nuxeo Studio.

To set the maximum allowed size:

- 1. Click on the **Quota** tab of the workspace (or domain). The **Statistics** sub-tab is displayed.
- 2. Click on the Activate sub-tab.

sed: 257.18 KBytes		
Content Edit History	Manage Quota	
Statistics Activate		
Maximum size	99.61 KBytes	
(Quota)	99.61 KBytes	14.45 MBytes
	Save	

- 3. Move the slider to set the maximum size in the authorized range:
 the selected size is displayed on top of the slider;
 - the maximum possible size is the limit size of the parent;
 - If the parent has no size limit, the maximum size displayed on the slider is the maximum size of the first parent having a quota defined.
 - the smallest possible maximum size is 99.61 KByte by default, on all spaces.
- 4. Click on the Save button.

You are displayed a message indicating that you need to set a smaller size? This means other children of the parent imposing the maximum size to be set already have taken some of the available max size on their quotas. You need to choose a smaller value.

When the chosen quota is saved, the value is set and the maximum allowed size is displayed below the workspace's title.

Here is how the maximum size possible is calculated...
 When you select a maximum size on a workspace and click on Save, a verification is done to check that the size you selected won't make the parent's quota be exceeded. Here is how it is calculated:

- 1. The system checks the maximum size set on the parent of your workspace.
 - If no maximum size has been set on the parent, the system goes up the tree until it finds a parent with a
 defined maximum size (aka "The parent").
- 2. The system computes the sum of the maximum sizes set on the children of the parent.
 - If a child doesn't have a maximum size set, the system checks its children and makes the sum of their maximum sizes to calculate the parent's.
 - This is repeated for all workspaces without maximum size, until the system can calculate a maximum size for each child of "The parent".
- 3. The system checks that the size you want to set on your workspace is not bigger than the difference between the parent's limit size and the sum of its children's.

Nuxeo Sites and Blogs

The Nuxeo Sites and Blogs package provides two new documents types to the Platform: websites and blogs. Websites and Blogs are collaborative documents that are web publishing oriented. As so, they have a second interface that makes it easy to display the documents of a workspace to the public. These specific presentations are built using Nuxeo WebEngine.

Deen Source ECM Ballet Fan	Search
Last Blog Posts Monday 01 October 2012 jdoe George Balanchine Evening Remove	Contextual links Can Francisco Ballet Opéra de Paris New York City Ballet
At the Opéra de Paris Here are my impressions on last night show at the Garnier Opéra, dedicated to George Balanchine. George Balanchine was one of the 20th century's most famous choreographers, a developer of ballet in the United States and the co-founder and balletmaster of New York City Ballet. He was a choreographer known for his musicality; he expressed music with dance and worked extensively with Igor Stravinsky. Thirty-nine of his more than four hundred ballets were choreographed to music by Stravinsky. The evening was composed of three pieces by Balanchine: • Serenade • Agon	Create entry Blog Archive Create 2012(1) Coctober(1) Pages Comments Comments

Websites and blogs have in common some specific behaviors, like the fact that they have some specific access rights and that comments can be moderated. Both can also be created in workspaces only.

Right	Actions in workspace
Comment	Add comments on websites and blogs.
Moderate	Moderate comments on websites and blogs if moderation is set to "Beforehand".

Related Documentation

• Nuxeo Sites and Blogs dev documentation

Websites

Websites are documents in which you can publish webpages and contextual links. To make it even easier to display your documents, they have a specific presentation, rendered using Nuxeo WebEngine.

NUXEO NU	Q. Search	
Menu Nuxeo Platform Modules Digital Asset Management	Welcome to my website presenting the modules of the Nuxeo Platform!	♣ Add tags Create page
Management Contained pages Management > Social Collaboration Social Collaboration > Social Collaboration remove > Digital Asset Management remove > Document Management remove	Contained pages Social Collaboration remove Digital Asset Management remove Document Management remove	Contact the author Contact RSS Feeds
	Last published pages 22 October Social Collaboration jdoe 0 comments 22 October Digital Asset Management jdoe 0 comments 22 October Document Management jdoe 0 comments	Comments

The creation of a website takes place in workspaces, in the regular Document Management interface. Content creation, edition and commenting will preferably take place in Nuxeo WebEngine interface. Website management will however take place in the Document Management interface, which is considered as the website's back-office.

Websites are accessible by a URL formed like http://server:8080/nuxeo/site/sites/site-name. Click on the icon 🐂 to open the front office view of the website.

t Q 2 9 D		
Default domain	Nuxeo Platform Modules 👓	** < (0) (* (*)
Sections Templates	Content Edit Preview History	
Marketing	+ New 🛃 import a file	
Digital Asset Management		
Management Social Collaboration		

Creating a Website

Websites can be created in workspaces only. You just need to have "Write" right to be able to create a new website.

To create a website:

- 1. In the Content tab of the workspace, click on the New button.
- 2. On the window Available document types, click Website.

Select the type of your new do	ocument in the list below.	
Document	Collaborative Spaces	
Picture	Folder	Web site
File	Blog	PictureBook
Note	Workspace	Email folder
	Forum	Ordered Folder

- 3. Fill in the document's creation form.
- 4. Click on the Create button.

Website parameters

Field	Description
Site name	Type the name of your website. This name will be displayed on top of all website's pages.
Baseline	Type a brief description or catchphrase for your website. This baseline will be displayed on all webpages below the site's name.
Email	Type the webmaster's email address. This address will be used for the contact link.
Logo	Default logo is Nuxeo's. You can upload the logo of your choice to replace Nuxeo's logo with one adapted to your website's subject.
Welcome Text	Type a text that will be displayed on the home page of your website.
Welcome Animation/Image	You can add a swf animation or a picture on your website's home page.
Captcha	Check the box your you want users to type letters or digits from a distorted image displayed on forms, to secure content creation on your website.
Moderation Type	Select if comments posted on your website should be should be approved to be visible by user (beforehand moderation) or if they are published immediately (afterwards moderation).

Adding Content to a Website

In a website, you can create pages and contextual links.

Adding a Webpage

Webpages can be created at the root of a website or in another page. You can create pages from the Document Management interface (which would be considered as the back-office of the website) or from the website interface.

To create a webpage:

- 1. In the website interface, click on the button Create page located in the right column.
- 2. Fill in the creation form:
 - Title: give your page a title
 - Description: type an optional text describing what the page is about.
 - Select the format used to present the content of the page and type the text in the editor displayed below.
 - Display this page in the webview menu: Select if you want the page to be displayed in the website menu.
- 3. Click on the button **Save**.
 - The page is created and displayed.

Adding a Contextual Link

Contextual links are links that are displayed from a webpage, in the right column of the website. Contextual links can only be created from the website's back-office, at the root of the application.

To create a contextual link:

- 1. On the Content tab of the website from the back-office interface, click on the New button.
- 2. On the modal window displayed, click on **Contextual link**.
- 3. Fill in the creation form:
 - Title: type the text on which the user will click to open the link.
 - Description: type an optional text describing why you add this link. The description is displayed on the website's interface.
 - Link: type the URL of the link.
- 4. Click on the button Create.

The link is created and its **Summary** tab is displayed.

In the website interface, the link is displayed in the right column.

Managing the Access to the Website

In a website, access rights can be managed on the website itself and on the webpages. The steps to grant or refuse access rights are the same as on a workspace or a folder (see Managing Access Rights).

However, websites have specific access rights:

Adding Content to a

- Comment
- Moderate

In a website, users with "Read" write cannot comment on pages unless they are explicitly give the right to comment. If beforehand moderation is applied to the website, then users with "moderate" rights will have to approve comments so that they can be viewed by other users.

 Users with "Write" permission can comment on pages. Comments are still submitted to moderation. Users with "Manage everything" permission are automatically moderators.
 On this page

 Creating a Website

 Website Adding a Webpage Adding a Contextual Link Managing the Access to the Website 	
	Related pages in this documentation
 Nuxeo Sites and Blogs 	
	Related pages in other documentation
 WebEngine (JAX-RS) 	

Blogs

Along with websites, the Document Management module of the Nuxeo Platform includes blogs. Like websites, blogs are documents that make it easy to display your comments and documents, in reverse-chronological order. And like websites, they are available via a WebEngine interface, that takes into account all the characteristics of a blog.

Deen Source ECM Ballet Fan	Search
Last Blog Posts Monday 01 October 2012 jdoo George Balanchine Evening Remove	Contextual links Image: Contextual links
At the Opéra de Paris Here are my impressions on last night show at the Garnier Opéra, dedicated to George Balanchine. George Balanchine was one of the 20th century's most famous choreographers, a developer of ballet in the United States and the co-founder and balletmaster of New York City Ballet. He was a choreographer known for his musicality; he expressed music with dance and worked extensively with Igor Stravinsky. Thirty-nine of his more than four hundred ballets were choreographed to music by Stravinsky. The evening was composed of three pieces by Balanchine: Serenade Agon The Dradinal Son	Create entry Blog Archive Create 2012(1) Pages Comments Comments

Blogs are accessible by a URL formed like http://server:8080/nuxeo/site/blogs/blog-name. Click on the icon th to open the front office view of the blog.

Creating a Blog

Blogs can be created in workspaces only. You just need to have "Write" right to be able to create a new blog.

To create a blog:

- 1. In the Content tab of the workspace, click on the New button.
- 2. On the window Available document types, click Blog.

Select the type of your new do	cument in the list below.	
Document	Collaborative Spaces	
Picture	Folder	Web site
File	Blog	PictureBook
Note	Workspace	Email folder
	Forum	Ordered Folder

- 3. Fill in the blog's creation form.
- 4. Click on the **Create** button.

Blog parameters

Field	Description
Blog name	Type the name of your blog. This name will be displayed on top of all blog's pages.
Baseline	Type a brief description or catchphrase for your blog. This baseline will be displayed on all pages below the blog's name.
Email	Type the webmaster's email address. This address will be used for the contact link.
Logo	Default logo is Nuxeo's. You can upload the logo of your choice to replace Nuxeo's logo with one adapted to your blog's subject.
Welcome text	Type a text that will be displayed on the home page of your blog.
Welcome Animation/Image	You can add a SWF animation or a picture on your blog's home page.
Captcha	Check the box your you want users to type letters or digits from a distorted image displayed on forms, to secure content creation on your blog.
Moderation Type	Select if comments posted on your blog should be should be approved to become visible by users (beforehand moderation) or if they are published immediately (afterwards moderation).

Adding Content to Your Blog

In a blog, you can create blog posts and contextual links.

Adding a Blog Post

Blog posts are all created at the root of the blog. They are then automatically sorted by creation date in the left menu of the blog.

You need "Write" permission to be able to create blog posts. You can create them from the blog's back-office (Document Management interface) or from the blog's interface.

To create a blog post:

- 1. From the blog's homepage, click on the button Create entry.
- 2. Fill in the creation form:
 - Title: type the name of your post.
 - · Description: type a text describing what the post is about.
 - Content: type the content of your post in the editor.
- 3. Click on the button Save

The post is immediately created and displayed. It is also displayed in the last blog posts.

Adding a Contextual Link

Contextual links are links displayed on the blog's home page. They can be added from the blog's back-office only.

To add a contextual link:

- 1. On the Content tab of the blog from the back-office interface, click on the New button.
- 2. On the modal window displayed, click on Contextual link.
- 3. Fill in the creation form:
 - Title: type the text on which the user will click to open the link.
 - Description: type an optional text describing why you add this link. The description is displayed on the blog's interface.
 - Link: type the URL of the link.
- 4. Click on the button **Create**.

The link is created and its **Summary** tab is displayed.

In the blog's interface, the link is displayed in the right column.

	On this page
	 Creating a Blog Adding Content to Your Blog Adding a Blog Post Adding a Contextual Link
Related pages in this documentation	
	Nuxeo Sites and BlogsManaging Access Rights
Related pages in other documentation	

• WebEngine (JAX-RS)

Nuxeo Web Mobile

This Market Place Package provides a WebApp that exposes Nuxeo with a dedicate view for Mobile browser. All Mobile browser will automatically redirected to this application after installation (and restart).

You are welcome to test it and if you install it, you will have no problem to move to next versions, thanks to the market place engine.

This application exposes a subset of Nuxeo DM funconnalities. Here is an overview of what you can do with it:

- Redirection automatically to the Mobile Application for Mobile browsers
- · Redirection to the document into the Mobile application when JSF request asked
- Dedicated Login page
- About Document you will have access to different view of this document:** Subset of Metadata
 - Preview
 - Comments
 - Annotation (just the text, not into the preview context)
 - Relation
 - Content (for folderish)
 - The list of contributor to each document. Click on the user will show you their information, especially phone number and mail. You will have the possibility to send email directly to him or call him just clicking on the item.
- · You also have some default actions enabled.** Mail it (to send the link to a user into your calendar)

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

- Download it (Download the file attached)
- Mail me (to ask to the server to send to yourself using the mail into the Nuxeo account the File attached and the link to the document)
- Profile view** You have access to all user profile account** Phone number (clickable)
 - Email (clickable)
 - Avatar (can only be set from the desktop browser)
 - Edition of First Name, Last Name, Phone Number, mail.
- You have different kind of browsing. show you his content or if this is a leaf the document view.** Hierarchical: You have a root view that expose the default domain root children and your personnal workspace content. Click on the element will let
 - Search. You have 2 kind of search:*** Full text search from the Home page and the search view
 - faceted search: you have access to your personnal and shared faceted search recorded. You can't create new faceted search from the mobile application.

This application work on all main mobile browser (Webkits - android, iOS, BB6 -, Fennec Mobile and Windows Phone - we never try for this one, but any feedback are welcome).

About iOS you have also the possibility to add the application into your springboard: Browser button will be hidden and you will have a "feeling" to be into a built-in application.

Here are some screenshots of the application:

Smart Search

The Smart Search package is a query engine that adds a new search form in the application from which you can build your queries and save them in smart folders. It offers search criteria on content, dates, and metadata.

Building a smart search

To build a query using Smart Search:

 Click on the Smart Search link displayed next to the default Advanced Search link. The Smart Search form is displayed.

	nd add them to the final request	
Request *	Select a value 💲	
	Open a new parenthesis	
	Add	
	Undo	
	Redo	
	Clear	
Search results		
Search results		
Search results	Available columns Selected columns	
search results	Available columns Selected columns	
Search results Search result columns	Available columns Contributors Coverage	
Search results	Available columns Contributors Coverage Created at Description Description	
Search results	Available columns Contributors Coverage Created at Description Expire on Expire on Selected columns Icon/Type Title with link Lock information Modified Last Contributor	
Search results	Available columns Contributors Coverage Created at Description Expire on Format Longrage Selected columns Icon/Type Title with link Lock information Modified Last Contributor Version State	
Search results	Available columns Contributors Coverage Created at Description Expire on Format Language Nature Selected columns Icon/Type Title with link Lock information Modified Last Contributor Version State Live edit link	
Search results	Available columns Contributors Coverage Created at Description Expire on Format Language Nature Rights Suppose Suppose Coverage Created at Description State Live edit link Coverage State Suppose Coverage State Suppose Coverage State Sta	
Search results	Available columns Contributors Coverage Created at Description Expire on Format Language Nature Rights Source Selected columns Icon/Type Title with link Lock information Modified Last Contributor Version State Live edit link	
Search result columns	Available columns Contributors Coverage Created at Description Expire on Format Language Nature Rights Source State Live edit link	

2. Select a first search criterion in the drop down list and fill in the corresponding

* Search Criteria	earch Criteria		
Select search criteria a	nd add them to the final request		
Request *	Contributors IN Search for users		

3. Click on the Add button.

field.

The criterion	is displayed i	in the tex	t area below.

t search criteria a	nd add them to the final reques	st
Request *	AND Select a valu	ue 🗾
	Add	
	dc:contributors IN ('jdoe')	Undo
		Redo
	1.	Clear

- 4. Possibly, add other criteria.
 - You can organize your search criteria in parenthesis. You can also use the **Undo** and **Redo** buttons to cancel actions when you build your query.
- 5. If needed, you can customize the columns of the search results table displayed
- 6. When your query is ready, click on the Search button. The search results are displayed. You can click on the documents to consult them. You can also edit your search to refine the query or save your search.

Edit Smai /Doc	searc rt sea cume	h Save search arch results for query "dc:contributors IN ('jdo entation/User guides'"	e') AND ecm:path	STARTSWITH '/default-c	lomain/work	spaces	
					ltems/page	50 🕶 🗐 🖩 8	28
		Title 🔺	Modified 🔺	Last contributor	Version	State 🔺	
		Nuxeo DM 5.3.2 User Guide 🗈 🙅	10/19/2012	Solen Guitter	0.1+	Project	-
		Nuxeo DM 5.4.0 User Guide 🗈 🙅	9/19/2012	John Doe	0.0	Project	-
		Nuxeo DM 5.4.1 User Guide 🗈 🙅	9/19/2012	John Doe	0.0	Project	
		Nuxeo DM 5.4.2 User Guide 🗈 💆	9/19/2012	John Doe	0.0	Project	-
		Nuxeo Platform 5.5 User Guide 🗈 💆	9/19/2012	John Doe	0.0	Project	-
0		Nuxeo Platform 5.6 User Guide 28-	10/1/2012	John Doe	0.1	Project	-

On this page

- Building a smart search
- Saving a smart search
 - · Saving a smart search
 - · Creating a smart folder

Saving a smart search

Smart Search enables users to save their search in smart folders. A smart folder is a folder that displays the result of the associated query. Every time a user click on the folder, the query is executed and the content displayed is updated. Smart folders can be created in workspaces and folders. There are two ways to create a smart folder:

- · you can first create your query and save it in your personal workspace,
- or you can create a smart folder directly from a workspace.

Access rights cannot be managed on smart folders. If you want to share a smart search, you need to save it in a workspace or a folder that is shared with other users.

Saving a smart search

 \odot

You can save a smart search from the search form directly or from the search results. When you save a smart search, it is automatically saved in your personal workspace.

To save a search in a smart folder:

- 1. Build your query.
- 2. From the search result page or from the search form, click on the Save search button.

The Smart folder creation form is displayed. The Request and Search results are already filled in with your search configuration.

Title *	ent smart router	
Description		
	li.	
Request *	AND Select a value	-
	Add	
	dc:contributors IN ('jdoe') AND ecm:path	Undo
	STARTSWITH '/default- domain/workspaces/Live	Redo
	Edit tests/User quides"	Clear

3. Give the smart folder a title, optionally a description.

4. Click on the Createbutton to save the smart folder and display its content.

You can click on the Create and go back to smart search button to save the smart folder and go back to the smart search \odot form to start creating other requests.

The smart folder is saved in your personal workspace.

John	Do	e's docu	imenta	ation					•	6	(11)	More v
Conter	nt Ed	it Relations	History	Manage								
		Request	dc:contrib	utors IN ('jdo	e') AND ecm:path	STARTSWITH '/default	-domain/work	kspaces/Live	Edit tests/Use	er guides'	20 -	88 C 1
		Title 🔺				Modified 🔺	Last	contributor	*	Version	State 🔺	
	8	Nuxeo DM 5	.3.2 User 0	Suide 🗈 😓		10/19/2012	Sole	n Guitter		0.1+	Project	-
	M	Nuxeo DM 5	.4.0 User C	Guide 🖙 😓		9/19/2012	John	Doe		0.0	Project	
		Nuxeo DM 5	.4.1 User 0	Suide 🗈 😓		9/19/2012	John	Doe		0.0	Project	
	M	Nuxeo DM 5	.4.2 User C	Guide 🖻 💆		9/19/2012	John	Doe		0.0	Project	
		Nuxeo Platfo	rm 5.5 Use	er Guide 🗈 💆		9/19/2012	John	Doe		0.0	Project	
	=	Nuxeo Platfo	rm 5.6 Us	er Guide 🗈 👲		10/1/2012	John	Doe		0.1	Project	
Cop	y	Paste A	dd to workl	Delet	te							

Creating a smart folder

You can create a smart search in a workspace or in a folder.

To create a smart folder:

You can create a smart folder and then build the query that will be associated to it:

- 1. In a workspace, click on New.
- 2. In the modal window, click on Smart folder.
- 3. On the creation form, type a title, a description (optional) and build your query.
- 4. Click on the **Create** button to save the smart folder and display its content. The smart folder is saved.

Smart search operators

Smart search enables to build queries using the fields and operators below.

Metadata	Search field	Operator
Content	Text field	LIKE
Contributors	User search	IN NOT IN
Coverage	Vocabulary	IN EQUALS LIKE CONTAINS NOT IN IS DIFFERENT FROM NOT LIKE DOES NOT CONTAIN
Created at Expire on Last modified at	Calendar	BETWEEN NOT BETWEEN GREATER LESS

Description Format Language Rights Source Title	Text field	EQUALS LIKE CONTAINS IS DIFFERENT FROM NOT LIKE DOES NOT CONTAIN
Nature Subjects	Vocabulary	IN NOT IN
Path	Text field + Browse option	STARTS WITH DOES NOT START WITH

Date fields

- BETWEEN: Doesn't include the selected dates.
 Example: a search on documents last modified BETWEEN the 10/27/11 and 01/30/12 (Query: dc:modified BETWEEN DATE '2011-10-27' AND DATE '2012-01-31') will return the documents modified between the 10/28/11 00:00 and 01/29/12 23:59.
- NOT BETWEEN: Doesn't include the selected dates.

```
Example: a search on documents last modified NOT BETWEEN the 10/27/11 and 01/30/12 (Query: dc:modified NOT BETWEEN DATE '2011-10-27' AND DATE '2012-01-31') will return the documents modified until the 10/26/11 23:59 and from the 01/31/12 00:00.
```

GREATER: Searches for documents whose selected date type (creation, modification...) is more recent than the selected one. Selected date is not included.
 Example: A search on documents with a "Created at" date CREATER than 10/27/11 will return all the documents granted from the selected one.

Example: A search on documents with a "Created at" date GREATER than 10/27/11 will return all the documents created from the 10/28/11 00:00.

• LESS: Searches for documents whose selected date type (creation, modification...) is older than the selected one. Selected date is not included.

Example: A search on documents with a "Created at" date LESS than 10/27/11 will return all the documents created until the 10/26/11 23:59.

Vocabulary and text fields

- IN: Searches for documents that hold the selected value(s). Example: A search for documents whose "Nature" is IN "invoice" will return all the documents that "Invoice" selected as their nature.
- NOT IN: Searches for documents that hold a value different from the one(s) selected.
 Example: A search for documents whose "Nature" is NOT IN "invoice" will return all the documents that have any other nature value than "invoice". Documents for which the nature hasn't been filled in are ignored.
- LIKE: On the "Content" field, performs a fulltext search. Full text search uses stemming. The stemming search option will return the
 documents containing words that have the same stem as the word you typed. On other fields, it performs an EQUALS search, but can be
 associated with the % wild card. LIKE search is case-insensitive on Content field, and case-sensitive on other fields.
 Examples: A search on the content on the word "Reading" will return documents containing in their content "Read", "reads" etc. A search
 on a "title" LIKE "Function%" will return documents whose title starts with Function, Functional, Functions.
- NOT LIKE: On the "Content" field, performs a fulltext search. Full text search uses stemming. In this case, the stemming search option
 will return the assets that don't contain words that have the same stem as the word you typed. On other fields, it performs an IS
 DIFFERENT FROM search, but can be associated with the % wild card. NOT LIKE search is case-insensitive on Content field, and
 case-sensitive on other fields.
 Examples: A search on the content on the word "Reading" will return documents that don't contain in their content "Read", "reads" etc. A

search on a "title" NOT LIKE "Function%" will return documents whose title don't start with Function, Functional, Functions. In general, the NOT LIKE operator is used in association with another search (LIKE for instance), to restrain the search results.

- CONTAINS: Searches for the typed or selected string of characters, preceded or followed by any character. In other words, it can be used to look for properties where stemming cannot be applied, such as IDs.
 Example: A search for a "source" that CONTAINS "http" or "www" can be used to look for documents that have a web resource as their source.
- DOES NOT CONTAIN: Searches for any string of character but the one typed, preceded or followed by any character. In other words, it can be used to look for properties where stemming cannot be applied, such as IDs.
 Example: A search for a "source" that DOES NOT CONTAIN "http" or "www" ca be used to look for documents that don't have a web resource as their source.

- EQUALS: Searches for the exact same string of characters as what is typed or selected. EQUALS search is case-sensitive and empty values are ignored.
 Example: A search for a title EQUALS to "My document" will return the documents whose title is "My document" but not documents whose title is "my document" or documents holding "document" in their title.
- IS DIFFERENT FROM: Searches for strings of characters different from the one selected or typed. IS DIFFERENT FROM search is case-sensitive and empty values are ignored.
 Example: A search for documents whose coverage IS DIFFERENT FROM "Europe > France" will return all the documents that have a coverage filled in, except those who have the value "Europe > France".
- STARTS WITH: Searches for all the children of the selected folder.
 Example: A search for the documents in the workspace "Invoices" will return all the documents that are in this workspaces, including possible sub-workspaces.
- DOES NOT START WITH: Searches for all the documents in the application except those in the selected folder. Example: A search for documents that are not in the Invoice workspace will return the documents in all the other workspaces (including sub-workspaces and their content), in templates, in sections and in other domains if there are any.

Template Rendering Addon

↑ This addon is currently not supported on the development version of the Nuxeo Platform.

The template rendering addon is an addon available from the Nuxeo Marketplace that enables users to create documents from a template, with content being automatically extracted from Nuxeo, and to have an automated rendering generated from a set of user-defined preferences. This addon includes:

- four new document types:
 - two template document types, called "Template" and "Web template",
 - two file-based document types, called "Customer reference" and "Statement
 - reference" and configured using Nuxeo Online Services,
- templates with template attachments, leveraging the Template and Web Template document types, in the "Templates" space,

emplates			~	((*))	•
6 Root of workspaces templates					
Content Edit History Manage					
+ New Filter			Items/page 20		2
□ Title ▲	Modified 🔺	Last contributor	▲ Version	State 🔺	
□ 🖹 Customer Reference using ODT Template 🗗 🛃	9/3/2012	system	0.0	Project	
□ 🗐 Customer reference using Word template ₽₽	9/3/2012	system	0.0	Project	
Delivery Statement 2 4	9/3/2012	system	0.0	Project	
Note Wrapper 2	9/3/2012	system	0.0	Project	
SpecNux 🛛 🛃	9/3/2012	system	0.0	Project	
□ 🕑 WebTemplate4Note 🖻	9/3/2012	system	0.0	Project	
🗌 📲 XL MetaData render 🛛 🚽	9/3/2012	system	0.0	Project	

 documents based on these templates, showing the result of the different template rendering options, in the "Template usage samples" workspace.

Tem	Femplate usage samples 🦂 😡 🔂 🖨									
66 This	works	pace contains some sample usage of the template rendition system								
Conter	nt Wa	all Edit History Manage								
🖶 Ne	w	o Import a file		ltems/pag	e 20 💌		2 📓			
		Title 🔺	Modified 🔺	Last contributor 🔺	Version	State 🔺				
		Builing the & highest building of the world in three months 🖉 🙅	9/3/2012	system	0.0	Project				
		Digital assets get to be controlled 🛛 💆	9/3/2012	system	0.0	Project				
	2	Note4Web ⊵*	9/3/2012	system	0.0	Project				
		Sample Intervention Statement 🖻	9/3/2012	system	0.0	Project				
	2	Sample Note 🔄	9/3/2012	system	0.0	Project				
		Spec 🛛 💆	9/4/2012	Administrator	0.0	Project				
	Ø	Test Note for XL MetaData rendering 🗗	9/3/2012	system	0.0	Project				

On this page:

- Creating a template file
- Creating the template document
- Using template documents
 - Creating a document based on a template
 - Associating a template to a document
- Rendering a document using its template
- Publishing a document's rendition

The principle of the template rendering feature is the following:

- 1. A template file (Word file, OpenOffice.org file, ...) is created outside Nuxeo. This file holds some fields that will automatically be filled in with content defined in Nuxeo.
- 2. A Nuxeo user creates a Nuxeo template, to which he attaches the template file (or fills in the Note content in case of a web template). He fills in the template properties, that will define under which conditions the template is available: for which document types, under which circumstances...
- 3. When users in Nuxeo create a new document for which a template is available, they can use it. If some template elements are left to be edited or filled in by the document's contributors, they can set them.

There are two types of Nuxeo templates: the "Template" will have an attached file in which some values are defined to be Nuxeo values. The "Web template" doesn't have an attachment. Its content is defined in a Note field.

Creating a template file

The template file is the file that will be used to generate the rendering of the Nuxeo document and will be completed automatically with the defined Nuxeo properties. This template file can be:

- an office document (.doc, .docx, .odt, .xls, .xlsx, .ods formats are supported for now),
- an HTML file,
- a XML file.

To create a template file:

- 1. Create a regular office, HTML or XML file with your favorite tool.
- 2. In the document, put variables where you want to use information from Nuxeo (see below). You may want to use XDocReport for this part.
- 3. When the template is ready, create the template document in Nuxeo and attach the template to it.

Here are a few examples of the most common variables:

- \${doc.title}: gets the title of the Nuxeo document
- \${doc['dc:description']}: gets the content of the Description field of the Nuxeo document
- \${doc['dc:modified']}: gets the last modification date of the Nuxeo document. You can define how the date should be formatted by adding ?date to display only the date, or ?time to display only the time. By default, the modification date displays both the date and the time.
- \${doc.versionLabel}: displays the version number
- \${auditEntries.eventId}: displays the events listed in the document's history. \${auditEntries.eventDate} displays the date at which the events took place, \${auditEntries.principalName} the name of the user who did the action, \${auditEntries.comme nt} the comment typed by the user.

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

More resources to help users create the template file

- More information about the variables available (including functions) in the Quick user guide on the Nuxeo GitHub repository.
- XDocReport overview and user guide: XDocReport is a tool that enables to insert fields in MS Office and OpenOffice.org.
- Template rendering readme file on the Nuxeo GitHub repository
- Template rendering Quick User Guide on the Nuxeo GitHub repository

Creating the template document

When the template file is done, you need to create a template document and attach the template file to it. Templates can be created in the Templates space, in workspaces and in folders.

To create a template document:

- 1. In the Content tab of the workspace or template space, click on the New Document button.
- 2. On the window Available document types, click on the desired document.
- 3. Fill in the template document's creation form (see below for template's properties).
- Click on the Create button. The Summary tab of the template document is displayed. You can now create documents based on this template.

Template properties

 \odot

Field	Description
Title	Type the template title
Description	What the template is about
Content	 For a Template : the attached template file (odt, doc, etc file). For a web template: The Note that will hold the content of the template. Typically this would be HTML text.
Simple mode	
Template usage	Select what the template will be used for:
	Office template:Office template with PDF rendering:Create a rendition:
Advanced mode	
Nature	Select which nature will the document based on the template automatically get.
Document types for which the template is available	Select the document types for which this template will be suggested.
Allow parameters override	Check if the user should be able to change the parameters defined here.
Template processor	Select how are the template file fields processed to use Nuxeo data. Automatic should work for most file formats.
Rendition	Select the views that will be available for the template.
Document types automatically associated to template	Select the document types for which the template file will automatically be attached.
Template is editable on the document (office template)	If checked, the user will be able to ?
Rendering output format	Select what is the format of the selected rendition going to be.

Using template documents

A document can use one or several templates. If it is associated with several templates, the first template associated is considered as the main template and is used as content. The other associated templates are used to generate additional renditions of the document. When a document is using a template, an additional tab is available on the document, called **Associated templates**. There are several ways to associate a template to a document.

Creating a document based on a template

To create a new document based on a template, users need to use the **New document** button. If a template is available for the selected document type, an additional option is then available for the **Content** field, allowing users to select which template to use.

Content	ullet	None	
	\bigcirc	Upload Browse	
	\bigcirc	Use a template None	•

When the document is created, the template is used as content. An additional Associated templates tab is available.

Users can then:

- · associate other templates to the document,
- render the document using the template(s),
- publish the document using the template's available renditions.

Associating a template to a document

It is possible to associate a document with a template after the document's creation.

To associate a document to a template:

- If the document has no template associated yet:
 - 1. Click on the icon

	on Bind template.		
Bind a template to this Docur	nent		
Note Wrapper (Note Wrapper)	Bind template	Cancel	

- If the document already has at least one associated template:
 - 1. Click on the Associated templates tab.
 - 2. Click on the link Add a template.
 - 3. Select the new template to associate with the document and click on the button Bind template.
 - The Summary tab is displayed. The added template is displayed in the Associated templates section of the Summary tab.

ASSOC	ASSOCIATED TAGS							
BEND	TIONS							
Availabl	e renditions							
2	PDF							
	Deliverable							
ASSOC	CIATED TEMPLATES							
Associa	ted templates renditions							
	XL MetaData render							

Spec									
Summary Edit File		Files	es Publish Relation		s Associated templates		Comments	History	Manage
Associa	ted te	empla	tes						
SpecNi	x		No param	eter	Render	Reset parame	Detac	h template	•
XL Met	aData	render	No param	eter	Render	Reset parame	ters Detac	h template	•

Rendering a document using its template

When a document has one or several templates associated, it is possible to view or download the document using the rendition(s) defined by the templates. The available renditions depend on the template you chose to use.

To view the document using a rendition, click on the corresponding rendition in the Renditions of the Summary tab.

Publishing a document's rendition

The Template rendering addon enables to publish a rendition of the document instead of the document itself, as it is the case on a default Platform configuration. Typically, it enables to publish the PDF rendition of an office document.

To publish a rendition of a document:

- 1. Click on the Publish tab of the document.
 - An additional Publish a rendition drop down list is available beside the usual list of sections.

Spec									
Summary	Edit	Files	Publish	Relations	Associated templates	Comments	History	Manage	
Section	ons	Local S	ections (D	efault doma	ir 💽				
	Publi rend	ish a ition	None	•					
💼 🔚 Sec	tions								

- 2. In the Publish a rendition drop down list, select the rendition you want to publish.
- Unfold the sections tree and click on the Publish here link corresponding to the section you want to publish the document in. The document's rendition is submitted to publishing and must approved using the usual publishing process.

Unicolor Flavors Set

This Unicolor Flavors Set package lists a set of flavors that customizes the colors of your workspaces, sections or any space on your Nuxeo application.

Available colors are Blue, Brown, Gray, Green, Mantis, Orange, Pink, Purple, Red, Turquoise and Yellow. Here is an example of the Turquoise flavor:



To use the Unicolor Flavor Set, you should report to the workspace theme configuration.

Related Documentation					
Unicolor Flavors Set dev documentation					

Nuxeo Shared Bookmarks

The Nuxeo Shared Bookmarks addon enables users to bookmark documents and organize their bookmarks in folders. They can thus organize existing documents in a new tree structure without duplicating content.

The Nuxeo Shared Bookmarks addon provides new document type to the Nuxeo Platform, called shared bookmark, in which users can create folders and bookmark documents.

Bookmarking a document doesn't mean copying it in a folder. It displays a link to the document from the bookmark the folder, but the document only exist once, in its original workspace or folder.



Creating Shared Bookmarks

Shared bookmarks can be created in workspaces and folders.

- 1. In the Content tab of the workspace, click on the New button.
- 2. On the window Available document types, click on the desired document.

wailable document types				
Select the type of your new doc	ument in the list below.			
Document	Collaborative Spaces		Miscellaneous	
Picture	Folder	Email folder	Shared bookmark	
File	Workspace	Ordered Folder		
Note	Forum			
	PictureBook			

- 3. Fill in the document's creation form.
- 4. Click on the **Create** button.

The Shared bookmark's Content tab is displayed. You can now bookmark documents in it or create folders to organize your bookmarks.

Bookmarking Documents

By default, you can bookmark notes, files and pictures. You need to have one of the following rights in the target bookmark folder to be able to bookmark:

- · Manage everything,
- Bookmark.

Bookmarking a Document from the Document

Documents have an additional tab called Bookmarks. This tab enables users to bookmark the document in a bookmark folder, but also to see where the document is already bookmarked.

To bookmark a document from its Bookmarks tab:

- 1. Click on the **Bookmarks** tab.
- 2. In the Available bookmarks folder drop-down list, select the folder where you want to bookmark the document.

•				
mary Bookmarks Publish Relations Comments	History			
okmarks				
ilable bookmark tolders ise Studies orporate slide decks arketing bookmarks ules kit udio documents urrent document is a	ready bookmarked			č2
	Modified 🔺	Last contributor	Version State	
Title 🔺				

3. Click on the **Bookmark here** link corresponding to the folder where you want to bookmark the document. The document is now available from the selected bookmark folder. The selected folder is now displayed in the "Folders in which the current document is already bookmarked" section of the **Bookmark** tab. The action is tracked in both the document and the bookmark folder histories.

Bookmarking a Document from the Workspace

The Nuxeo Shared Bookmarks addon adds **Bookmark** button in the **Content** tab of workspaces and folders. You can then bookmark one or several documents from this view.

To bookmark a document from the workspace Content tab:

Copyright © 2010-2016 Nuxeo.

- 1. Select the document(s) to bookmark using the check boxes.
- 2. Click on the Bookmark button.
- 3. In the Available bookmarks folder drop-down list, select the folder where you want to bookmark the document.

O The list of bookmarks folder is displaye	ed independently from its	structure. They are sort	ed alphabetically.	
Bookmarks				
Documents to bookmark				
ਓ Title ≜	Modified 🔺	Last contributor 🔺	Version State 🔺	52
🖉 📄 NuxeoPlatform-5.8-UserGuide.odt 🛃 🛬	2/24/2014	Solen Guitter	0.0 Project	
Available bookmark folders				
Marketing bookmarks				
Marketing bookmarks ABookmark here				
Cancel				

4. Click on the **Bookmark here** link corresponding to the folder where you want to bookmark the document. The document is now available from the selected bookmark folder. The action is tracked in both the document and the bookmark folder histories.

Sharing Bookmarks

You can either want to grant access to the bookmark folder or enable users to bookmark additional documents in that folder.

- To grant access to the bookmark folder, you need to give Read right to users.
- To enable users to bookmark documents in the folder, you need to give them the Bookmark right in the folder. By default, only users with Manage everything right can bookmark documents in a bookmark folder.

See the page Managing Access Rights.

Related Documentation

Nuxeo Shared Bookmarks dev documentation

Nuxeo RSS Reader

Nuxeo RSS Reader is a Nuxeo add-on which provides an OpenSocial gadget displaying RSS feeds.

It enables users to display the latest news of their favorite newspapers on their home page.

In order to be able to download and to use RSS Reader correctly, you need to install the Nuxeo Document Management module.

Configuring Available RSS Feeds

As an admin user you can predefine a list of RSS feeds for final users in order to propose a user-friendly list of choices.

Adding a RSS Feed

- 1. From the RSS Feed tab in the Admin Center, click on Create RSS Feed.
- 2. Fill in the page with the title and the RSS Feed address.
- 3. Click on Create.
 - The RSS feed is added to the list.

nu¤eo	
System Information	Feeds administration Gadget administration
Activity	
Nuxeo Connect	Create RSS Feed
Update Center	RSS Feed Title RSS Feed Address
Monitoring	USA Today http://rssfeeds.usatoday.com/usatoday-NewsTopStories
OAuth / OpenSocial	The New-York Times http://rss.nytimes.com/services/xml/rss/nyt/InternationalHome.xml
RSS Feed	Edit Copy Paste Add to worklist Delete Move to top Move up Move down Move to bottom

In this se	ection:
 Configu 	ring
Availab	le RSS
Feeds	
•	Adding a
	RSS Feed
•	Managing
	the RSS
	Feeds
•	Removing a
	RSS Feed
 Using R 	SS Feeds on
Your Da	ashboard
•	Adding the
	RSS
	Reader
	Gadget
•	Using the
	Defined
	RSS Feeds
•	Creating a
	New RSS
	Feed
•	Removing a
	RSS Feed

Managing the RSS Feeds

Once your list of feeds is created, you can decide which news you want to display first.

- 1. Select the RSS feed that you want to move using the check boxes on the documents list.
- 2. Click on Move to top or Move to bottom.

Removing a RSS Feed

1. From the RSS Feed tab in the Admin Center, select the feed that you want to remove using the check boxes.

nu¤eo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT DA	M COLLABORATION ADMIN CENTER STUDIO 👤 Administrator
	-	
System Information	Feeds administration Gadget ad	ministration
Activity		
Nuxeo Connect		
Update Center	DEE Food Title	DEC Food Address
	KSS Feed Title	KSS Feed Address
Monitoring	USA Today	http://rssfeeds.usatoday.com/usatoday-NewsTopStories
OAuth / OpenSocial	The New-York Times	http://rss.nytimes.com/services/xml/rss/nyt/InternationalHome.xml
RSS Feed	Edit Copy Paste A	Add to worklist Delete Move to top Move up Move down Move to bottom

- 2. Click on **Delete**.
- A window appears.
- 3. Click on **OK** to confirm. The feed is deleted.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT DAM	COLLABORATION ADMIN CENTER STUDIO 💄 Administrator
System Information	Feeds administration Gadget admi	nistration
Activity		
Nuxeo Connect	Create RSS Feed	
Update Center	RSS Feed Title	RSS Feed Address
Monitoring	The New-York Times	http://rss.nytimes.com/services/xml/rss/nyt/InternationalHome.xml
OAuth / OpenSocial	Edit Copy Paste Add	d to worklist Delete Move to top Move up Move down Move to bottom
RSS Feed		

Using RSS Feeds on Your Dashboard

Even if you are not an admin user, you can manage your RSS feeds.

Adding the RSS Reader Gadget

- 1. From your home page, click on Add gadget.
- 2. Select RSS Reader in the list of available gadgets.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT L jdog	uick search	Advanced :
Dashboard	Layout Add g	adget Rest	ore to default
rome		8	
references	Available gadgets		
lerts	All Flach	1	
uthorized Applications	Media Displays a Flash animation (or any other multimedia document)		
sers & Groups	Nuxeo Gadaet UR	•	
aved searches	Monitoring Last Published Documents	ie date	Start Date
	Utilities Lists the last published documents Gaddet UR	:59	17:59
	Last Medified Desuments	//31/2013 :58	10/30/2013 17:58
	A teprat		
	Gadget UR		
	Nuxeo Repository Monitoring		
	R unico Listicate and and and and and and and	_	
	Nuxeo Studio Brochure 09/19/2012 17:25 jdoe		

The gadget appears on your home page.

Using the Defined RSS Feeds

- Click on Settings in the RSS Reader gadget.
 Select the feed you want by clicking on Select a defined feed.

Manage your RSS f	eeds				
Subscribe to a feed					
✓ Select a defined feed The New-York Times USA Today	Subscribe	Or add yours:	My custom feed	http://	Subscribe
Tou are receiving o re	eds				
Your subscription list is	actually limited	to 5 items. To a	dd more feed, please uns	ubscribe from another item.	

- 3. Click on Subscribe to confirm.
 - The feed appears in the list of feeds received.
Nuxeo Platform 5.8 User Guide (LTS version)

Subscribe to a feed					
Select a defined feed + Sub:	scribe Or add yours:	My custom feed	http://	Subscribe	

Creating a New RSS Feed

If the feed you want is not already defined, you can add it by yourself.

- 1. Click on **Settings** in the RSS Reader gadget.
- 2. Enter the RSS address of the feed and give it a title.

to a reed						
ined feed 💲 S	Subscribe	Or add yours:	BBC	http://feeds.bbci.co.uk/news,	Subscribe	
ined feed \$	Subscribe	Or add yours:	BBC	http://feeds.bbci.co.uk/news,	Subscribe	

3. Click on **Subscribe** to confirm.

Manage y	our RSS feeds					
Subscribe	to a feed	Or add vours:	My custom feed	http://	Subscribe	
You are re	ceiving 1 feeds					
Your subscr	ription list is actually limited	to 5 items. To a	dd more feed, pleas	se unsubscribe from ano	ther item.	
BBC	http://feeds.bbci.co.u	k/news/rss.xml				Unsubscribe

4. Close the settings window.

nuxeo	HOME DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT DAM COLLABORATION 👤 jdge			Quick search	Q Advanced se
III Dashboard					
L Profile			Layou	Add gadget	Restore to default
« Workflow	RSS Reader	$= \diamond + \times$	Mini Messages		▼ \$ + X
Ø Network		Settings			
Activity Stream Preferences	UK to re-open embassy in Iran BC News - Home William Hague says the "circumstances are right" for the UK to re-open it capital. Tehran, which has been shut since 2011.	ts embassy in Iran's			140 Write
 Mini Messages Alerts 	Clashes on approaches to Baghdad BBC News - Home Iraqi troops are engaged in heavy clashes with Sunni Islamist militants in	and around Baquba,	No mini message to display.	ore	
Groups	about sukm from the capital Bagnoad.		Network Activity Stream		▼ 0 + X
Q Saved searches	BBC News - Home Doctors have a legal duty to consult with and inform patients if they are Resuscitate order on medical notes, says England's Court of Appeal.	to place a Do Not	No activity to display.	Dre	
Collections	UK inflation rate falls to 1.5% in May		My Tasks		
C Nuxeo Drive	BBC News - Home Lower fares for flights helped to push the rate of inflation down to its low a-half years in May, new figures show.	west level in four-and-	Your dashboard is empty. There are no tasks that	require your intervention	on.
	Hillsborough slurs official sacked BEC News - Home A Mersylide-based civil sevant who wrote abusive comments about th on Wikipedia is sacked.	e Hillsborough tragedy			

Removing a RSS Feed

- 1. Click on Settings in the RSS Reader gadget.
- 2. Click on Unsubscribe next to the feed that you want to delete.

Subscribe to a feed		
My custom feed	http://	Subscribe
You are receiving 3 f	eeds	items. To add more feed, please unsubscribe from another item
You are receiving 3 f Your subscription list is BBC	eeds actually limited to 5 in http://feed	items. To add more feed, please unsubscribe from another item. ds.bbci.co.uk/news/world/rss.xml Unsubscr
You are receiving 3 f Your subscription list is BBC The New-York Tim	actually limited to 5 in http://feed es http://rss.	items. To add more feed, please unsubscribe from another item. ds.bbci.co.uk/news/world/rss.xml Unsubscr .nytimes.com/services/xml/rss/nyt/InternationalHome.xml Unsubscr

3. Click on **OK** to confirm. The feed is deleted.

Manage your RSS feeds					
Subscribe to a feed					
Select a defined feed \$ Sub	scribe Or add yours:	My custom feed	http://	Subscribe	
You are receiving 2 feeds					
Your subscription list is actual	v limited to 5 items. To a	add more feed please	unsubscribe from and	ther item	
rour subscription list is actual	ly lillited to 5 items. To a	aud more reed, prease	e unsubscribe nom and	difer item.	
S BBC	http://feeds.bbci.co	o.uk/news/world/rs	s.xml		Unsubscribe
The New-York Times	http://rss.nytimes.c		ss/nyt/InternationalH	ome.xml	Unsubscribe

Related Documentation

Nuxeo RSS Reader dev documentation

Nuxeo DuoWeb Two-Factor Authentication

The Nuxeo addon nuxeo-duoweb-authentication is an integration of DuoWeb access in Nuxeo login plug-in and provides two factors authentication through the Nuxeo login page.

This plug-in is available for Nuxeo Platform 5.8 and above.

Configuration Please refer to this README to configure and activate the add-on on your Nuxeo instance.

The two factors authentication is executing the following steps:

1. Login with your Nuxeo credentials

	0	
ST	User Name Administrator Password Log in	
	0	
20	P.C.	M. M.

2. Bind/Use your Duo application to check identity through your mobile phone:

Device •	Android (+XX X XX XX X6 85) Duo Push RECOMMENDED Phone call	Fowered by I	Need help?
	Passcode © Next SMS passcode starts with 2 (send more	,	
	Log	in >	22

C 10000

3. Confirm identity authorization with your mobile phone:

